PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctestlab.com

# SAR EVALUATION REPORT

**Applicant Name:**
Samsung Electronics, Co. Ltd.
129, Samsung-ro, Maetan dong,
Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si
Gyeonggi-do 443-742, Korea

**Date of Testing:**
06/08/15 - 07/03/15
**Test Site/Location:**
PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA
**Document Serial No.:**
0Y1506151196.A3L

**FCC ID:** **A3LSMN920W8**

**APPLICANT:** **SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, CO. LTD.**

**DUT Type:** Portable Handset
**Application Type:** Certification
**FCC Rule Part(s):** CFR §2.1093
**Model(s):** SM-N920W8

| Equipment Class | Band & Mode | Tx Frequency | SAR | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1 gm Head (W/kg) | 1 gm Body-Worn (W/kg) | 1 gm Hotspot (W/kg) | 10 gm Extremity (W/kg) |
| PCE | GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850 | 824.20 - 848.80 MHz | 0.22 | 0.33 | 0.84 | |
| PCE | GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900 | 1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz | < 0.1 | 0.28 | 0.67 | |
| PCE | UMTS 850 | 826.40 - 846.60 MHz | 0.22 | 0.41 | 0.63 | 1.88 |
| PCE | UMTS 1750 | 1712.4 - 1752.5 MHz | 0.19 | 0.52 | 0.99 | 2.70 |
| PCE | UMTS 1900 | 1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz | < 0.1 | 0.76 | 0.94 | 3.27 |
| PCE | LTE Band 12 | 699.7 - 715.3 MHz | 0.17 | 0.46 | 0.73 | |
| PCE | LTE Band 13 | 777.7 - 786.3 MHz | 0.17 | 0.10 | 0.42 | |
| PCE | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 824.7 - 848.3 MHz | 0.20 | 0.37 | 0.55 | |
| PCE | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz | 0.18 | 0.70 | 0.98 | 3.27 |
| PCE | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz | 0.13 | 0.75 | 0.80 | 3.07 |
| PCE | LTE Band 30 | 2307.5 - 2312.5 MHz | 0.15 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 2.83 |
| DTS | 2.4 GHz WLAN | 2412 - 2462 MHz | 0.62 | 0.19 | 0.19 | |
| NII | U-NII-1 | 5180 - 5240 MHz | N/A | | | |
| NII | U-NII-2A | 5260 - 5320 MHz | 0.24 | < 0.1 | | 0.20 |
| NII | U-NII-2C | 5500 - 5720 MHz | 0.24 | 0.12 | | 0.39 |
| NII | U-NII-3 | 5745 - 5825 MHz | 0.31 | 0.23 | 0.23 | |
| DSS/DTS | Bluetooth | 2402 - 2480 MHz | N/A | | | < 0.1 |
| **Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03:** | | | 1.14 | 1.05 | 1.28 | 3.94 |

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.8 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.

Randy Ortanez
President

The SAR Tick is an initiative of the Mobile Manufacturers Forum (MMF). While a product may be considered eligible, use of the SAR Tick logo requires an agreement with the MMF. Further details can be obtained by emailing: SARTICK@MMFAI.INFO.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

# 1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

## 1.1 Device Overview

| Band & Mode | Operating Modes | Tx Frequency |
|---|---|---|
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850 | Voice/Data | 824.20 - 848.80 MHz |
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900 | Voice/Data | 1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz |
| UMTS 850 | Voice/Data | 826.40 - 846.60 MHz |
| UMTS 1750 | Voice/Data | 1712.4 - 1752.5 MHz |
| UMTS 1900 | Voice/Data | 1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz |
| LTE Band 12 | Voice/Data | 699.7 - 715.3 MHz |
| LTE Band 17 | Voice/Data | 706.5 - 713.5 MHz |
| LTE Band 13 | Voice/Data | 777.7 - 786.3 MHz |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell) | Voice/Data | 824.7 - 848.3 MHz |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS) | Voice/Data | 1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS) | Voice/Data | 1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz |
| LTE Band 30 | Voice/Data | 2307.5 - 2312.5 MHz |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN | Data | 2412 - 2462 MHz |
| U-NII-1 | Data | 5180 - 5240 MHz |
| U-NII-2A | Data | 5260 - 5320 MHz |
| U-NII-2C | Data | 5500 - 5720 MHz |
| U-NII-3 | Data | 5745 - 5825 MHz |
| Bluetooth | Data | 2402 - 2480 MHz |
| NFC | Data | 13.56 MHz |
| ANT+ | Data | 2402 - 2480 MHz |
| MST | Data | 1 - 8.3 kHz |

## 1.2 Power Reduction for SAR

This device utilizes independent power reduction mechanisms for SAR compliance for the licensed transmitter and the WLAN transmitter. For the main transmitter, the device utilizes power reduction for some exposure and use conditions as outlined in Section 1.3.

Additionally, this device uses an independent single-step fixed level power reduction mechanism for WLAN operations during voice or VoIP held to ear scenarios. Per FCC Guidance, the held-to-ear exposure conditions were evaluated at reduced power according to the head SAR positions described in IEEE 1528.

The reduced powers for the power reduction mechanisms were confirmed via conducted power measurements at the RF port (See Section 9). Detailed descriptions of the mechanisms are included in the operational description.

## 1.3 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.

### 1.3.1 Maximum Main Band Power

| Mode / Band | | Voice (dBm) | Burst Average GMSK (dBm) | | | | Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 TX Slot | *1 TX Slots* | *2 TX Slots* | *3 TX Slots* | *4 TX Slots* | *1 TX Slots* | *2 TX Slots* | *3 TX Slots* | *4 TX Slots* |
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850 | Maximum | **33.5** | **33.5** | **31.5** | **30.5** | **29.0** | **27.0** | **26.0** | **23.5** | **22.5** |
| | Nominal | **33.0** | **33.0** | **31.0** | **30.0** | **28.5** | **26.5** | **25.5** | **23.0** | **22.0** |
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900 | Maximum | **30.5** | **30.5** | **29.0** | **26.0** | **25.0** | **26.5** | **25.0** | **22.5** | **22.0** |
| | Nominal | **30.0** | **30.0** | **28.5** | **25.5** | **24.5** | **26.0** | **24.5** | **22.0** | **21.5** |

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average (dBm) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | *3GPP WCDMA* | *3GPP HSDPA* | *3GPP HSUPA* | *3GPP DC-HSDPA* |
| UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz) | Maximum | **25.0** | **25.0** | **23.5** | **23.5** |
| | Nominal | **24.5** | **24.5** | **23.0** | **23.0** |
| UMTS Band 4 (1750 MHz) | Maximum | **24.0** | **23.5** | **23.5** | **23.5** |
| | Nominal | **23.5** | **23.0** | **23.0** | **23.0** |
| UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz) | Maximum | **25.0** | **24.5** | **23.5** | **24.5** |
| | Nominal | **24.5** | **24.0** | **23.0** | **24.0** |

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average (dBm) |
|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 12 | Maximum | **25.0** |
| | Nominal | **24.5** |
| LTE Band 17 | Maximum | **25.0** |
| | Nominal | **24.5** |
| LTE Band 13 | Maximum | **23.5** |
| | Nominal | **23.0** |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell) | Maximum | **24.5** |
| | Nominal | **24.0** |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS) | Maximum | **25.0** |
| | Nominal | **24.5** |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS) | Maximum | **25.0** |
| | Nominal | **24.5** |
| LTE Band 30 | Maximum | **24.0** |
| | Nominal | **23.5** |

### 1.3.2 Maximum DTS/DSS Power

SISO

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average - Single Tx Chain (dBm) |
|---|---|---|
| IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | **17.5** |
| | Nominal | **17.0** |
| IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | **14.5** |
| | Nominal | **14.0** |
| IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | **13.5** |
| | Nominal | **13.0** |
| Bluetooth | Maximum | **11.0** |
| | Nominal | **10.5** |
| Bluetooth LE | Maximum | **7.5** |
| | Nominal | **7.0** |

MIMO

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average - MIMO (dBm) |
|---|---|---|
| | | 20 MHz Bandwidth |
| IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | **16.5** |
| | Nominal | **16.0** |

### 1.3.3 Maximum NII Power

SISO

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average - Single Tx Chain (dBm) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 20 MHz Bandwidth | 40 MHz Bandwidth | 80 MHz Bandwidth |
| IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz) | Maximum | **14.5** | | |
| | Nominal | **14.0** | | |
| IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz) | Maximum | **13.5** | **12.5** | |
| | Nominal | **13.0** | **12.0** | |
| IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz) | Maximum | **13.5** | **12.5** | **12.5** |
| | Nominal | **13.0** | **12.0** | **12.0** |

MIMO

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average - MIMO (dBm) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 20 MHz Bandwidth | 40 MHz Bandwidth | 80 MHz Bandwidth |
| IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz) | Maximum | **16.5** | **15.5** | |
| | Nominal | **16.0** | **15.0** | |
| IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz) | Maximum | **16.5** | **15.5** | **15.5** |
| | Nominal | **16.0** | **15.0** | **15.0** |

### 1.3.4 Reduced Main Band Power – Hotspot, Extremity

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average (dBm) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | *3GPP WCDMA* | *3GPP HSDPA* | *3GPP HSUPA* | *3GPP DC-HSDPA* |
| UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz) | Maximum | **24.0** | **24.0** | **23.5** | **23.5** |
| | Nominal | **23.5** | **23.5** | **23.0** | **23.0** |
| UMTS Band 4 (1750 MHz) | Maximum | **21.5** | **21.0** | **21.0** | **21.0** |
| | Nominal | **21.0** | **20.5** | **20.5** | **20.5** |
| UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz) | Maximum | **22.5** | **22.0** | **21.5** | **22.0** |
| | Nominal | **22.0** | **21.5** | **21.0** | **21.5** |

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average (dBm) |
|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 13 | Maximum | **22.5** |
| | Nominal | **22.0** |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS) | Maximum | **22.0** |
| | Nominal | **21.5** |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS) | Maximum | **22.0** |
| | Nominal | **21.5** |
| LTE Band 30 | Maximum | **23.0** |
| | Nominal | **22.5** |

### 1.3.5 Reduced DTS Power – Held-To-Ear

SISO

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average (dBm) |
|---|---|---|
| IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | **16.5** |
| | Nominal | **16.0** |
| IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | **13.5** |
| | Nominal | **13.0** |
| IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | **12.5** |
| | Nominal | **12.0** |

MIMO

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average - MIMO (dBm) |
|---|---|---|
| | | 20 MHz Bandwidth |
| IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | **15.5** |
| | Nominal | **15.0** |

### 1.3.6 Reduced NII Power – Power Reduction Active – Held-To-Ear

SISO

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average (dBm) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 20 MHz Bandwidth | 40 MHz Bandwidth | 80 MHz Bandwidth |
| IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz) | Maximum | **12.5** | | |
| | Nominal | **12.0** | | |
| IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz) | Maximum | **11.5** | **10.5** | |
| | Nominal | **11.0** | **10.0** | |
| IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz) | Maximum | **11.5** | **10.5** | **10.5** |
| | Nominal | **11.0** | **10.0** | **10.0** |

MIMO

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average - MIMO (dBm) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 20 MHz Bandwidth | 40 MHz Bandwidth | 80 MHz Bandwidth |
| IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz) | Maximum | **14.5** | **13.5** | |
| | Nominal | **14.0** | **13.0** | |
| IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz) | Maximum | **14.5** | **13.5** | **13.5** |
| | Nominal | **14.0** | **13.0** | **13.0** |

## 1.4 DUT Antenna Locations

The overall dimensions of this device are >9 x 5 cm. A diagram showing the location of the device antennas can be found in Appendix F. Since the diagonal dimension of this device is > 160 mm and <200 mm, it is considered a “phablet.”.

**Table 1-1**
**Device Edges/Sides for SAR Testing**

| Mode | Back | Front | Top | Bottom | Right | Left |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPRS 850 | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| GPRS 1900 | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| UMTS 850 | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| UMTS 1750 | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| UMTS 1900 | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| LTE Band 12 | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| LTE Band 13 | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell) | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS) | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS) | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| LTE Band 30 | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes |
| U-NII-2A, U-NII-2C, U-NII-3 | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes |

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router SAR or Extremity SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02 guidance, page 2 and FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r02. The distances between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing. When wireless router mode is enabled, U-NII-1, U-NII-2A and U-NII-2C WLAN operations are disabled.

## 1.5 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the device for this model. Therefore, all SAR tests were performed with the device which already incorporates the NFC antenna. A diagram showing the location of the NFC antenna can be found in Appendix F.

## 1.6 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D05v01, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-1 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.

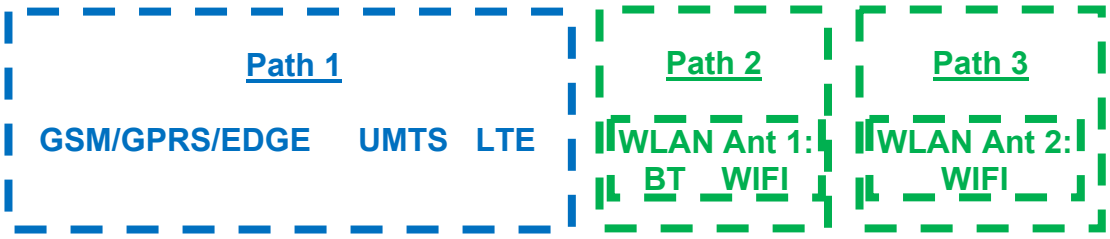



**Figure 1-1**
**Simultaneous Transmission Paths**

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 3) procedures.

**Table 1-2**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios**

| No. | Capable Transmit Configuration | Head | Body-Worn Accessory | Wireless Router | Extremity | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI | Yes | Yes | N/A | Yes | |
| 2 | GSM voice + 5 GHz WI-FI | Yes | Yes | N/A | Yes | |
| 3 | GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth | N/A | Yes | N/A | Yes | |
| 4 | GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WIFI MIMO | Yes | Yes | N/A | Yes | |
| 5 | GSM voice + 5 GHz WIFI MIMO | Yes | Yes | N/A | Yes | |
| 6 | GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WIFI Ant 1 + 5 GHz WIFI Ant 2 | Yes | Yes | N/A | Yes | |
| 7 | GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WIFI Ant 2 + 5 GHz WIFI Ant 1 | Yes | Yes | N/A | Yes | |
| 8 | UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| 9 | UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| 10 | UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth | N/A | Yes | N/A | Yes | |
| 11 | UMTS + 2.4 GHz WIFI MIMO | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| 12 | UMTS + 5 GHz WIFI MIMO | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| 13 | UMTS + 2.4 GHz WIFI Ant 1 + 5 GHz WIFI Ant 2 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| 14 | UMTS + 2.4 GHz WIFI Ant 2 + 5 GHz WIFI Ant 1 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| 15 | LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| 16 | LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| 17 | LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth | N/A | Yes | N/A | Yes | |
| 18 | LTE + 2.4 GHz WIFI MIMO | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| 19 | LTE + 5 GHz WIFI MIMO | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| 20 | LTE + 2.4 GHz WIFI Ant 1 + 5 GHz WIFI Ant 2 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| 21 | LTE + 2.4 GHz WIFI Ant 2 + 5 GHz WIFI Ant 1 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | |
| 22 | GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI | N/A | N/A | Yes | Yes | |
| 23 | GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz WI-FI | N/A | N/A | Yes | Yes | |
| 24 | GRPS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WIFI MIMO | N/A | N/A | Yes | Yes | |
| 25 | GRPS/EDGE + 5 GHz WIFI MIMO | N/A | N/A | Yes | Yes | |
| 26 | GRPS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WIFI Ant 1 + 5 GHz WIFI Ant 2 | N/A | N/A | Yes | Yes | |
| 27 | GRPS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WIFI Ant 2 + 5 GHz WIFI Ant 1 | N/A | N/A | Yes | Yes | |
| 28 | GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WIFI Ant 1 + 5 GHz WIFI Ant 1 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | Not Supported by HW |
| 29 | GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WIFI Ant 2 + 5 GHz WIFI Ant 2 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | Not Supported by HW |
| 30 | UMTS + 2.4 GHz WIFI Ant 1 + 5 GHz WIFI Ant 1 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | Not Supported by HW |
| 31 | UMTS + 2.4 GHz WIFI Ant 2 + 5 GHz WIFI Ant 2 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | Not Supported by HW |
| 32 | LTE + 2.4 GHz WIFI Ant 1 + 5 GHz WIFI Ant 1 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | Not Supported by HW |
| 33 | LTE + 2.4 GHz WIFI Ant 2 + 5 GHz WIFI Ant 2 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | Not Supported by HW |
| 34 | GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WIFI Ant 1 + 5 GHz WIFI Ant 1 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | Not Supported by HW |
| 35 | GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WIFI Ant 2 + 5 GHz WIFI Ant 2 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | Not Supported by HW |

1. All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
2. 2.4 GHz WLAN, 5 GHz WLAN, and 2.4 GHz Bluetooth that share the same antenna path cannot transmit simultaneously
3. When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.
4. Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Therefore, there are no simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct beyond that listed in the above table.
5. 5 GHz Wireless Router is only supported for the U-NII-3 by S/W, therefore U-NII-1, U-NII-2A, and U-NII-2C were not evaluated for wireless router conditions.
6. This device supports 2x2 MIMO Tx for WLAN 802.11n/ac.
7. This device supports VoLTE.

## 1.7 Miscellaneous SAR Test Considerations

### (A) WIFI/BT

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using U-NII-1, U-NII-2A & U-NII-2C WIFI, only 2.4 GHz DTS and U-NII-3 WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02.

Since U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same maximum output power and the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is less than 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and less than 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band according to FCC KDB 248227 D01v02r01.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05, the 1g SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max\ Power\ of\ Channel\ (mW)}{Test\ Separation\ Dist\ (mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, body-worn Bluetooth SAR was not required; [(13/15)* √2.480] = 1.4< 3.0. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

The channel and data rate with the highest average output power were additionally evaluated for Bluetooth Extremity SAR per manufacturer's request.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac with the following features:
a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
b) No aggregate channel configurations
c) 2 Tx antenna output
d) 256 QAM is supported
e) Band gap channels and TDWR channels are supported

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200mm. Extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

**(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)**

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v03.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r03.

This device supports both LTE Band 12 and LTE Band 17. Since the supported frequency span for LTE Band 17 falls completely within the supported frequency span for LTE Band 12, both LTE bands have the same target power, and both LTE bands share the same transmission path, SAR was only assessed for LTE Band 12.

This device supports inter-band LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) in the downlink only. All uplink communications are identical to Release 8 specifications. Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05A v01r01, SAR for LTE CA operations was not needed since the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not >0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink carrier aggregation was inactive.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r02, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200mm. Therefore, extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR (scaled to maximum power including tolerance) > 1.2 W/kg.

## 1.8 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03, D05v02r03, D05Av01, D06v02 (2G/3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r01 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r03, D02v01r01 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r02 (Phablet Procedures)
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS Testing Considerations)

## 1.9 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples with identical hardware were used to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

| | Head Serial Number | Body-Worn Serial Number | Hotspot Serial Number | Max Power Extremity Serial Number | Reduced Power Extremity Serial Number |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850 | AB8D5 | AB8D5 | AB8D5 | - | - |
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900 | B7D82 | AB8D5 | AB8D5 | - | - |
| UMTS 850 | 7C947 | 7C947 | 7CC12 | 7C947 | - |
| UMTS 1750 | AB8D5 | AB8D5 | AB8D5 | AB8D5 | AB8D5 |
| UMTS 1900 | 7C947 | 7C947 | 7CC12 | 7C947 | 7CC12 |
| LTE Band 12 | 7C947 | 7C947 | 7CC12 | - | - |
| LTE Band 13 | B7D82 | AB8D5 | B85A5 | B85A5 | - |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 7C947 | 7C947 | 7C947 | - | - |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 7CBFC | 7CBFC | 7CBFC | 7CBFC | 7CBFC |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 7C947 | 7CBFC | 7CBFC | 7CBFC | 7CBFC |
| LTE Band 30 | 7CC12 | 7CC12 | 7CC12 | 7CC12 | - |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN | 7C96B | 7C96B | 7C96B | - | - |
| U-NII-2A and U-NII-2C | 7C963 | 7C96B | 7C96B | 7C96B | - |
| U-NII-3 | 7C963 | 7C96B | 7C96B | - | - |
| 2.4 GHz Bluetooth | - | - | - | AB8D5 | - |

# 2 LTE INFORMATION

| LTE Information | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FCC ID** | **A3LSMN920W8** | | |
| Form Factor | Portable Handset | | |
| Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band | LTE Band 12 (699.7 - 715.3 MHz) | | |
| | LTE Band 17 (706.5 - 713.5 MHz) | | |
| | LTE Band 13 (779.5 - 784.5 MHz) | | |
| | LTE Band 5 (Cell) (824.7 - 848.3 MHz) | | |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) (1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz) | | |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) (1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz) | | |
| | LTE Band 30 (2307.5 - 2312.5 MHz) | | |
| Channel Bandwidths | LTE Band 12: 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz | | |
| | LTE Band 17: 5 MHz, 10 MHz | | |
| | LTE Band 13: 5 MHz, 10 MHz | | |
| | LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz | | |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz | | |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz | | |
| | LTE Band 30: 5 MHz, 10 MHz | | |
| Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz) | Low | Mid | High |
| LTE Band 12: 1.4 MHz | 699.7 (23017) | 707.5 (23095) | 715.3 (23173) |
| LTE Band 12: 3 MHz | 700.5 (23025) | 707.5 (23095) | 714.5 (23165) |
| LTE Band 12: 5 MHz | 701.5 (23035) | 707.5 (23095) | 713.5 (23155) |
| LTE Band 12: 10 MHz | 704 (23060) | 707.5 (23095) | 711 (23130) |
| LTE Band 17: 5 MHz | 706.5 (23755) | 710 (23790) | 713.5 (23825) |
| LTE Band 17: 10 MHz | 709 (23780) | 710 (23790) | 711 (23800) |
| LTE Band 13: 5 MHz | 779.5 (23205) | 782 (23230) | 784.5 (23255) |
| LTE Band 13: 10 MHz | 782 (23230) | 782 (23230) | 782 (23230) |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz | 824.7 (20407) | 836.5 (20525) | 848.3 (20643) |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell): 3 MHz | 825.5 (20415) | 836.5 (20525) | 847.5 (20635) |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell): 5 MHz | 826.5 (20425) | 836.5 (20525) | 846.5 (20625) |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell): 10 MHz | 829 (20450) | 836.5 (20525) | 844 (20600) |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz | 1710.7 (19957) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1754.3 (20393) |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 3 MHz | 1711.5 (19965) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1753.5 (20385) |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz | 1712.5 (19975) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1752.5 (20375) |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 10 MHz | 1715 (20000) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1750 (20350) |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 15 MHz | 1717.5 (20025) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1747.5 (20325) |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 20 MHz | 1720 (20050) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1745 (20300) |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz | 1850.7 (18607) | 1880 (18900) | 1909.3 (19193) |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 3 MHz | 1851.5 (18615) | 1880 (18900) | 1908.5 (19185) |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 5 MHz | 1852.5 (18625) | 1880 (18900) | 1907.5 (19175) |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 10 MHz | 1855 (18650) | 1880 (18900) | 1905 (19150) |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 15 MHz | 1857.5 (18675) | 1880 (18900) | 1902.5 (19125) |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 20 MHz | 1860 (18700) | 1880 (18900) | 1900 (19100) |
| LTE Band 30: 5 MHz | 2307.5 (27685) | 2310 (27710) | 2312.5 (27735) |
| LTE Band 30: 10 MHz | 2310 (27710) | 2310 (27710) | 2310 (27710) |
| UE Category | 9 | | |
| Modulations Supported in UL | QPSK, 16QAM | | |
| LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided) | YES | | |
| A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing? | YES | | |
| LTE Carrier Aggregation Possible Combinations | The technical description includes all the possible carrier aggregation combinations. | | |
| LTE Release 10 Additional Information | This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 10. It supports a maximum of 3 carriers in the downlink. All uplink communications are identical to the Release 8 Specifications. Uplink communications are done on the PCC. Due to carrier capability, only the combinations listed are supported. The following LTE Release 10 Features are not supported: Relay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, eICI, WIFI Offloading, MDH, eMBMA, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA. | | |

# 3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields," Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

## 3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

**Equation 3-1**
**SAR Mathematical Equation**

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{dm}\right) = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv}\right)$$

**SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).**

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m$^3$)
E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

# 4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

## 4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 and IEEE 1528-2013:

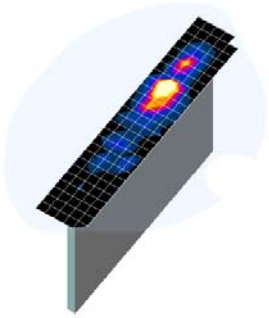


**Figure 4-1**
**Sample SAR Area Scan**

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):

   a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).

   b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.

   c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

**Table 4-1**
**Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01***

| Frequency | Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{area}$, $\Delta y_{area}$) | Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{zoom}$, $\Delta y_{zoom}$) | Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm) | | | Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Uniform Grid | Graded Grid | | |
| | | | $\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$ | $\Delta z_{zoom}(1)$* | $\Delta z_{zoom}(n>1)$* | |
| ≤ 2 GHz | ≤ 15 | ≤ 8 | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 30 |
| 2-3 GHz | ≤ 12 | ≤ 5 | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 30 |
| 3-4 GHz | ≤ 12 | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 3 | ≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 28 |
| 4-5 GHz | ≤ 10 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 3 | ≤ 2.5 | ≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 25 |
| 5-6 GHz | ≤ 10 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 2 | ≤ 2 | ≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 22 |

*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

# 5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

## 5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point "M" is the reference point for the center of the mouth, "LE" is the left ear reference point (ERP), and "RE" is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].

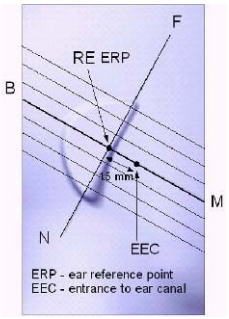



**Figure 5-1**
**Close-Up Side view of ERP**

## 5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (See Figure 5-3). The acoustic output was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.


**Figure 5-2**
**Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom**

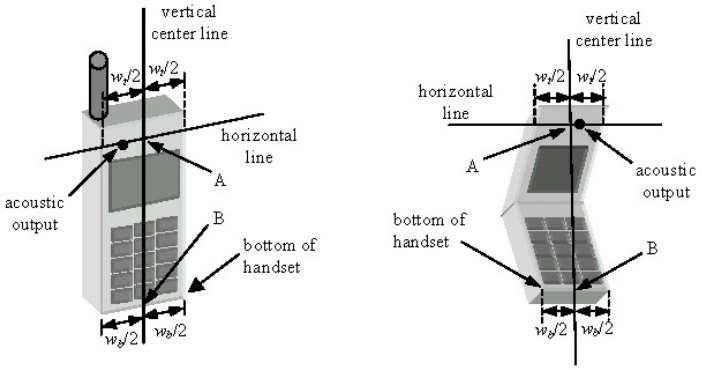



**Figure 5-3**
**Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points**

# 6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS

## 6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity ε = 3 and loss tangent δ = 0.02.

## 6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

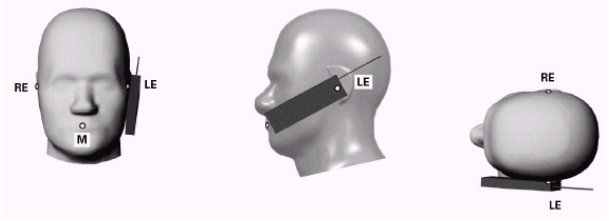



**Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position**

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the pinna.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical was respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

## 6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15º Tilt

With the test device aligned in the "Cheek Position":

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

**Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15º Tilt Position**

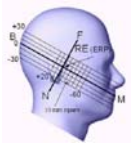


**Figure 6-3**
**Side view w/ relevant markings**

## 6.4 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r02, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

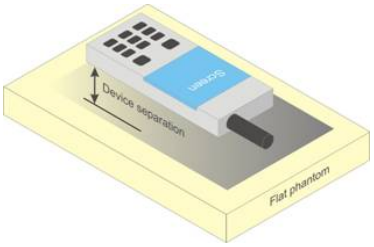



**Figure 6-4**
**Sample Body-Worn Diagram**

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented. Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

## 6.5 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC mini-tablets that support voice calls next to the ear, the phablets procedures outlined in KDB Publication 648474 D04 v01r02 should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance. A device marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance. In addition to the normally required head and body-worn accessory SAR test procedures required for handsets, the UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna <=25 mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with the phantom, for 10-g SAR. The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (including tolerance) is 1-g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

## 6.6 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W ≥ 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

There is power reduction for some wireless modes and bands, as indicated in Section 1.3. The reduced powers were confirmed via conducted power measurements at the RF port (See Section 9). Detailed description of the power reduction mechanism are included in the operational description.

## 6.7 Additional Test Positions due to Proximity Conditions

This device uses a sensor to reduce output power in extremity (hand-held) use conditions.

When the sensor detects a user is touching the device on or near to the antenna the device reduces the maximum allowed output power. However, the proximity sensor is not active when the device is moved beyond the sensor triggering distance and the maximum output power is no longer limited. Therefore, an additional exposure condition is needed in the vicinity of the triggering distance to ensure SAR is compliant when the device is allowed to operate at a non-reduced output power level.

FCC KDB 616217 D04 Section 6 was used as a guideline for selecting SAR test distances for this device at these additional exposure conditions. The smallest separation distance determined by the sensor triggering and sensor coverage for each applicable edge, minus 1 mm, was used as the test separation distance for SAR testing. Sensor triggering distance summary data is included in Appendix G.

The proximity sensor is designed to support sufficient detection range and sensitivity to cover regions of the sensors in all applicable directions.

# 7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

## 7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

## 7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

**Table 7-1**
**SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6**

| HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS | | |
|---|---|---|
| | UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *General Population* (W/kg) or (mW/g) | CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *Occupational* (W/kg) or (mW/g) |
| **Peak Spatial Average SAR** Head | 1.6 | 8.0 |
| **Whole Body SAR** | 0.08 | 0.4 |
| **Peak Spatial Average SAR** Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc. | 4.0 | 20 |

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

# 8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements for licensed transmitters are performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

## 8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r02.

## 8.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

In FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is $\leq$ 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is $\leq$ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

## 8.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03 “3G SAR Measurement Procedures.”

The device is placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test are evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device is tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a “point SAR” at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviates by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements are repeated.

## 8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

### 8.4.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1s” or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

### 8.4.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.

### 8.4.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple $DPDCH_n$ configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using an applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or $DPDCH_n$, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC.

### 8.4.4 SAR Measurements with Rel 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to Release 6 HSPA test procedures.

### 8.4.5 SAR Measurements with Rel 6 HSUPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA.

When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

### 8.4.6 SAR Measurement Conditions for DC-HSDPA

SAR is required for Rel. 8 DC-HSDPA when SAR is required for Rel. 5 HSDPA; otherwise, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to DC-HSDPA with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Power is measured for DC-HSDPA according to the H-Set 12, FRC configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1 to determine SAR test reduction. A primary and a secondary serving HSDSCH Cell are required to perform the power measurement and for the results to be acceptable.

## 8.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r03 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

### 8.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

### 8.5.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

### 8.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

### 8.5.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r03:

a. Per Section 4.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
    i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
    ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
    iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
b. Per Section 4.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 4.2.1.
c. Per Section 4.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
d. Per Section 4.2.4 and 4.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 4.2.1 through 4.2.3 is less than or equal to ½ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is <1.45 W/kg.

### 8.5.5 Downlink Carrier Aggregation

LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) measurements are made in accordance to 3GPP TS 36.521-1 V10.4.0 (2012-12). The RRC connection is only handled by one cell, the Primary component carrier (PCC) for downlink and uplink communications. After making a data connection to the PCC, the UE device adds the Secondary component carrier (SCC) on the downlink only. All uplink communications and acknowledgements remain identical to release 8 specifications on the PCC. Additional output powers are measured using two carriers in the downlink for the release 8 configurations with the highest output power among all channels, RB configurations and bandwidths for each uplink band. Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05A v01r01, no SAR measurements are required when the average output power with downlink carrier aggregation active is not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power with downlink carrier aggregation inactive.

## 8.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r01 for more details.

### 8.6.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR systems to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92 - 96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

### 8.6.2 U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A

For devices that operate in both U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands, when the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, SAR measurement using OFDM SAR test procedures is not required for U-NII-1 unless the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is > 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR or > 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR. When different maximum output powers are specified for the bands, SAR measurement for the U-NII band with the lower maximum output power is not required unless the highest reported SAR for the U-NII band with the higher maximum output power, adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands, is > 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR or > 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR.

### 8.6.3 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3

The frequency range covered by U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 is 380 MHz (5.47 – 5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements. When Terminal Doppler Weather Radar (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 – 5.65 GHz in U-NII-2C band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification.

Unless band gap channels are permanently disabled, SAR must be considered for these channels.

### 8.6.4 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 1.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test positions is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR or all test positions are measured.

### 8.6.5 2.4 GHz SAR Test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.

2) When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and > 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and > 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is › 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and > 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

### 8.6.6 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

For the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, when the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11a/g/n/ac mode. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11a, 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11a, then 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

### 8.6.7 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, in both 2.4 and 5 GHz bands, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, and lowest data rate, and lowest order 802.11a/g/n/ac mode. The channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 for 1g SAR and ≤ 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is ≤ 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements (See Section 8.6.6).

### 8.6.8 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required.

### 8.6.9 MIMO SAR considerations

Per KDB 248227 D01v02r01, the simultaneous SAR provisions in KDB Publication 447498 should be applied to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion for WIFI MIMO. If the sum of 1g single transmission chain SAR measurements is <1.6 W/kg for 1g SAR and < 4.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional SAR measurements for MIMO are required. Alternatively, SAR for MIMO can be measured with all antennas transmitting simultaneously at the specified maximum output power of MIMO operation.

# 9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

## 9.1 GSM Conducted Powers

### 9.1.1 Maximum Conducted Powers

| | | Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Voice | GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK) | | | | EDGE Data (8-PSK) | | | |
| Band | Channel | GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot) | GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot | GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot | GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot | GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot | EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot | EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot | EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot | EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot |
| GSM 850 | 128 | 33.29 | 33.41 | 31.29 | **29.90** | 28.42 | 26.39 | 24.60 | 23.24 | 21.72 |
| | 190 | 33.38 | 33.40 | 31.47 | **30.00** | 28.52 | 26.65 | 24.54 | 23.44 | 21.92 |
| | 251 | 33.44 | 33.48 | 31.06 | **30.09** | 28.33 | 26.52 | 24.82 | 23.23 | 21.84 |
| GSM 1900 | 512 | 29.86 | 29.86 | **27.28** | 25.73 | 23.94 | 25.74 | 23.51 | 22.07 | 20.84 |
| | 661 | 29.78 | 29.76 | **27.23** | 25.56 | 23.72 | 25.57 | 23.35 | 22.13 | 20.65 |
| | 810 | 29.92 | 30.01 | **27.39** | 25.78 | 23.93 | 25.76 | 23.52 | 22.27 | 20.93 |

| | | Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Voice | GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK) | | | | EDGE Data (8-PSK) | | | |
| Band | Channel | GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot) | GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot | GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot | GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot | GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot | EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot | EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot | EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot | EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot |
| GSM 850 | 128 | 24.26 | 24.38 | 25.27 | **25.64** | 25.41 | 17.36 | 18.58 | 18.98 | 18.71 |
| | 190 | 24.35 | 24.37 | 25.45 | **25.74** | 25.51 | 17.62 | 18.52 | 19.18 | 18.91 |
| | 251 | 24.41 | 24.45 | 25.04 | **25.83** | 25.32 | 17.49 | 18.80 | 18.97 | 18.83 |
| GSM 1900 | 512 | 20.83 | 20.83 | **21.26** | 21.47 | 20.93 | 16.71 | 17.49 | 17.81 | 17.83 |
| | 661 | 20.75 | 20.73 | **21.21** | 21.30 | 20.71 | 16.54 | 17.33 | 17.87 | 17.64 |
| | 810 | 20.89 | 20.98 | **21.37** | 21.52 | 20.92 | 16.73 | 17.50 | 18.01 | 17.92 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GSM 850 | Frame Avg.Targets: | 23.97 | 23.97 | 24.98 | **25.74** | 25.49 | 17.47 | 19.48 | 18.74 | 18.99 |
| GSM 1900 | | 20.97 | 20.97 | **22.48** | 21.24 | 21.49 | 16.97 | 18.48 | 17.74 | 18.49 |

Note:

1. Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
2. GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our Investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.
3. EDGE (8-PSK) output powers were measured with MCS7 on the base station simulator. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since investigation has shown that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation. It has been shown that MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.

**GSM Class:** B
**GPRS Multislot class:** 12 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
**EDGE Multislot class:** 12 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
**DTM Multislot Class:** N/A

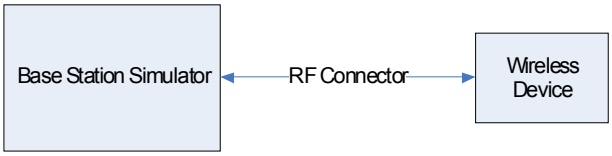



**Figure 9-1**
**Power Measurement Setup**

## 9.2 UMTS Conducted Powers

**Table 9-1**
**UMTS Maximum Average RF Output Powers**

| 3GPP Release Version | Mode | 3GPP 34.121 Subtest | Cellular Band [dBm] | | | AWS Band [dBm] | | | PCS Band [dBm] | | | 3GPP MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 4132 | 4183 | 4233 | 1312 | 1412 | 1862 | 9262 | 9400 | 9538 | |
| 99 | WCDMA | 12.2 kbps RMC | 24.40 | 24.77 | 24.81 | 23.69 | 23.82 | 23.88 | 24.04 | 24.06 | 24.13 | - |
| 99 | | 12.2 kbps AMR | 24.77 | 24.79 | 24.94 | 23.68 | 23.91 | 23.77 | 24.14 | 24.28 | 24.30 | - |
| 6 | HSDPA | Subtest 1 | 24.64 | 24.60 | 24.89 | 23.24 | 23.50 | 23.29 | 24.22 | 24.31 | 23.47 | 0 |
| 6 | | Subtest 2 | 24.62 | 24.60 | 24.90 | 23.27 | 23.50 | 23.37 | 24.22 | 24.33 | 23.49 | 0 |
| 6 | | Subtest 3 | 23.64 | 23.75 | 23.69 | 22.22 | 22.56 | 22.51 | 23.10 | 23.19 | 23.45 | 0.5 |
| 6 | | Subtest 4 | 22.64 | 22.77 | 22.76 | 22.27 | 22.53 | 22.31 | 22.02 | 22.11 | 22.31 | 0.5 |
| 6 | HSUPA | Subtest 1 | 23.42 | 23.43 | 23.50 | 21.71 | 21.86 | 21.97 | 23.03 | 23.06 | 23.38 | 0 |
| 6 | | Subtest 2 | 21.62 | 21.76 | 21.75 | 21.80 | 21.99 | 21.98 | 21.01 | 21.05 | 21.28 | 2 |
| 6 | | Subtest 3 | 22.60 | 22.74 | 22.52 | 21.64 | 21.80 | 21.94 | 21.95 | 22.04 | 22.28 | 1 |
| 6 | | Subtest 4 | 21.61 | 21.73 | 21.71 | 21.76 | 22.00 | 21.96 | 20.87 | 20.98 | 21.26 | 2 |
| 6 | | Subtest 5 | 23.47 | 23.48 | 23.45 | 21.73 | 21.92 | 21.87 | 23.24 | 23.31 | 23.46 | 0 |
| 8 | DC-HSDPA | Subtest 1 | 22.52 | 22.49 | 22.40 | 22.83 | 22.98 | 23.09 | 23.97 | 23.97 | 24.24 | 0 |
| 8 | | Subtest 2 | 22.81 | 22.87 | 22.90 | 22.89 | 23.00 | 23.19 | 23.98 | 24.11 | 23.48 | 0 |
| 8 | | Subtest 3 | 23.10 | 23.00 | 22.94 | 22.89 | 23.05 | 23.18 | 22.92 | 23.00 | 23.15 | 0.5 |
| 8 | | Subtest 4 | 22.05 | 22.06 | 22.00 | 22.01 | 22.05 | 22.19 | 22.50 | 22.53 | 22.51 | 0.5 |

**Table 9-2**
**UMTS Reduced Average RF Output Powers**

| 3GPP Release Version | Mode | 3GPP 34.121 Subtest | Cellular Band [dBm] | | | AWS Band [dBm] | | | PCS Band [dBm] | | | 3GPP MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 4132 | 4183 | 4233 | 1312 | 1412 | 1862 | 9262 | 9400 | 9538 | |
| 99 | WCDMA | 12.2 kbps RMC | 23.16 | 23.15 | 23.35 | 21.10 | 21.41 | 21.24 | 21.09 | 21.20 | 21.26 | - |
| 99 | | 12.2 kbps AMR | 23.23 | 23.14 | 23.34 | 21.10 | 21.41 | 21.30 | 21.04 | 21.26 | 21.30 | - |
| 6 | HSDPA | Subtest 1 | 23.45 | 23.71 | 23.60 | 20.27 | 20.01 | 20.16 | 21.64 | 21.62 | 21.92 | 0 |
| 6 | | Subtest 2 | 24.00 | 23.99 | 23.97 | 19.80 | 20.04 | 20.17 | 21.61 | 21.61 | 21.93 | 0 |
| 6 | | Subtest 3 | 23.60 | 23.74 | 23.71 | 19.92 | 20.03 | 20.16 | 21.65 | 21.76 | 21.95 | 0.5 |
| 6 | | Subtest 4 | 22.64 | 22.80 | 22.73 | 19.86 | 20.08 | 20.10 | 21.70 | 21.77 | 21.93 | 0.5 |
| 6 | HSUPA | Subtest 1 | 23.36 | 23.48 | 23.46 | 19.00 | 19.26 | 19.36 | 20.59 | 20.66 | 20.80 | 0 |
| 6 | | Subtest 2 | 21.62 | 21.75 | 21.74 | 19.40 | 19.25 | 19.39 | 20.66 | 20.71 | 20.94 | 2 |
| 6 | | Subtest 3 | 22.58 | 22.52 | 22.49 | 19.37 | 19.34 | 18.60 | 20.58 | 20.65 | 20.85 | 1 |
| 6 | | Subtest 4 | 21.61 | 21.51 | 21.68 | 19.10 | 19.16 | 19.27 | 20.61 | 20.63 | 20.89 | 2 |
| 6 | | Subtest 5 | 23.36 | 23.49 | 23.48 | 20.25 | 20.48 | 20.50 | 20.60 | 20.61 | 20.82 | 0 |
| 8 | DC-HSDPA | Subtest 1 | 22.32 | 22.48 | 22.59 | 20.45 | 20.43 | 20.59 | 21.44 | 21.50 | 21.87 | 0 |
| 8 | | Subtest 2 | 22.47 | 22.68 | 22.63 | 20.44 | 20.42 | 20.58 | 21.43 | 21.47 | 21.85 | 0 |
| 8 | | Subtest 3 | 21.86 | 22.09 | 21.89 | 20.28 | 20.41 | 20.64 | 21.41 | 21.52 | 21.87 | 0.5 |
| 8 | | Subtest 4 | 21.86 | 22.14 | 22.09 | 20.37 | 20.38 | 20.58 | 21.41 | 21.60 | 21.89 | 0.5 |

DC-HSDPA considerations

- 3GPP Specification 34.121-1 Release 8 Ver 8.10.0 was used for DC-HSDPA guidance
- H-Set 12 (QPSK) was confirmed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements
- The DUT supports UE category 24 for HSDPA

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSPA subtests may be up to 2 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.


**Figure 9-2**
**Power Measurement Setup**

## 9.3 LTE Conducted Powers

### 9.3.1 LTE Band 12

**Table 9-3**
**LTE Band 12 Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth**

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mid | 707.5 | 23095 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.96 | 0 | 0 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | **25.00** | 0 | 0 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 24.99 | 0 | 0 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 23.63 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | **23.65** | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 23.58 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 23.54 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 24.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 23.97 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 23.93 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 22.52 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 22.54 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 22.51 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 22.55 | 0-2 | 2 |

Note: LTE Band 12 at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

**Table 9-4**
**LTE Band 12 Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth**

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 701.5 | 23035 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.17 | 0 | 0 |
| | 701.5 | 23035 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 24.07 | 0 | 0 |
| | 701.5 | 23035 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 24.20 | 0 | 0 |
| | 701.5 | 23035 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.97 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 701.5 | 23035 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 22.81 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 701.5 | 23035 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 22.79 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 701.5 | 23035 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.88 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 701.5 | 23035 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.21 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 701.5 | 23035 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 23.11 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 701.5 | 23035 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 23.12 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 701.5 | 23035 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.90 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 701.5 | 23035 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.72 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 701.5 | 23035 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.78 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 701.5 | 23035 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.86 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 707.5 | 23095 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.43 | 0 | 0 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 24.47 | 0 | 0 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 24.38 | 0 | 0 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 23.02 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 23.09 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 23.07 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 23.03 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.47 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 23.51 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 23.44 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.98 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 22.01 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 22.02 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.90 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 713.5 | 23155 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.54 | 0 | 0 |
| | 713.5 | 23155 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 24.47 | 0 | 0 |
| | 713.5 | 23155 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 24.67 | 0 | 0 |
| | 713.5 | 23155 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 23.15 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 713.5 | 23155 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 22.95 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 713.5 | 23155 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 23.05 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 713.5 | 23155 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 23.04 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 713.5 | 23155 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.37 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 713.5 | 23155 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 23.10 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 713.5 | 23155 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 23.37 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 713.5 | 23155 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.95 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 713.5 | 23155 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.88 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 713.5 | 23155 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.96 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 713.5 | 23155 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.99 | 0-2 | 2 |

## Table 9-5
## LTE Band 12 Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 700.5 | 23025 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.17 | 0 | 0 |
| | 700.5 | 23025 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 24.11 | 0 | 0 |
| | 700.5 | 23025 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 24.15 | 0 | 0 |
| | 700.5 | 23025 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 22.84 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 700.5 | 23025 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 22.75 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 700.5 | 23025 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 22.73 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 700.5 | 23025 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 22.87 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 700.5 | 23025 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.24 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 700.5 | 23025 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 23.11 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 700.5 | 23025 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 23.13 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 700.5 | 23025 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.79 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 700.5 | 23025 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.71 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 700.5 | 23025 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 21.70 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 700.5 | 23025 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 21.79 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 707.5 | 23095 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.56 | 0 | 0 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 24.57 | 0 | 0 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 24.60 | 0 | 0 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 23.01 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 23.10 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 23.09 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 23.02 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.81 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 23.69 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 23.67 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.97 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 22.04 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 22.03 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 21.94 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 714.5 | 23165 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.41 | 0 | 0 |
| | 714.5 | 23165 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 24.51 | 0 | 0 |
| | 714.5 | 23165 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 24.48 | 0 | 0 |
| | 714.5 | 23165 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 22.95 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 714.5 | 23165 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 23.04 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 714.5 | 23165 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 23.06 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 714.5 | 23165 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 22.94 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 714.5 | 23165 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.51 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 714.5 | 23165 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 23.38 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 714.5 | 23165 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 23.42 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 714.5 | 23165 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.93 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 714.5 | 23165 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.95 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 714.5 | 23165 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 21.94 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 714.5 | 23165 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 21.95 | 0-2 | 2 |

## Table 9-6
## LTE Band 12 Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 699.7 | 23017 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.15 | 0 | 0 |
| | 699.7 | 23017 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 24.04 | 0 | 0 |
| | 699.7 | 23017 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 24.10 | 0 | 0 |
| | 699.7 | 23017 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 23.86 | 0 | 0 |
| | 699.7 | 23017 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 23.78 | 0 | 0 |
| | 699.7 | 23017 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 23.77 | 0 | 0 |
| | 699.7 | 23017 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 22.75 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 699.7 | 23017 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.36 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 699.7 | 23017 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 23.27 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 699.7 | 23017 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 23.31 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 699.7 | 23017 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 22.82 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 699.7 | 23017 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 22.74 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 699.7 | 23017 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 22.71 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 699.7 | 23017 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 21.73 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 707.5 | 23095 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.33 | 0 | 0 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 24.35 | 0 | 0 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 24.50 | 0 | 0 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 24.11 | 0 | 0 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 24.23 | 0 | 0 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 24.24 | 0 | 0 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 23.06 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.51 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 23.47 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 23.61 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 23.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 23.01 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 23.02 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 707.5 | 23095 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 21.99 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 715.3 | 23173 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.42 | 0 | 0 |
| | 715.3 | 23173 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 24.46 | 0 | 0 |
| | 715.3 | 23173 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 24.56 | 0 | 0 |
| | 715.3 | 23173 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 24.13 | 0 | 0 |
| | 715.3 | 23173 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 24.19 | 0 | 0 |
| | 715.3 | 23173 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 24.21 | 0 | 0 |
| | 715.3 | 23173 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 23.12 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 715.3 | 23173 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.41 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 715.3 | 23173 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 23.42 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 715.3 | 23173 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 23.59 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 715.3 | 23173 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 22.92 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 715.3 | 23173 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 22.94 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 715.3 | 23173 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 22.95 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 715.3 | 23173 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 22.10 | 0-2 | 2 |

### 9.3.2 LTE Band 13

**Table 9-7**
**LTE Band 13 Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth**

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mid | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.49 | 0 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | **23.50** | 0 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 23.48 | 0 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.27 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 22.28 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | **22.37** | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 22.21 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.50 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 22.49 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 22.39 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.28 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 21.26 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 21.26 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.20 | 0-2 | 2 |

**Table 9-8**
**LTE Band 13 Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth**

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mid | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.50 | 0 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 23.49 | 0 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 23.50 | 0 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.48 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 22.41 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 22.50 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.39 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.50 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 22.49 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 22.50 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.41 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.36 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.35 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.37 | 0-2 | 2 |

Note: LTE Band 13 at 5 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

## Table 9-9
## LTE Band 13 Reduced Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth – Hotspot, Extremity

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mid | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.49 | 0 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | **22.50** | 0 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 22.48 | 0 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.26 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 22.28 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | **22.32** | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 22.19 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.50 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 22.48 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 22.37 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.25 | 0-2 | 1 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 21.19 | 0-2 | 1 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 21.25 | 0-2 | 1 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.07 | 0-2 | 1 |

## Table 9-10
## LTE Band 13 Reduced Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth – Hotspot, Extremity

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mid | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.44 | 0 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 22.41 | 0 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 22.45 | 0 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.41 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 22.47 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 22.42 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.41 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.45 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 22.46 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 22.48 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.39 | 0-2 | 1 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.37 | 0-2 | 1 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.29 | 0-2 | 1 |
| | 782.0 | 23230 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.44 | 0-2 | 1 |

Note: LTE Band 13 at 5 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

### 9.3.3 LTE Band 5 (Cell)

**Table 9-11**
**LTE Band 5 (Cell) Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth**

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mid | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.49 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | **24.50** | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 24.39 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | **23.16** | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 23.12 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 23.04 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 23.15 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.48 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 23.46 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 23.39 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 22.07 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 22.01 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 22.02 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 22.07 | 0-2 | 2 |

Note: LTE Band 5 (Cell) at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

**Table 9-12**
**LTE Band 5 (Cell) Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth**

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.83 | 0 | 0 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 23.80 | 0 | 0 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 23.86 | 0 | 0 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.52 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 22.62 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 22.53 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.52 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.79 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 22.66 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 22.67 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.50 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.48 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.45 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.51 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.17 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 24.14 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 24.11 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.88 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 22.76 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 22.77 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.80 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.34 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 23.18 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 23.25 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.76 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.66 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.59 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.65 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.49 | 0 | 0 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 24.48 | 0 | 0 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 24.43 | 0 | 0 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.97 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 23.01 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 22.93 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.86 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.16 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 23.15 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 23.01 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.88 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.88 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.80 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.90 | 0-2 | 2 |

## Table 9-13
## LTE Band 5 (Cell) Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.95 | 0 | 0 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 24.03 | 0 | 0 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 24.09 | 0 | 0 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 22.51 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 22.58 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 22.50 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 22.44 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 23.01 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 23.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.55 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.50 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 21.53 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 21.47 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.35 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 24.28 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 24.25 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 22.88 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 22.81 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 22.71 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 22.81 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.50 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 23.43 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 23.49 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.76 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.70 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 21.66 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 21.70 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.36 | 0 | 0 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 24.47 | 0 | 0 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 24.29 | 0 | 0 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 23.03 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 22.90 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 22.89 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 22.95 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.34 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 23.21 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 23.19 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.85 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.83 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 21.74 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 21.89 | 0-2 | 2 |

## Table 9-14
## LTE Band 5 (Cell) Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.99 | 0 | 0 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 23.96 | 0 | 0 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 23.98 | 0 | 0 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 23.64 | 0 | 0 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 23.72 | 0 | 0 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 23.69 | 0 | 0 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 22.48 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.96 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 22.84 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 22.86 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 22.47 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 22.46 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 22.43 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 21.67 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.20 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 24.20 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 24.35 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 23.97 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 23.98 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 23.91 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 22.84 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.29 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 23.23 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 23.32 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 22.89 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 22.83 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 22.75 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 21.70 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.29 | 0 | 0 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 24.27 | 0 | 0 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 24.30 | 0 | 0 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 24.17 | 0 | 0 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 24.06 | 0 | 0 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 24.02 | 0 | 0 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 22.97 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.50 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 23.46 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 23.50 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 22.96 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 22.90 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 22.86 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 21.83 | 0-2 | 2 |

## 9.3.4 LTE Band 4 (AWS)

**Table 9-15**
**LTE Band 4 (AWS) Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth**

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.52 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | **24.57** | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 24.51 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 23.56 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 25 | **23.57** | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 23.55 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 23.53 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.88 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 50 | 23.87 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 99 | 23.91 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 22.45 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 25 | 22.53 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 50 | 22.50 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 100 | 0 | 22.46 | 0-2 | 2 |

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

**Table 9-16**
**LTE Band 4 (AWS) Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth**

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.72 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 24.79 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 24.70 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 23.41 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 23.42 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 23.38 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 23.30 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.74 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 23.66 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 23.71 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 22.26 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 22.29 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 22.25 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 22.33 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.89 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 25.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 24.97 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 23.60 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 23.63 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 23.56 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 23.54 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.96 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 24.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 23.98 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 22.57 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 22.61 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 22.61 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 22.49 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.76 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 24.80 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 24.71 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 23.52 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 23.54 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 23.48 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 23.51 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 24.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 23.99 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 23.86 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 22.44 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 22.47 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 22.42 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 22.41 | 0-2 | 2 |

## Table 9-17
## LTE Band 4 (AWS) Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.68 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 24.76 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 24.69 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 23.37 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 23.25 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 23.32 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 23.29 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.55 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 23.58 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 23.64 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 22.34 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 22.27 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 22.24 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 22.24 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.99 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 25.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 24.94 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 23.49 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 23.53 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 23.53 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 23.47 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 24.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 23.98 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 24.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 22.59 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 22.64 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 22.64 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 22.49 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.94 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 24.99 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 24.83 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 23.61 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 23.43 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 23.46 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 23.46 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.92 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 23.84 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 23.80 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 22.60 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 22.61 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 22.53 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 22.51 | 0-2 | 2 |

## Table 9-18
## LTE Band 4 (AWS) Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.55 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 24.54 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 24.52 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 23.37 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 23.37 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 23.37 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 23.36 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.66 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 23.68 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 23.60 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 22.25 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 22.25 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 22.26 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 22.31 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.83 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 24.92 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 24.93 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 23.52 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 23.55 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 23.57 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 23.53 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.91 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 23.90 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 23.89 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 22.41 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 22.37 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 22.40 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 22.42 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.88 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 24.82 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 24.79 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 23.46 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 23.33 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 23.40 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 23.41 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.62 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 23.57 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 23.60 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 22.31 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 22.27 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 22.35 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 22.37 | 0-2 | 2 |

## Table 9-19
## LTE Band 4 (AWS) Maximum Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.70 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 24.69 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 24.73 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 23.34 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 23.35 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 23.36 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 23.35 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.63 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 23.64 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 23.59 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 22.39 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 22.35 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 22.36 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 22.28 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.96 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 25.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 24.99 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 23.50 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 23.54 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 23.55 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 23.53 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.97 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 23.91 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 24.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 22.54 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 22.57 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 22.53 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 22.43 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.78 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 24.74 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 24.74 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 23.38 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 23.36 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 23.35 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 23.36 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.93 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 23.89 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 23.80 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 22.22 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 22.31 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 22.28 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 22.31 | 0-2 | 2 |

## Table 9-20
## LTE Band 4 (AWS) Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.71 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 24.68 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 24.67 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 24.44 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 24.47 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 24.42 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 23.31 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.82 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 23.73 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 23.81 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 23.18 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 23.12 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 23.15 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 22.43 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 25.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 24.97 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 24.98 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 24.73 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 24.69 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 24.65 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 23.52 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.94 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 23.96 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 23.90 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 23.52 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 23.51 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 23.46 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 22.48 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.75 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 24.77 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 24.70 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 24.57 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 24.61 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 24.55 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 23.34 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.97 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 23.96 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 23.93 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 23.39 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 23.33 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 23.29 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 22.44 | 0-2 | 2 |

## Table 9-21
## LTE Band 4 Reduced Average RF Output Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth – Hotspot, Extremity

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | **21.58** | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 21.53 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 21.44 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | **21.33** | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 21.29 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 21.19 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 21.17 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.40 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 50 | 21.41 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 99 | 21.32 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.33 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 25 | 21.26 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 50 | 21.17 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 100 | 0 | 21.17 | 0-2 | 0 |

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

## Table 9-22
## LTE Band 4 Reduced Average RF Output Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth – Hotspot, Extremity

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.34 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 21.28 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 21.27 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 21.19 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 21.21 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 21.16 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 21.09 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.47 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 21.52 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 21.43 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 21.19 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 21.21 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 21.15 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 21.10 | 0-2 | 0 |
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.57 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 21.56 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 21.52 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 21.40 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 21.41 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 21.35 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 21.29 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.76 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 21.74 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 21.78 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 21.42 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 21.44 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 21.42 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 21.36 | 0-2 | 0 |
| High | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.51 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 21.48 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 21.38 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 21.36 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 21.31 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 21.28 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 21.26 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.47 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 21.51 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 21.42 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 21.28 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 21.31 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 21.29 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 21.28 | 0-2 | 0 |

## Table 9-23
## LTE Band 4 Reduced Average RF Output Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth– Hotspot, Extremity

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.32 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 21.33 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 21.26 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.19 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 21.14 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 21.09 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 21.11 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.33 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 21.26 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 21.19 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.16 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 21.19 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 21.15 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.14 | 0-2 | 0 |
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.08 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 21.15 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 21.02 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 20.92 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 21.00 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 20.97 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 20.91 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.41 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 21.35 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 21.32 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 20.99 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 21.04 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 21.02 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 20.93 | 0-2 | 0 |
| High | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.54 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 21.55 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 21.50 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.38 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 21.31 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 21.24 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 21.32 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.61 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 21.53 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 21.57 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.43 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 21.35 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 21.28 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.33 | 0-2 | 0 |

## Table 9-24
## LTE Band 4 Reduced Average RF Output Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth – Hotspot, Extremity

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.34 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 21.35 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 21.31 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 21.16 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 21.15 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 21.14 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.12 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.40 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 21.38 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 21.42 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.29 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.27 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.27 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.14 | 0-2 | 0 |
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.49 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 21.46 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 21.43 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 21.37 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 21.37 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 21.38 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.34 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.62 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 21.57 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 21.56 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.39 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.39 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.41 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.40 | 0-2 | 0 |
| High | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.32 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 21.35 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 21.27 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 21.35 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 21.33 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 21.20 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.18 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.51 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 21.47 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 21.48 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.23 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.22 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.20 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.28 | 0-2 | 0 |

## Table 9-25
## LTE Band 4 Reduced Average RF Output Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth – Hotspot, Extremity

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.31 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 21.30 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 21.39 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 21.09 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 21.07 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 21.06 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 21.16 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.78 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 21.66 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 21.64 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.09 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.07 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 21.06 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 21.08 | 0-2 | 0 |
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.57 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 21.61 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 21.59 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 21.34 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 21.33 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 21.34 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 21.32 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.68 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 21.64 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 21.70 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.30 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.31 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 21.30 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 21.40 | 0-2 | 0 |
| High | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.54 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 21.57 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 21.58 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 21.32 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 21.31 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 21.29 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 21.28 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.59 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 21.53 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 21.52 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.44 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.44 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 21.41 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 21.31 | 0-2 | 0 |

## Table 9-26
## LTE Band 4 Reduced Average RF Output Powers – 1.4 MHz Bandwidth – Hotspot, Extremity

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.19 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 21.18 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 21.23 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 21.06 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 21.09 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 21.03 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 21.05 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.15 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 21.14 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 21.20 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 21.04 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 20.97 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 20.90 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 21.08 | 0-2 | 0 |
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.43 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 21.45 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 21.43 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 21.35 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 21.41 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 21.35 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 21.37 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.72 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 21.77 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 21.78 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 21.30 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 21.36 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 21.28 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 21.17 | 0-2 | 0 |
| High | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.49 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 21.50 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 21.57 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 21.36 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 21.31 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 21.24 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 21.28 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.66 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 21.68 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 21.71 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 21.27 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 21.35 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 21.30 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 21.33 | 0-2 | 0 |

## 9.3.5 LTE Band 2 (PCS)

### Table 9-27
### LTE Band 2 (PCS) Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.53 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 24.68 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 24.48 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 23.62 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 23.59 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 23.58 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 23.48 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.82 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 50 | 23.83 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 99 | 23.85 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 22.50 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 25 | 22.59 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 50 | 22.59 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 100 | 0 | 22.45 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.75 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 24.78 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 24.81 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 23.48 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 23.54 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 23.51 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 23.55 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.91 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 50 | 23.89 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 99 | 23.90 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 22.49 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 25 | 22.54 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 50 | 22.48 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 100 | 0 | 22.45 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | **25.00** | 0 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 24.95 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 24.94 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | **23.99** | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 23.94 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 23.90 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 23.97 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.98 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 50 | 23.94 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 99 | 23.90 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 22.95 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 25 | 22.83 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 50 | 22.78 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 100 | 0 | 22.86 | 0-2 | 2 |

### Table 9-28
### LTE Band 2 (PCS) Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.79 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 24.96 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 24.97 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 23.46 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 23.44 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 23.46 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 23.43 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.77 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 23.73 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 23.71 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 22.33 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 22.40 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 22.42 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 22.28 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.78 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 24.87 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 24.98 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 23.44 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 23.54 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 23.52 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 23.41 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.87 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 24.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 23.99 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 22.44 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 22.40 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 22.45 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 22.32 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 25.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 24.96 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 25.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 23.93 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 23.89 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 23.89 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 23.89 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 24.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 23.95 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 23.98 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 22.78 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 22.72 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 22.79 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 22.80 | 0-2 | 2 |

## Table 9-29
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.82 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 24.84 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 24.86 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 23.35 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 23.41 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 23.40 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 23.39 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.84 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 23.86 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 23.91 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 22.39 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 22.43 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 22.43 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 22.36 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.85 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 25.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 24.96 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 23.45 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 23.46 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 23.50 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 23.45 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.82 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 23.80 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 23.89 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 22.37 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 22.49 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 22.51 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 22.32 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.99 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 24.93 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 25.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 23.88 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 23.92 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 23.95 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 23.89 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 24.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 23.96 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 23.98 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 22.93 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 22.93 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 22.97 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 22.80 | 0-2 | 2 |

## Table 9-30
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.81 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 24.83 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 24.88 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 23.37 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 23.44 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 23.50 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 23.37 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.53 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 23.48 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 23.52 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 22.28 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 22.32 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 22.37 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 22.40 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.77 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 24.91 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 24.97 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 23.36 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 23.40 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 23.50 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 23.40 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.78 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 23.81 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 23.86 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 22.32 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 22.34 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 22.35 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 22.41 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.98 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 24.99 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 25.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 23.83 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 23.84 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 23.89 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 23.83 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 24.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 23.95 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 23.96 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 22.81 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 22.77 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 22.86 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 22.81 | 0-2 | 2 |

## Table 9-31
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.83 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 24.97 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 24.91 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 23.45 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 23.48 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 23.46 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 23.42 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.97 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 23.93 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 23.88 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 22.34 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 22.35 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 22.44 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 22.39 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 25.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 24.98 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 24.97 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 23.49 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 23.51 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 23.44 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 23.42 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.91 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 23.87 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 23.95 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 22.29 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 22.30 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 22.34 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 22.31 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 25.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 24.99 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 24.96 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 23.91 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 23.87 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 23.90 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 23.89 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 24.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 23.96 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 23.99 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 22.78 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 22.73 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 22.75 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 22.74 | 0-2 | 2 |

## Table 9-32
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 25.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 24.99 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 25.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 24.66 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 24.70 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 24.68 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 23.53 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.82 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 23.74 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 23.71 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 23.38 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 23.36 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 23.31 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 22.52 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.86 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 24.96 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 25.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 24.66 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 24.71 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 24.69 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 23.51 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 23.93 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 23.97 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 23.98 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 23.56 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 23.61 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 23.56 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 22.23 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 24.95 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 24.99 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 25.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 25.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 24.94 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 25.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 23.94 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 24.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 23.97 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 23.94 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 23.90 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 23.83 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 23.78 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 22.86 | 0-2 | 2 |

## Table 9-33
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Reduced Average RF Output Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth – Hotspot, Extremity

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.66 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 21.62 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 21.50 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 21.40 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 21.34 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 21.29 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 21.24 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.54 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 50 | 21.63 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 99 | 21.57 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.33 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 25 | 21.40 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 50 | 21.29 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 100 | 0 | 21.32 | 0-2 | 0 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.68 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 21.70 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 21.58 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 21.39 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 21.33 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 21.34 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 21.32 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.59 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 50 | 21.64 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 99 | 21.55 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.42 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 25 | 21.42 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 50 | 21.34 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 100 | 0 | 21.31 | 0-2 | 0 |
| High | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | **21.98** | 0 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 21.97 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 21.91 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | **21.80** | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 21.75 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 21.68 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 21.66 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 50 | 21.94 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 99 | 21.97 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.80 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 25 | 21.75 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 50 | 21.68 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 100 | 0 | 21.74 | 0-2 | 0 |

## Table 9-34
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Reduced Average RF Output Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth – Hotspot, Extremity

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.46 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 21.53 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 21.49 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 21.17 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 21.21 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 21.26 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 21.18 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.50 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 21.60 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 21.62 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 21.17 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 21.21 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 21.27 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 21.19 | 0-2 | 0 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.51 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 21.63 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 21.58 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 21.38 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 21.43 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 21.34 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 21.34 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.70 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 21.74 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 21.83 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 21.42 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 21.48 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 21.40 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 21.38 | 0-2 | 0 |
| High | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.87 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 21.74 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 21.79 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 21.55 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 21.61 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 21.60 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 21.55 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.91 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 21.80 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 21.84 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 21.59 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 21.63 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 21.54 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 21.52 | 0-2 | 0 |

## Table 9-35
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Reduced Average RF Output Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth – Hotspot, Extremity

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.43 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 21.42 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 21.45 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.14 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 21.22 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 21.21 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 21.19 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.45 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 21.33 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 21.38 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.29 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 21.26 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 21.27 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.20 | 0-2 | 0 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.48 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 21.56 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 21.65 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.24 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 21.37 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 21.39 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 21.33 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.77 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 21.73 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 21.86 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.41 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 21.42 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 21.46 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.36 | 0-2 | 0 |
| High | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.76 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 21.74 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 21.76 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.53 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 21.57 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 21.48 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 21.47 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.96 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 21.87 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 21.94 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.57 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 21.63 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 21.56 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.54 | 0-2 | 0 |

## Table 9-36
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Reduced Average RF Output Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth – Hotspot, Extremity

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.33 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 21.32 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 21.42 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 21.10 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 21.15 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 21.15 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.13 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.60 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 21.58 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 21.63 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.12 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.17 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.18 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.15 | 0-2 | 0 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.49 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 21.51 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 21.56 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 21.30 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 21.31 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 21.41 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.31 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.57 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 21.49 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 21.67 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.32 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.31 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.29 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.39 | 0-2 | 0 |
| High | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.53 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 21.57 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 21.47 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 21.59 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 21.53 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 21.52 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.51 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.95 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 21.96 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 21.97 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.56 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.51 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.52 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.55 | 0-2 | 0 |

## Table 9-37
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Reduced Average RF Output Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth – Hotspot, Extremity

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.35 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 21.39 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 21.40 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 21.05 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 21.09 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 21.16 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 21.08 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.35 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 21.39 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 21.39 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.05 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.09 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 21.15 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 21.08 | 0-2 | 0 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.52 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 21.55 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 21.61 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 21.28 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 21.28 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 21.33 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 21.26 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.71 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 21.74 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 21.82 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.23 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.26 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 21.27 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 21.31 | 0-2 | 0 |
| High | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.78 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 21.69 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 21.69 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 21.49 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 21.52 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 21.50 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 21.52 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.97 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 21.98 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 21.61 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.51 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 21.48 | 0-2 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 21.56 | 0-2 | 0 |

## Table 9-38
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Reduced Average RF Output Powers – 1.4 MHz Bandwidth – Hotspot, Extremity

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.19 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 21.17 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 21.21 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 21.03 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 21.03 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 21.01 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 21.00 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.47 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 21.29 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 21.39 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 20.93 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 21.04 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 20.99 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 20.80 | 0-2 | 0 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.42 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 21.45 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 21.50 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 21.30 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 21.31 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 21.27 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 21.28 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.72 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 21.64 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 21.75 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 21.17 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 21.17 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 21.14 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 21.24 | 0-2 | 0 |
| High | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 21.76 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 21.68 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 21.76 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 21.54 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 21.54 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 21.48 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 21.55 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.91 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 21.84 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 21.87 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 21.32 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 21.34 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 21.27 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 21.51 | 0-2 | 0 |

## 9.3.6 LTE Band 30

**Table 9-39**
**LTE Band 30 Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth**

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mid | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.26 | 0 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 23.30 | 0 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | **23.39** | 0 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.41 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | **22.47** | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 22.44 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 22.33 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.46 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 22.50 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 22.48 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.38 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 21.42 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 21.43 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.35 | 0-2 | 2 |

**Table 9-40**
**LTE Band 30 Maximum Average RF Output Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth**

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mid | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.36 | 0 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 23.31 | 0 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 23.40 | 0 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.44 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 22.34 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 22.38 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.41 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.47 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 22.40 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 22.48 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.43 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.38 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.44 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.43 | 0-2 | 2 |

Note: LTE Band 30 at 5 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

## Table 9-41
## LTE Band 30 Reduced Average RF Output Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth – Hotspot, Extremity

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mid | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.40 | 0 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 22.39 | 0 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | **22.53** | 0 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.29 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 22.31 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | **22.36** | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 22.28 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.57 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 22.55 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 22.60 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.27 | 0-2 | 1 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 21.30 | 0-2 | 1 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 21.36 | 0-2 | 1 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.28 | 0-2 | 1 |

## Table 9-42
## LTE Band 30 Reduced Average RF Output Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth – Hotspot, Extremity

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mid | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.42 | 0 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 22.50 | 0 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 22.58 | 0 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.32 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 22.32 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 22.37 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 22.33 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.64 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 22.70 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 22.79 | 0-1 | 0 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.23 | 0-2 | 1 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 21.20 | 0-2 | 1 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.21 | 0-2 | 1 |
| | 2310.0 | 27710 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.26 | 0-2 | 1 |

Note: LTE Band 30 at 5 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

## 9.3.7 LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers

### Table 9-43
### Two Component Carrier Maximum Average RF Output Powers

| PCC | | | | | | | SCC | | | | Power | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PCC Band | PCC Bandwidth [MHz] | PCC (UL) Frequency [MHz] | PCC (UL) Channel | Modulation | PCC UL# RB | PCC UL RB Offset | SCC Band | SCC Bandwidth [MHz] | SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz] | SCC (DL) Channel | LTE Rel 10 Tx.Power (dBm) | LTE Rel. 8 Tx.Power (dBm) |
| LTE B2 | 20 | 1900 | 19100 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | LTE B4 | 20 | 2132.5 | 2175 | 24.67 | 25.00 |
| LTE B2 | 20 | 1900 | 19100 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | LTE B12 | 10 | 737.5 | 5095 | 24.52 | 25.00 |
| LTE B2 | 20 | 1900 | 19100 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | LTE B17 | 10 | 740 | 5790 | 24.42 | 25.00 |
| LTE B2 | 20 | 1900 | 19100 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | LTE B29 | 10 | 722.5 | 9715 | 24.52 | 25.00 |
| LTE B2 | 20 | 1900 | 19100 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | LTE B30 | 10 | 2355 | 9820 | 24.46 | 25.00 |
| LTE B4 | 15 | 1732.5 | 20175 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | LTE B2 | 20 | 1960 | 900 | 24.34 | 25.00 |
| LTE B4 | 15 | 1732.5 | 20175 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | LTE B4 | 15 | 2147.5 | 2325 | 24.35 | 25.00 |
| LTE B4 | 15 | 1732.5 | 20175 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | LTE B12 | 10 | 737.5 | 5095 | 24.08 | 25.00 |
| LTE B4 | 15 | 1732.5 | 20175 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | LTE B17 | 10 | 740 | 5790 | 24.04 | 25.00 |
| LTE B4 | 15 | 1732.5 | 20175 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | LTE B29 | 10 | 722.5 | 9715 | 24.01 | 25.00 |
| LTE B4 | 15 | 1732.5 | 20175 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | LTE B30 | 10 | 2355 | 9820 | 24.17 | 25.00 |
| LTE B12 | 10 | 707.5 | 23095 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | LTE B2 | 20 | 1960 | 900 | 24.40 | 25.00 |
| LTE B30 | 5 | 2310 | 27710 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | LTE B2 | 20 | 1960 | 900 | 22.93 | 23.40 |
| LTE B30 | 5 | 2310 | 27710 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | LTE B4 | 20 | 2132.5 | 2175 | 22.87 | 23.40 |
| LTE B30 | 5 | 2310 | 27710 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | LTE B29 | 10 | 722.5 | 9715 | 22.84 | 23.40 |

### Table 9-44
### Two Component Carrier Reduced Average RF Output Powers

| PCC | | | | | | | SCC | | | | Power | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PCC Band | PCC Bandwidth [MHz] | PCC (UL) Frequency [MHz] | PCC (UL) Channel | Modulation | PCC UL# RB | PCC UL RB Offset | SCC Band | SCC Bandwidth [MHz] | SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz] | SCC (DL) Channel | LTE Rel 10 Tx.Power (dBm) | LTE Rel. 8 Tx.Power (dBm) |
| LTE B2 | 20 | 1900 | 19100 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | LTE B4 | 20 | 2132.5 | 2175 | 21.45 | 22.00 |
| LTE B2 | 20 | 1900 | 19100 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | LTE B12 | 10 | 737.5 | 5095 | 21.77 | 22.00 |
| LTE B2 | 20 | 1900 | 19100 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | LTE B17 | 10 | 740 | 5790 | 21.38 | 22.00 |
| LTE B2 | 20 | 1900 | 19100 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | LTE B29 | 10 | 722.5 | 9715 | 21.71 | 22.00 |
| LTE B2 | 20 | 1900 | 19100 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | LTE B30 | 10 | 2355 | 9820 | 21.26 | 22.00 |
| LTE B4 | 15 | 1732.5 | 20175 | 16-QAM | 1 | 74 | LTE B2 | 20 | 1960 | 900 | 21.07 | 21.78 |
| LTE B4 | 15 | 1732.5 | 20175 | 16-QAM | 1 | 74 | LTE B4 | 15 | 2147.5 | 2325 | 21.09 | 21.78 |
| LTE B4 | 15 | 1732.5 | 20175 | 16-QAM | 1 | 74 | LTE B7 | 20 | 2655 | 3100 | 21.21 | 21.78 |
| LTE B4 | 15 | 1732.5 | 20175 | 16-QAM | 1 | 74 | LTE B12 | 10 | 737.5 | 5095 | 21.18 | 21.78 |
| LTE B4 | 15 | 1732.5 | 20175 | 16-QAM | 1 | 74 | LTE B17 | 10 | 740 | 5790 | 20.97 | 21.78 |
| LTE B4 | 15 | 1732.5 | 20175 | 16-QAM | 1 | 74 | LTE B29 | 10 | 722.5 | 9715 | 21.03 | 21.78 |
| LTE B4 | 15 | 1732.5 | 20175 | 16-QAM | 1 | 74 | LTE B30 | 10 | 2355 | 9820 | 21.08 | 21.78 |
| LTE B7 | 20 | 2535 | 21100 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | LTE B4 | 20 | 2132.5 | 2175 | 21.42 | 21.99 |
| LTE B30 | 5 | 2310 | 27710 | 16-QAM | 1 | 49 | LTE B2 | 20 | 1960 | 900 | 21.96 | 22.79 |
| LTE B30 | 5 | 2310 | 27710 | 16-QAM | 1 | 49 | LTE B4 | 20 | 2132.5 | 2175 | 21.71 | 22.79 |
| LTE B30 | 5 | 2310 | 27710 | 16-QAM | 1 | 49 | LTE B29 | 10 | 722.5 | 9715 | 21.76 | 22.79 |

## Table 9-45
## Three Component Carrier Maximum Average RF Output Powers

| PCC | | | | | | | SCC | | | | SCC | | | | Power | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PCC Band | PCC Bandwidth [MHz] | PCC (UL) Frequency [MHz] | PCC (UL) Channel | Modulation | PCC UL# RB | PCC UL RB Offset | SCC Band | SCC Bandwidth [MHz] | SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz] | SCC (DL) Channel | SCC Band | SCC Bandwidth [MHz] | SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz] | SCC (DL) Channel | LTE Rel 10 Tx.Power (dBm) | LTE Rel. 8 Tx.Power (dBm) |
| LTE B2 | 20 | 1900 | 19100 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | LTE B4 | 20 | 2132.5 | 2175 | LTE B12 | 10 | 737.5 | 5095 | 24.61 | 25.00 |
| LTE B2 | 20 | 1900 | 19100 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | LTE B4 | 20 | 2132.5 | 2175 | LTE B29 | 10 | 722.5 | 9715 | 24.55 | 25.00 |
| LTE B2 | 20 | 1900 | 19100 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | LTE B29 | 10 | 722.5 | 9715 | LTE B30 | 10 | 2355 | 9820 | 24.73 | 25.00 |
| LTE B4 | 15 | 1732.5 | 20175 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | LTE B2 | 20 | 1960 | 900 | LTE B12 | 10 | 737.5 | 5095 | 24.33 | 25.00 |
| LTE B4 | 15 | 1732.5 | 20175 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | LTE B2 | 20 | 1960 | 900 | LTE B29 | 10 | 722.5 | 9715 | 24.30 | 25.00 |
| LTE B4 | 15 | 1732.5 | 20175 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | LTE B4 | 15 | 2147.5 | 2325 | LTE B29 | 10 | 722.5 | 9715 | 24.09 | 25.00 |
| LTE B4 | 15 | 1732.5 | 20175 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | LTE B29 | 10 | 722.5 | 9715 | LTE B30 | 10 | 2355 | 9820 | 23.45 | 25.00 |
| LTE B30 | 5 | 2310 | 27710 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | LTE B2 | 20 | 1960 | 900 | LTE B29 | 10 | 722.5 | 9715 | 22.90 | 23.40 |
| LTE B30 | 5 | 2310 | 27710 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | LTE B4 | 20 | 2132.5 | 2175 | LTE B29 | 10 | 722.5 | 9715 | 22.43 | 23.40 |

## Table 9-46
## Three Component Carrier Reduced Average RF Output Powers

| PCC | | | | | | | SCC | | | | SCC | | | | Power | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PCC Band | PCC Bandwidth [MHz] | PCC (UL) Frequency [MHz] | PCC (UL) Channel | Modulation | PCC UL# RB | PCC UL RB Offset | SCC Band | SCC Bandwidth [MHz] | SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz] | SCC (DL) Channel | SCC Band | SCC Bandwidth [MHz] | SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz] | SCC (DL) Channel | LTE Rel 10 Tx.Power (dBm) | LTE Rel. 8 Tx.Power (dBm) |
| LTE B2 | 20 | 1900 | 19100 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | LTE B4 | 20 | 2132.5 | 2175 | LTE B12 | 10 | 737.5 | 5095 | 21.51 | 22.00 |
| LTE B2 | 20 | 1900 | 19100 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | LTE B4 | 20 | 2132.5 | 2175 | LTE B29 | 10 | 722.5 | 9715 | 21.43 | 22.00 |
| LTE B2 | 20 | 1900 | 19100 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | LTE B29 | 10 | 722.5 | 9715 | LTE B30 | 10 | 2355 | 9820 | 21.74 | 22.00 |
| LTE B4 | 15 | 1732.5 | 20175 | 16-QAM | 1 | 74 | LTE B2 | 20 | 1960 | 900 | LTE B12 | 10 | 737.5 | 5095 | 21.05 | 21.78 |
| LTE B4 | 15 | 1732.5 | 20175 | 16-QAM | 1 | 74 | LTE B2 | 20 | 1960 | 900 | LTE B29 | 10 | 722.5 | 9715 | 21.14 | 21.78 |
| LTE B4 | 15 | 1732.5 | 20175 | 16-QAM | 1 | 74 | LTE B4 | 15 | 2147.5 | 2325 | LTE B29 | 10 | 722.5 | 9715 | 20.92 | 21.78 |
| LTE B4 | 15 | 1732.5 | 20175 | 16-QAM | 1 | 74 | LTE B29 | 10 | 722.5 | 9715 | LTE B30 | 10 | 2355 | 9820 | 20.21 | 21.78 |
| LTE B30 | 5 | 2310 | 27710 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | LTE B2 | 20 | 1960 | 900 | LTE B29 | 10 | 722.5 | 9715 | 21.60 | 22.79 |
| LTE B30 | 5 | 2310 | 27710 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | LTE B4 | 20 | 2132.5 | 2175 | LTE B29 | 10 | 722.5 | 9715 | 21.37 | 22.79 |

Notes:

1. The device does not support all Rel. 10 Carrier Aggregation features due to modem chipset limitation.
2. The device only supports downlink Carrier Aggregation. Uplink Carrier Aggregation is not supported. Power measurements were performed with DL carriers for the Release 8 configuration that had the highest output power (across all bandwidths, channels and RB Configurations) for each band.
3. This device supports inter-band and intra-band CA with a maximum of 3 carriers. The supported band combinations and bandwidths are shown in the Technical Descriptions.
4. All control and acknowledge data is sent on uplink channels that operate identical to release 8 specifications.
5. This device supports both LTE Band 12 and LTE Band 17. Since the supported frequency span for LTE Band 17 falls completely within the supported frequency span for LTE band 12, LTE Band 17 has same or lower target power as LTE Band 12, and both LTE bands share the same transmission path, LTE CA SAR combinations were only assessed for LTE Band 12 as PCC.

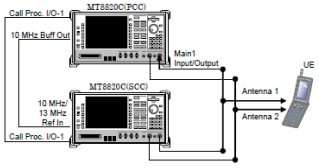



**Figure 9-3**
**Power Measurement Setup**

## 9.4 WLAN Conducted Powers

**Table 9-47**
**2.4 GHz WLAN Maximum Average RF Power**

| Antenna | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | IEEE Transmission Mode | |
| | | | 802.11b | 802.11g |
| Antenna 1 | 2412 | 1 | **17.46** | 14.12 |
| | 2437 | 6 | 16.68 | 14.25 |
| | 2462 | 11 | 16.89 | 14.02 |
| Antenna 2 | 2412 | 1 | 17.04 | 13.82 |
| | 2437 | 6 | 17.09 | 13.77 |
| | 2462 | 11 | **17.14** | 13.86 |

**Table 9-48**
**2.4 GHz WLAN Reduced Average RF Power – Held-to-Ear**

| Antenna | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | IEEE Transmission Mode | |
| | | | 802.11b | 802.11g |
| Antenna 1 | 2412 | 1 | 16.36 | 13.21 |
| | 2437 | 6 | **16.49** | 13.38 |
| | 2462 | 11 | 15.87 | 13.49 |
| Antenna 2 | 2412 | 1 | 16.27 | 13.17 |
| | 2437 | 6 | 16.00 | 12.95 |
| | 2462 | 11 | **16.40** | 13.13 |

**Table 9-49**
**5 GHz WLAN (20 MHz) Maximum Average RF Power**

| Antenna | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 5GHz (20MHz) Conducted Power [dBm] |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | IEEE Transmission Mode |
| | | | 802.11a |
| Antenna 1 | 5180 | 36 | 14.02 |
| | 5200 | 40 | 14.01 |
| | 5220 | 44 | 13.95 |
| | 5240 | 48 | 13.93 |
| | 5260 | 52 | **13.95** |
| | 5280 | 56 | 13.87 |
| | 5300 | 60 | 13.77 |
| | 5320 | 64 | 13.81 |
| | 5500 | 100 | 13.93 |
| | 5600 | 120 | 14.10 |
| | 5620 | 124 | **14.20** |
| | 5720 | 144 | 13.51 |
| | 5745 | 149 | **13.80** |
| | 5785 | 157 | 13.53 |
| | 5825 | 165 | 13.39 |
| Antenna 2 | 5180 | 36 | 14.11 |
| | 5200 | 40 | 14.02 |
| | 5220 | 44 | 13.91 |
| | 5240 | 48 | 14.27 |
| | 5260 | 52 | 14.03 |
| | 5280 | 56 | 13.99 |
| | 5300 | 60 | 14.03 |
| | 5320 | 64 | **14.12** |
| | 5500 | 100 | 13.79 |
| | 5600 | 120 | 13.56 |
| | 5620 | 124 | 13.65 |
| | 5720 | 144 | **13.92** |
| | 5745 | 149 | 13.89 |
| | 5785 | 157 | 13.86 |
| | 5825 | 165 | **13.92** |

**Table 9-50**
**5 GHz WLAN (20 MHz) Reduced Average RF Power – Held-to-Ear**

| Antenna | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 5GHz (20MHz) Conducted Power [dBm] |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | IEEE Transmission Mode |
| | | | 802.11a |
| Antenna 1 | 5180 | 36 | 12.00 |
| | 5200 | 40 | 11.89 |
| | 5220 | 44 | 11.99 |
| | 5240 | 48 | 11.88 |
| | 5260 | 52 | **12.06** |
| | 5280 | 56 | 11.97 |
| | 5300 | 60 | 11.85 |
| | 5320 | 64 | 11.81 |
| | 5500 | 100 | **12.06** |
| | 5600 | 120 | 11.66 |
| | 5620 | 124 | 11.71 |
| | 5720 | 144 | 11.72 |
| | 5745 | 149 | 12.08 |
| | 5785 | 157 | 12.12 |
| | 5825 | 165 | **12.14** |
| Antenna 2 | 5180 | 36 | 12.25 |
| | 5200 | 40 | 12.28 |
| | 5220 | 44 | 12.17 |
| | 5240 | 48 | 12.33 |
| | 5260 | 52 | 12.18 |
| | 5280 | 56 | 12.27 |
| | 5300 | 60 | 12.27 |
| | 5320 | 64 | **12.30** |
| | 5500 | 100 | 12.11 |
| | 5600 | 120 | 12.03 |
| | 5620 | 124 | 12.10 |
| | 5720 | 144 | **12.48** |
| | 5745 | 149 | **12.49** |
| | 5785 | 157 | 12.46 |
| | 5825 | 165 | 12.48 |

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r01:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission modes with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

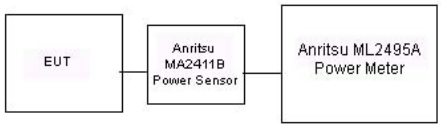



**Figure 9-4**
**Power Measurement Setup**

## 9.1 Bluetooth Conducted Powers

**Table 11-34**
**Bluetooth RF Conducted Powers**

| Frequency [MHz] | Data Rate [Mbps] | Channel No. | Avg Conducted Power | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | [dBm] | [mW] |
| 2402 | 1.0 | 0 | 9.82 | 9.591 |
| 2441 | **1.0** | **39** | **10.96** | 12.477 |
| 2480 | 1.0 | 78 | 9.71 | 9.343 |
| 2402 | 2.0 | 0 | 6.18 | 4.149 |
| 2441 | 2.0 | 39 | 7.14 | 5.175 |
| 2480 | 2.0 | 78 | 5.77 | 3.778 |
| 2402 | 3.0 | 0 | 6.24 | 4.207 |
| 2441 | 3.0 | 39 | 7.19 | 5.238 |
| 2480 | 3.0 | 78 | 5.83 | 3.831 |

Note: The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

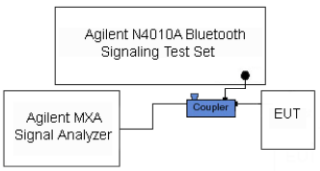



**Figure 11-4**
**Power Measurement Setup**

# 10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

## 10.1 Tissue Verification

**Table 10-1**
**Measured Head Tissue Properties**

| Calibrated for Tests Performed on: | Tissue Type | Tissue Temp During Calibration (C°) | Measured Frequency (MHz) | Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m) | Measured Dielectric Constant, ε | TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m) | TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε | %dev σ | %dev ε |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6/15/2015 | 750H | 22.6 | 700 | 0.852 | 42.185 | 0.889 | 42.201 | -4.16% | -0.04% |
| | | | 710 | 0.863 | 42.069 | 0.890 | 42.149 | -3.03% | -0.19% |
| | | | 725 | 0.879 | 41.892 | 0.891 | 42.071 | -1.35% | -0.43% |
| | | | 740 | 0.896 | 41.721 | 0.893 | 41.994 | 0.34% | -0.65% |
| | | | 755 | 0.912 | 41.551 | 0.894 | 41.916 | 2.01% | -0.87% |
| 6/30/2015 | 750H | 22.1 | 725 | 0.875 | 43.083 | 0.891 | 42.071 | -1.80% | 2.41% |
| | | | 740 | 0.890 | 42.849 | 0.893 | 41.994 | -0.34% | 2.04% |
| | | | 750 | 0.899 | 42.734 | 0.894 | 41.942 | 0.63% | 1.89% |
| | | | 755 | 0.904 | 42.677 | 0.894 | 41.916 | 1.12% | 1.82% |
| | | | 770 | 0.918 | 42.554 | 0.895 | 41.838 | 2.57% | 1.71% |
| | | | 785 | 0.934 | 42.304 | 0.896 | 41.760 | 4.24% | 1.30% |
| 6/13/2015 | 835H | 22.0 | 820 | 0.912 | 42.544 | 0.899 | 41.578 | 1.45% | 2.32% |
| | | | 835 | 0.924 | 42.336 | 0.900 | 41.500 | 2.67% | 2.01% |
| | | | 850 | 0.939 | 42.163 | 0.916 | 41.500 | 2.51% | 1.60% |
| 6/26/2015 | 835H | 22.0 | 820 | 0.866 | 40.164 | 0.899 | 41.578 | -3.67% | -3.40% |
| | | | 835 | 0.880 | 39.963 | 0.900 | 41.500 | -2.22% | -3.70% |
| | | | 850 | 0.894 | 39.772 | 0.916 | 41.500 | -2.40% | -4.16% |
| 6/22/2015 | 1750H | 21.9 | 1710 | 1.296 | 38.794 | 1.348 | 40.142 | -3.86% | -3.36% |
| | | | 1750 | 1.333 | 38.624 | 1.371 | 40.079 | -2.77% | -3.63% |
| | | | 1790 | 1.370 | 38.436 | 1.394 | 40.016 | -1.72% | -3.95% |
| 6/29/2015 | 1750H | 21.0 | 1710 | 1.343 | 40.258 | 1.348 | 40.142 | -0.37% | 0.29% |
| | | | 1750 | 1.387 | 40.026 | 1.371 | 40.079 | 1.17% | -0.13% |
| | | | 1790 | 1.432 | 39.872 | 1.394 | 40.016 | 2.73% | -0.36% |
| 6/8/2015 | 1900H | 21.2 | 1850 | 1.400 | 38.698 | 1.400 | 40.000 | 0.00% | -3.26% |
| | | | 1880 | 1.432 | 38.566 | 1.400 | 40.000 | 2.29% | -3.58% |
| | | | 1910 | 1.465 | 38.434 | 1.400 | 40.000 | 4.64% | -3.92% |
| 6/29/2015 | 1900H | 21.3 | 1850 | 1.399 | 39.413 | 1.400 | 40.000 | -0.07% | -1.47% |
| | | | 1880 | 1.430 | 39.270 | 1.400 | 40.000 | 2.14% | -1.82% |
| | | | 1910 | 1.464 | 39.124 | 1.400 | 40.000 | 4.57% | -2.19% |
| 6/25/2015 | 2300H | 23.6 | 2300 | 1.732 | 39.129 | 1.670 | 39.500 | 3.71% | -0.94% |
| | | | 2310 | 1.744 | 39.079 | 1.679 | 39.480 | 3.87% | -1.02% |
| | | | 2320 | 1.757 | 39.030 | 1.687 | 39.460 | 4.15% | -1.09% |
| 6/24/2015 | 2450H | 23.6 | 2400 | 1.796 | 38.444 | 1.756 | 39.289 | 2.28% | -2.15% |
| | | | 2450 | 1.852 | 38.227 | 1.800 | 39.200 | 2.89% | -2.48% |
| | | | 2500 | 1.908 | 38.015 | 1.855 | 39.136 | 2.86% | -2.86% |
| 06/25/2015 | 5200H-5800H | 21.6 | 5260 | 4.606 | 35.720 | 4.717 | 35.917 | -2.35% | -0.55% |
| | | | 5300 | 4.619 | 35.613 | 4.758 | 35.871 | -2.92% | -0.72% |
| | | | 5320 | 4.633 | 35.532 | 4.778 | 35.849 | -3.03% | -0.88% |
| | | | 5500 | 4.835 | 35.320 | 4.963 | 35.643 | -2.58% | -0.91% |
| | | | 5700 | 5.029 | 35.018 | 5.168 | 35.414 | -2.69% | -1.12% |
| | | | 5745 | 5.055 | 34.999 | 5.214 | 35.363 | -3.05% | -1.03% |
| | | | 5800 | 5.134 | 34.874 | 5.270 | 35.300 | -2.58% | -1.21% |
| | | | 5825 | 5.156 | 34.889 | 5.296 | 35.271 | -2.64% | -1.08% |

## Table 10-2
## Measured Body Tissue Properties

| Calibrated for Tests Performed on: | Tissue Type | Tissue Temp During Calibration (C°) | Measured Frequency (MHz) | Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m) | Measured Dielectric Constant, ε | TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m) | TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε | %dev σ | %dev ε |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6/15/2015 | 750B | 22.4 | 700 | 0.934 | 57.109 | 0.959 | 55.726 | -2.61% | 2.48% |
| | | | 710 | 0.942 | 57.065 | 0.960 | 55.687 | -1.88% | 2.47% |
| | | | 725 | 0.955 | 56.953 | 0.961 | 55.629 | -0.62% | 2.38% |
| | | | 740 | 0.969 | 56.808 | 0.963 | 55.570 | 0.62% | 2.23% |
| | | | 755 | 0.984 | 56.655 | 0.964 | 55.512 | 2.07% | 2.06% |
| 6/25/2015 | 750B | 21.5 | 725 | 0.939 | 54.219 | 0.961 | 55.629 | -2.29% | -2.53% |
| | | | 740 | 0.955 | 54.052 | 0.963 | 55.570 | -0.83% | -2.73% |
| | | | 755 | 0.969 | 53.876 | 0.964 | 55.512 | 0.52% | -2.95% |
| | | | 770 | 0.984 | 53.751 | 0.965 | 55.453 | 1.97% | -3.07% |
| | | | 785 | 0.998 | 53.516 | 0.966 | 55.395 | 3.31% | -3.39% |
| 6/30/2015 | 750B | 20.7 | 700 | 0.935 | 54.692 | 0.959 | 55.726 | -2.50% | -1.86% |
| | | | 710 | 0.942 | 54.560 | 0.960 | 55.687 | -1.88% | -2.02% |
| | | | 725 | 0.953 | 54.321 | 0.961 | 55.629 | -0.83% | -2.35% |
| | | | 740 | 0.964 | 54.079 | 0.963 | 55.570 | 0.10% | -2.68% |
| | | | 755 | 0.977 | 53.849 | 0.964 | 55.512 | 1.35% | -3.00% |
| | | | 770 | 0.992 | 53.624 | 0.965 | 55.453 | 2.80% | -3.30% |
| | | | 785 | 1.009 | 53.439 | 0.966 | 55.395 | 4.45% | -3.53% |
| 6/13/2015 | 835B | 21.7 | 820 | 0.986 | 54.091 | 0.969 | 55.258 | 1.75% | -2.11% |
| | | | 835 | 1.000 | 53.915 | 0.970 | 55.200 | 3.09% | -2.33% |
| | | | 850 | 1.015 | 53.746 | 0.988 | 55.154 | 2.73% | -2.55% |
| 6/17/2015 | 835B | 22.1 | 820 | 0.981 | 53.101 | 0.969 | 55.258 | 1.24% | -3.90% |
| | | | 835 | 0.999 | 52.923 | 0.970 | 55.200 | 2.99% | -4.13% |
| | | | 850 | 1.017 | 52.796 | 0.988 | 55.154 | 2.94% | -4.28% |
| 6/25/2015 | 835B | 22.2 | 820 | 0.957 | 53.282 | 0.969 | 55.258 | -1.24% | -3.58% |
| | | | 835 | 0.973 | 53.089 | 0.970 | 55.200 | 0.31% | -3.82% |
| | | | 850 | 0.986 | 52.925 | 0.988 | 55.154 | -0.20% | -4.04% |
| 6/18/2015 | 1750B | 21.8 | 1710 | 1.423 | 52.181 | 1.463 | 53.537 | -2.73% | -2.53% |
| | | | 1750 | 1.469 | 52.019 | 1.488 | 53.432 | -1.28% | -2.64% |
| | | | 1790 | 1.514 | 51.896 | 1.514 | 53.326 | 0.00% | -2.68% |
| 6/22/2015 | 1750B | 20.7 | 1710 | 1.455 | 51.662 | 1.463 | 53.537 | -0.55% | -3.50% |
| | | | 1750 | 1.498 | 51.521 | 1.488 | 53.432 | 0.67% | -3.58% |
| | | | 1790 | 1.541 | 51.359 | 1.514 | 53.326 | 1.78% | -3.69% |
| 6/26/2015 | 1750B | 21.1 | 1710 | 1.452 | 52.527 | 1.463 | 53.537 | -0.75% | -1.89% |
| | | | 1750 | 1.499 | 52.362 | 1.488 | 53.432 | 0.74% | -2.00% |
| | | | 1790 | 1.535 | 52.190 | 1.514 | 53.326 | 1.39% | -2.13% |
| 7/3/2015 | 1750B | 21.9 | 1710 | 1.472 | 51.500 | 1.463 | 53.537 | 0.62% | -3.80% |
| | | | 1750 | 1.517 | 51.318 | 1.488 | 53.432 | 1.95% | -3.96% |
| | | | 1790 | 1.564 | 51.083 | 1.514 | 53.326 | 3.30% | -4.21% |
| 6/10/2015 | 1900B | 24.0 | 1850 | 1.489 | 52.247 | 1.520 | 53.300 | -2.04% | -1.98% |
| | | | 1880 | 1.524 | 52.189 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 0.26% | -2.08% |
| | | | 1910 | 1.558 | 52.069 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 2.50% | -2.31% |
| 6/17/2015 | 1900B | 23.2 | 1850 | 1.508 | 51.336 | 1.520 | 53.300 | -0.79% | -3.68% |
| | | | 1880 | 1.539 | 51.185 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 1.25% | -3.97% |
| | | | 1910 | 1.574 | 51.094 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 3.55% | -4.14% |
| 6/19/2015 | 1900B | 23.0 | 1850 | 1.502 | 51.326 | 1.520 | 53.300 | -1.18% | -3.70% |
| | | | 1880 | 1.535 | 51.190 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 0.99% | -3.96% |
| | | | 1910 | 1.574 | 51.142 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 3.55% | -4.05% |
| 6/26/2015 | 1900B | 22.7 | 1850 | 1.515 | 52.807 | 1.520 | 53.300 | -0.33% | -0.92% |
| | | | 1880 | 1.554 | 52.672 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 2.24% | -1.18% |
| | | | 1910 | 1.586 | 52.548 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 4.34% | -1.41% |
| 6/24/2015 | 2300B | 23.1 | 2300 | 1.785 | 51.956 | 1.809 | 52.900 | -1.33% | -1.78% |
| | | | 2310 | 1.798 | 51.911 | 1.816 | 52.887 | -0.99% | -1.85% |
| | | | 2320 | 1.812 | 51.867 | 1.826 | 52.873 | -0.77% | -1.90% |
| 6/22/2015 | 2450B | 22.5 | 2400 | 1.898 | 51.664 | 1.902 | 52.767 | -0.21% | -2.09% |
| | | | 2450 | 1.964 | 51.479 | 1.950 | 52.700 | 0.72% | -2.32% |
| | | | 2500 | 2.029 | 51.276 | 2.021 | 52.636 | 0.40% | -2.58% |
| 7/2/2015 | 2400B | 21.7 | 2400 | 1.965 | 51.109 | 1.902 | 52.767 | 3.31% | -3.14% |
| | | | 2450 | 2.035 | 50.882 | 1.950 | 52.700 | 4.36% | -3.45% |
| | | | 2500 | 2.104 | 50.676 | 2.021 | 52.636 | 4.11% | -3.72% |
| 06/15/2015 | 5200B-5800B | 21.8 | 5260 | 5.253 | 48.754 | 5.369 | 48.933 | -2.16% | -0.37% |
| | | | 5300 | 5.298 | 48.672 | 5.416 | 48.879 | -2.18% | -0.42% |
| | | | 5320 | 5.327 | 48.627 | 5.439 | 48.851 | -2.06% | -0.46% |
| | | | 5600 | 5.697 | 48.182 | 5.766 | 48.471 | -1.20% | -0.60% |
| | | | 5620 | 5.729 | 48.178 | 5.790 | 48.444 | -1.05% | -0.55% |
| | | | 5700 | 5.823 | 48.038 | 5.883 | 48.336 | -1.02% | -0.62% |
| | | | 5745 | 5.900 | 47.973 | 5.936 | 48.275 | -0.61% | -0.63% |
| | | | 5800 | 5.960 | 47.927 | 6.000 | 48.200 | -0.67% | -0.57% |
| | | | 5825 | 5.993 | 47.851 | 6.029 | 48.166 | -0.60% | -0.65% |

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB Publication 865664 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

## 10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to ±10% of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

**Table 10-3**
**System Verification Results – 1g**

| System Verification TARGET & MEASURED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SAR System # | Tissue Frequency (MHz) | Tissue Type | Date: | Amb. Temp (°C) | Liquid Temp (°C) | Input Power (W) | Dipole SN | Probe SN | Measured $SAR_{1g}$ (W/kg) | 1 W Target $SAR_{1g}$ (W/kg) | 1 W Normalized $SAR_{1g}$ (W/kg) | $Deviation_{1g}$ (%) |
| J | 750 | HEAD | 06/15/2015 | 21.2 | 22.6 | 0.200 | 1003 | 3319 | 1.630 | 8.090 | 8.150 | 0.74% |
| I | 750 | HEAD | 06/30/2015 | 24.7 | 22.1 | 0.200 | 1003 | 3213 | 1.570 | 8.090 | 7.850 | -2.97% |
| J | 835 | HEAD | 06/13/2015 | 21.8 | 22.0 | 0.200 | 4d132 | 3319 | 1.890 | 9.250 | 9.450 | 2.16% |
| K | 835 | HEAD | 06/26/2015 | 22.5 | 22.2 | 0.200 | 4d132 | 3288 | 1.960 | 9.250 | 9.800 | 5.95% |
| J | 1750 | HEAD | 06/22/2015 | 20.3 | 21.5 | 0.100 | 1051 | 3319 | 3.710 | 36.200 | 37.100 | 2.49% |
| H | 1750 | HEAD | 06/29/2015 | 21.1 | 21.0 | 0.100 | 1051 | 3263 | 3.710 | 36.200 | 37.100 | 2.49% |
| J | 1900 | HEAD | 06/08/2015 | 22.6 | 21.2 | 0.100 | 5d141 | 3319 | 4.010 | 39.900 | 40.100 | 0.50% |
| E | 1900 | HEAD | 06/29/2015 | 21.7 | 21.2 | 0.100 | 5d141 | 3332 | 4.090 | 39.900 | 40.900 | 2.51% |
| J | 2300 | HEAD | 06/25/2015 | 23.7 | 23.6 | 0.100 | 1008 | 3319 | 5.170 | 49.900 | 51.700 | 3.61% |
| E | 2450 | HEAD | 06/24/2015 | 23.5 | 22.4 | 0.100 | 719 | 3332 | 5.370 | 52.100 | 53.700 | 3.07% |
| D | 5300 | HEAD | 06/25/2015 | 23.1 | 21.6 | 0.050 | 1057 | 7357 | 3.990 | 84.700 | 79.800 | -5.79% |
| D | 5500 | HEAD | 06/25/2015 | 23.1 | 21.6 | 0.050 | 1057 | 7357 | 4.030 | 84.300 | 80.600 | -4.39% |
| D | 5800 | HEAD | 06/25/2015 | 23.1 | 21.6 | 0.050 | 1057 | 7357 | 4.070 | 81.100 | 81.400 | 0.37% |
| I | 750 | BODY | 06/15/2015 | 22.7 | 22.4 | 0.200 | 1003 | 3213 | 1.710 | 8.460 | 8.550 | 1.06% |
| K | 750 | BODY | 06/25/2015 | 22.7 | 21.8 | 0.200 | 1003 | 3288 | 1.720 | 8.460 | 8.600 | 1.65% |
| J | 750 | BODY | 06/30/2015 | 20.3 | 20.5 | 0.200 | 1003 | 3319 | 1.830 | 8.460 | 9.150 | 8.16% |
| G | 835 | BODY | 06/13/2015 | 22.4 | 21.7 | 0.200 | 4d133 | 3318 | 1.990 | 9.350 | 9.950 | 6.42% |
| J | 835 | BODY | 06/17/2015 | 21.5 | 22.0 | 0.200 | 4d132 | 3319 | 1.840 | 9.140 | 9.200 | 0.66% |
| G | 835 | BODY | 06/25/2015 | 22.3 | 22.2 | 0.200 | 4d132 | 3318 | 1.920 | 9.140 | 9.600 | 5.03% |
| J | 1750 | BODY | 06/18/2015 | 23.0 | 22.0 | 0.100 | 1051 | 3319 | 3.720 | 37.100 | 37.200 | 0.27% |
| J | 1750 | BODY | 06/22/2015 | 19.3 | 20.3 | 0.100 | 1051 | 3319 | 3.820 | 37.100 | 38.200 | 2.96% |
| J | 1750 | BODY | 06/26/2015 | 20.1 | 20.9 | 0.100 | 1051 | 3319 | 4.010 | 37.100 | 40.100 | 8.09% |
| K | 1750 | BODY | 07/03/2015 | 22.1 | 22.0 | 0.100 | 1051 | 3288 | 3.780 | 37.100 | 37.800 | 1.89% |
| I | 1900 | BODY | 06/10/2015 | 22.1 | 24.0 | 0.100 | 5d141 | 3213 | 4.040 | 40.000 | 40.400 | 1.00% |
| I | 1900 | BODY | 06/19/2015 | 21.6 | 21.9 | 0.100 | 5d141 | 3213 | 4.110 | 40.000 | 41.100 | 2.75% |
| I | 1900 | BODY | 06/26/2015 | 23.5 | 21.7 | 0.100 | 5d149 | 3213 | 4.170 | 40.400 | 41.700 | 3.22% |
| J | 2300 | BODY | 06/24/2015 | 20.3 | 23.0 | 0.100 | 1008 | 3319 | 5.220 | 48.100 | 52.200 | 8.52% |
| E | 2450 | BODY | 06/22/2015 | 22.4 | 21.9 | 0.100 | 719 | 3332 | 5.160 | 51.800 | 51.600 | -0.39% |
| E | 5300 | BODY | 06/15/2015 | 22.4 | 21.5 | 0.050 | 1057 | 3589 | 3.770 | 74.200 | 75.400 | 1.62% |
| E | 5600 | BODY | 06/15/2015 | 22.3 | 21.5 | 0.050 | 1057 | 3589 | 4.020 | 77.700 | 80.400 | 3.47% |
| E | 5800 | BODY | 06/15/2015 | 22.1 | 21.5 | 0.050 | 1057 | 3589 | 3.390 | 75.100 | 67.800 | -9.72% |

## Table 10-4
## System Verification Results – 10g

| System Verification TARGET & MEASURED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SAR System # | Tissue Frequency (MHz) | Tissue Type | Date: | Amb. Temp (°C) | Liquid Temp (°C) | Input Power (W) | Dipole SN | Probe SN | Measured $SAR_{10g}$ (W/kg) | 1 W Target $SAR_{10g}$ (W/kg) | 1 W Normalized $SAR_{10g}$ (W/kg) | $Deviation_{10g}$ (%) |
| J | 750 | BODY | 06/30/2015 | 20.3 | 20.5 | 0.200 | 1003 | 3319 | 1.220 | 5.580 | 6.100 | 9.32% |
| G | 835 | BODY | 06/13/2015 | 22.4 | 21.7 | 0.200 | 4d133 | 3318 | 1.310 | 6.150 | 6.550 | 6.50% |
| J | 1750 | BODY | 06/18/2015 | 23.0 | 22.0 | 0.100 | 1051 | 3319 | 2.000 | 20.000 | 20.000 | 0.00% |
| J | 1750 | BODY | 06/26/2015 | 20.1 | 20.9 | 0.100 | 1051 | 3319 | 2.130 | 20.000 | 21.300 | 6.50% |
| K | 1750 | BODY | 07/03/2015 | 22.1 | 22.0 | 0.100 | 1051 | 3288 | 2.010 | 20.000 | 20.100 | 0.50% |
| I | 1900 | BODY | 06/17/2015 | 22.7 | 21.7 | 0.100 | 5d141 | 3213 | 2.100 | 21.200 | 21.000 | -0.94% |
| I | 1900 | BODY | 06/19/2015 | 21.6 | 21.9 | 0.100 | 5d141 | 3213 | 2.120 | 21.200 | 21.200 | 0.00% |
| J | 2300 | BODY | 06/24/2015 | 20.3 | 23.0 | 0.100 | 1008 | 3319 | 2.510 | 23.000 | 25.100 | 9.13% |
| D | 2450 | BODY | 07/02/2015 | 23.1 | 22.1 | 0.100 | 719 | 3209 | 2.610 | 24.000 | 26.100 | 8.75% |
| E | 5300 | BODY | 06/15/2015 | 22.4 | 21.5 | 0.050 | 1057 | 3589 | 1.060 | 20.900 | 21.200 | 1.44% |
| E | 5600 | BODY | 06/15/2015 | 22.3 | 21.5 | 0.050 | 1057 | 3589 | 1.120 | 21.500 | 22.400 | 4.19% |
| E | 5800 | BODY | 06/15/2015 | 22.1 | 21.5 | 0.050 | 1057 | 3589 | 0.956 | 20.600 | 19.120 | -7.18% |

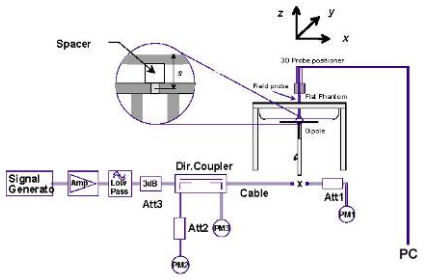



**Figure 10-1**
**System Verification Setup Diagram**

**Figure 10-2**
**System Verification Setup Photo**

# 11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

## 11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

**Table 11-1**
**GSM 850 Head SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode/Band | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GSM | 33.5 | 33.38 | 0.06 | Right | Cheek | AB8D5 | 1:8.3 | 0.213 | 1.028 | **0.219** | A1 |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GSM | 33.5 | 33.38 | 0.04 | Right | Tilt | AB8D5 | 1:8.3 | 0.092 | 1.028 | 0.095 | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GSM | 33.5 | 33.38 | 0.00 | Left | Cheek | AB8D5 | 1:8.3 | 0.135 | 1.028 | 0.139 | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GSM | 33.5 | 33.38 | -0.02 | Left | Tilt | AB8D5 | 1:8.3 | 0.086 | 1.028 | 0.088 | |
| **ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT**<br>**Spatial Peak**<br>**Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population** | | | | | | | **Head**<br>**1.6 W/kg (mW/g)**<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | |

**Table 11-2**
**GSM 1900 Head SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode/Band | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 30.5 | 29.78 | 0.17 | Right | Cheek | B7D82 | 1:8.3 | 0.032 | 1.180 | 0.038 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 30.5 | 29.78 | 0.08 | Right | Tilt | B7D82 | 1:8.3 | 0.022 | 1.180 | 0.026 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 30.5 | 29.78 | -0.06 | Left | Cheek | B7D82 | 1:8.3 | 0.053 | 1.180 | 0.063 | A2 |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 30.5 | 29.78 | 0.13 | Left | Tilt | B7D82 | 1:8.3 | 0.019 | 1.180 | 0.022 | |
| **ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT**<br>**Spatial Peak**<br>**Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population** | | | | | | | **Head**<br>**1.6 W/kg (mW/g)**<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | |

**Table 11-3**
**UMTS 850 Head SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode/Band | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.77 | 0.06 | Right | Cheek | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.204 | 1.054 | 0.215 | A3 |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.77 | 0.01 | Right | Tilt | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.086 | 1.054 | 0.091 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.77 | 0.12 | Left | Cheek | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.124 | 1.054 | 0.131 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.77 | 0.19 | Left | Tilt | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.063 | 1.054 | 0.066 | |
| **ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT**<br>**Spatial Peak**<br>**Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population** | | | | | | | **Head**<br>**1.6 W/kg (mW/g)**<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-4
## UMTS 1750 Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode/Band | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.82 | 0.01 | Right | Cheek | AB8D5 | 1:1 | 0.130 | 1.042 | 0.135 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.82 | 0.05 | Right | Tilt | AB8D5 | 1:1 | 0.114 | 1.042 | 0.119 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.82 | 0.04 | Left | Cheek | AB8D5 | 1:1 | 0.186 | 1.042 | 0.194 | A4 |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.82 | 0.02 | Left | Tilt | AB8D5 | 1:1 | 0.111 | 1.042 | 0.116 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-5
## UMTS 1900 Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode/Band | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.06 | 0.08 | Right | Cheek | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.063 | 1.242 | 0.078 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.06 | -0.05 | Right | Tilt | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.027 | 1.242 | 0.034 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.06 | 0.12 | Left | Cheek | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.070 | 1.242 | 0.087 | A5 |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.06 | 0.05 | Left | Tilt | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.039 | 1.242 | 0.048 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-6
## LTE Band 12 Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Side | Test Position | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 707.50 | 23095 | Mid | LTE Band 12 | 10 | 25.0 | 25.00 | 0.07 | 0 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.165 | 1.000 | 0.165 | A6 |
| 707.50 | 23095 | Mid | LTE Band 12 | 10 | 24.0 | 23.65 | -0.07 | 1 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.116 | 1.084 | 0.126 | |
| 707.50 | 23095 | Mid | LTE Band 12 | 10 | 25.0 | 25.00 | -0.10 | 0 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.060 | 1.000 | 0.060 | |
| 707.50 | 23095 | Mid | LTE Band 12 | 10 | 24.0 | 23.65 | 0.11 | 1 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.045 | 1.084 | 0.049 | |
| 707.50 | 23095 | Mid | LTE Band 12 | 10 | 25.0 | 25.00 | -0.02 | 0 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.121 | 1.000 | 0.121 | |
| 707.50 | 23095 | Mid | LTE Band 12 | 10 | 24.0 | 23.65 | 0.01 | 1 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.089 | 1.084 | 0.096 | |
| 707.50 | 23095 | Mid | LTE Band 12 | 10 | 25.0 | 25.00 | -0.04 | 0 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.056 | 1.000 | 0.056 | |
| 707.50 | 23095 | Mid | LTE Band 12 | 10 | 24.0 | 23.65 | 0.03 | 1 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.041 | 1.084 | 0.044 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-7
## LTE Band 13 Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Side | Test Position | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 23.5 | 23.50 | -0.02 | 0 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 25 | B7D82 | 1:1 | 0.170 | 1.000 | 0.170 | A7 |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.5 | 22.37 | 0.02 | 1 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 25 | 25 | B7D82 | 1:1 | 0.121 | 1.030 | 0.125 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 23.5 | 23.50 | 0.11 | 0 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 25 | B7D82 | 1:1 | 0.073 | 1.000 | 0.073 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.5 | 22.37 | 0.11 | 1 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 25 | 25 | B7D82 | 1:1 | 0.050 | 1.030 | 0.052 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 23.5 | 23.50 | 0.07 | 0 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 25 | B7D82 | 1:1 | 0.113 | 1.000 | 0.113 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.5 | 22.37 | -0.03 | 1 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 25 | 25 | B7D82 | 1:1 | 0.083 | 1.030 | 0.085 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 23.5 | 23.50 | 0.05 | 0 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 25 | B7D82 | 1:1 | 0.065 | 1.000 | 0.065 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.5 | 22.37 | 0.10 | 1 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 25 | 25 | B7D82 | 1:1 | 0.049 | 1.030 | 0.050 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-8
## LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Side | Test Position | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 24.5 | 24.50 | 0.19 | 0 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.199 | 1.000 | 0.199 | A8 |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 23.5 | 23.16 | 0.19 | 1 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.144 | 1.081 | 0.156 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 24.5 | 24.50 | 0.03 | 0 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.078 | 1.000 | 0.078 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 23.5 | 23.16 | 0.07 | 1 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.061 | 1.081 | 0.066 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 24.5 | 24.50 | 0.06 | 0 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.119 | 1.000 | 0.119 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 23.5 | 23.16 | 0.04 | 1 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.084 | 1.081 | 0.091 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 24.5 | 24.50 | 0.11 | 0 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.064 | 1.000 | 0.064 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 23.5 | 23.16 | -0.05 | 1 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.045 | 1.081 | 0.049 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-9
## LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Side | Test Position | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 25.0 | 24.57 | -0.02 | 0 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 7CBFC | 1:1 | 0.110 | 1.104 | 0.121 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.57 | 0.12 | 1 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 7CBFC | 1:1 | 0.085 | 1.104 | 0.094 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 25.0 | 24.57 | 0.05 | 0 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 7CBFC | 1:1 | 0.120 | 1.104 | 0.132 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.57 | 0.08 | 1 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 7CBFC | 1:1 | 0.079 | 1.104 | 0.087 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 25.0 | 24.57 | 0.10 | 0 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 7CBFC | 1:1 | 0.165 | 1.104 | 0.182 | A9 |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.57 | 0.10 | 1 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 7CBFC | 1:1 | 0.121 | 1.104 | 0.134 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 25.0 | 24.57 | 0.00 | 0 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 7CBFC | 1:1 | 0.100 | 1.104 | 0.110 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.57 | 0.06 | 1 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 7CBFC | 1:1 | 0.073 | 1.104 | 0.081 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-10
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Side | Test Position | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 25.0 | 25.00 | 0.10 | 0 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.065 | 1.000 | 0.065 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.99 | 0.18 | 1 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.047 | 1.002 | 0.047 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 25.0 | 25.00 | -0.12 | 0 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.030 | 1.000 | 0.030 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.99 | 0.16 | 1 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.020 | 1.002 | 0.020 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 25.0 | 25.00 | 0.10 | 0 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.127 | 1.000 | 0.127 | A9 |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.99 | 0.16 | 1 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.084 | 1.002 | 0.084 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 25.0 | 25.00 | -0.13 | 0 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.068 | 1.000 | 0.068 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.99 | 0.04 | 1 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 7C947 | 1:1 | 0.040 | 1.002 | 0.040 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-11
## LTE Band 30 Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Side | Test Position | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 24.0 | 23.39 | 0.00 | 0 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 7CC12 | 1:1 | 0.074 | 1.151 | 0.085 | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 23.0 | 22.47 | 0.12 | 1 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 7CC12 | 1:1 | 0.052 | 1.130 | 0.059 | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 24.0 | 23.39 | -0.02 | 0 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 7CC12 | 1:1 | 0.083 | 1.151 | 0.096 | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 23.0 | 22.47 | 0.19 | 1 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 7CC12 | 1:1 | 0.056 | 1.130 | 0.063 | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 24.0 | 23.39 | -0.08 | 0 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 7CC12 | 1:1 | 0.127 | 1.151 | 0.146 | A11 |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 23.0 | 22.47 | -0.14 | 1 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 7CC12 | 1:1 | 0.097 | 1.130 | 0.110 | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 24.0 | 23.39 | 0.12 | 0 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 7CC12 | 1:1 | 0.051 | 1.151 | 0.059 | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 23.0 | 22.47 | 0.09 | 1 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 7CC12 | 1:1 | 0.037 | 1.130 | 0.042 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | |

# Table 11-12
# DTS Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Antenna Config. | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Duty Cycle (%) | Peak SAR of Area Scan | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor (Power) | Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle) | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | W/kg | (W/kg) | | | (W/kg) | |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 16.5 | 16.49 | -0.08 | Right | Cheek | 1 | 7C96B | 1 | 98.8 | 0.798 | 0.610 | 1.002 | 1.012 | **0.618** | A12 |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 16.5 | 16.49 | -0.03 | Right | Tilt | 1 | 7C96B | 1 | 98.8 | 0.670 | 0.487 | 1.002 | 1.012 | 0.494 | |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 16.5 | 16.49 | - | Left | Cheek | 1 | 7C96B | 1 | 98.8 | 0.259 | - | 1.002 | 1.012 | - | |
| 2437 | 6 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 16.5 | 16.49 | - | Left | Tilt | 1 | 7C96B | 1 | 98.8 | 0.212 | - | 1.002 | 1.012 | - | |
| 2462 | 11 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 16.5 | 16.40 | 0.03 | Right | Cheek | 2 | 7C96B | 1 | 98.8 | 0.363 | 0.294 | 1.023 | 1.012 | 0.305 | |
| 2462 | 11 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 16.5 | 16.40 | - | Right | Tilt | 2 | 7C96B | 1 | 98.8 | 0.298 | - | 1.023 | 1.012 | - | |
| 2462 | 11 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 16.5 | 16.40 | - | Left | Cheek | 2 | 7C96B | 1 | 98.8 | 0.198 | - | 1.023 | 1.012 | - | |
| 2462 | 11 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 16.5 | 16.40 | - | Left | Tilt | 2 | 7C96B | 1 | 98.8 | 0.161 | - | 1.023 | 1.012 | - | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | | |

# Table 11-13
# NII Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Antenna Config. | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Duty Cycle (%) | Peak SAR of Area Scan | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor (Power) | Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle) | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | W/kg | (W/kg) | | | (W/kg) | |
| 5260 | 52 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.06 | 0.03 | Right | Cheek | 1 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.523 | 0.216 | 1.107 | 1.019 | 0.244 | |
| 5260 | 52 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.06 | - | Right | Tilt | 1 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.503 | - | 1.107 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5260 | 52 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.06 | - | Left | Cheek | 1 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.310 | - | 1.107 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5260 | 52 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.06 | - | Left | Tilt | 1 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.268 | - | 1.107 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5320 | 64 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.30 | 0.05 | Right | Cheek | 2 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.443 | 0.179 | 1.047 | 1.019 | 0.191 | |
| 5320 | 64 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.30 | - | Right | Tilt | 2 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.302 | - | 1.047 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5320 | 64 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.30 | - | Left | Cheek | 2 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.229 | - | 1.047 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5320 | 64 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.30 | - | Left | Tilt | 2 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.157 | - | 1.047 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5500 | 100 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.06 | 0.08 | Right | Cheek | 1 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.548 | 0.212 | 1.107 | 1.019 | 0.239 | |
| 5500 | 100 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.06 | - | Right | Tilt | 1 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.516 | - | 1.107 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5500 | 100 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.06 | - | Left | Cheek | 1 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.318 | - | 1.107 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5500 | 100 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.06 | - | Left | Tilt | 1 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.257 | - | 1.107 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5720 | 144 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.48 | 0.02 | Right | Cheek | 2 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.334 | 0.136 | 1.005 | 1.019 | 0.140 | |
| 5720 | 144 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.48 | - | Right | Tilt | 2 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.282 | - | 1.005 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5720 | 144 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.48 | - | Left | Cheek | 2 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.008 | - | 1.005 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5720 | 144 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.48 | - | Left | Tilt | 2 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.011 | - | 1.005 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5825 | 165 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.14 | 0.03 | Right | Cheek | 1 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.440 | 0.278 | 1.086 | 1.019 | **0.308** | A13 |
| 5825 | 165 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.14 | - | Right | Tilt | 1 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.423 | - | 1.086 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5825 | 165 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.14 | - | Left | Cheek | 1 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.287 | - | 1.086 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5825 | 165 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.14 | - | Left | Tilt | 1 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.227 | - | 1.086 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5745 | 149 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.49 | 0.04 | Right | Cheek | 2 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.323 | 0.181 | 1.002 | 1.019 | 0.184 | |
| 5745 | 149 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.49 | - | Right | Tilt | 2 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.236 | - | 1.002 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5745 | 149 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.49 | - | Left | Cheek | 2 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.153 | - | 1.002 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5745 | 149 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 12.5 | 12.49 | - | Left | Tilt | 2 | 7C963 | 6 | 98.1 | 0.187 | - | 1.002 | 1.019 | - | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | | |

## 11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

### Table 11-14
### GSM/UMTS Body-Worn SAR Data

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | # of Time Slots | Duty Cycle | Side | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GSM | 33.5 | 33.38 | 0.00 | 15 mm | AB8D5 | 1 | 1:8.3 | back | 0.323 | 1.028 | 0.332 | A14 |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 30.5 | 29.78 | -0.07 | 15 mm | AB8D5 | 1 | 1:8.3 | back | 0.234 | 1.180 | 0.276 | A16 |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.77 | 0.01 | 15 mm | 7C947 | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.388 | 1.054 | 0.409 | A18 |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.82 | -0.02 | 15 mm | AB8D5 | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.501 | 1.042 | 0.522 | A20 |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.06 | 0.03 | 15 mm | 7C947 | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.611 | 1.242 | **0.759** | A22 |
| **ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT**<br>**Spatial Peak**<br>**Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population** | | | | | | | | **Body**<br>**1.6 W/kg (mW/g)**<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | |

### Table 11-15
### LTE Body-Worn SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Spacing | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 707.50 | 23095 | Mid | LTE Band 12 | 10 | 25.0 | 25.00 | -0.04 | 0 | 7C947 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 15 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.455 | 1.000 | 0.455 | A24 |
| 707.50 | 23095 | Mid | LTE Band 12 | 10 | 24.0 | 23.65 | -0.16 | 1 | 7C947 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 15 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.339 | 1.084 | 0.367 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 23.5 | 23.50 | 0.06 | 0 | AB8D5 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 15 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.095 | 1.000 | 0.095 | A26 |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.5 | 22.37 | -0.05 | 1 | AB8D5 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 15 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.070 | 1.030 | 0.072 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 24.5 | 24.50 | 0.00 | 0 | 7C947 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 15 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.370 | 1.000 | 0.370 | A28 |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 23.5 | 23.16 | 0.00 | 1 | 7C947 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 15 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.270 | 1.081 | 0.292 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 25.0 | 24.57 | 0.10 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 15 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.633 | 1.104 | 0.699 | A30 |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.57 | 0.01 | 1 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 15 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.471 | 1.104 | 0.520 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 25.0 | 25.00 | -0.07 | 0 | 7C947 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 15 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.752 | 1.000 | 0.752 | A32 |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.99 | -0.04 | 1 | 7C947 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 15 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.568 | 1.002 | 0.569 | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 24.0 | 23.39 | -0.05 | 0 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 15 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.488 | 1.151 | 0.562 | A34 |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 23.0 | 22.47 | -0.17 | 1 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 15 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.375 | 1.130 | 0.424 | |
| **ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT**<br>**Spatial Peak**<br>**Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population** | | | | | | | | | **Body**<br>**1.6 W/kg (mW/g)**<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | |

### Table 11-16
### DTS Body-Worn SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Antenna Config. | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle (%) | Peak SAR of Area Scan | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor (Power) | Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle) | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | W/kg | (W/kg) | | | (W/kg) | |
| 2412 | 1 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.5 | 17.46 | -0.04 | 10 mm | 1 | 7C96B | 1 | back | 98.8 | 0.238 | 0.181 | 1.009 | 1.012 | **0.185** | A36 |
| 2462 | 11 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.5 | 17.14 | 0.06 | 10 mm | 2 | 7C96B | 1 | back | 98.8 | 0.084 | 0.063 | 1.086 | 1.012 | 0.069 | |
| **ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT**<br>**Spatial Peak**<br>**Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population** | | | | | | | | **Body**<br>**1.6 W/kg (mW/g)**<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | | |

### Table 11-17
### NII Body-Worn SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Antenna Config. | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle (%) | Peak SAR of Area Scan | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor (Power) | Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle) | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | W/kg | (W/kg) | | | (W/kg) | |
| 5260 | 52 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 13.95 | 0.02 | 10 mm | 1 | 7C96B | 6 | back | 98.1 | 0.098 | 0.048 | 1.135 | 1.019 | 0.055 | |
| 5320 | 64 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 14.12 | 0.09 | 10 mm | 2 | 7C96B | 6 | back | 98.1 | 0.028 | 0.010 | 1.091 | 1.019 | 0.011 | |
| 5620 | 124 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 14.20 | 0.16 | 10 mm | 1 | 7C96B | 6 | back | 98.1 | 0.269 | 0.112 | 1.072 | 1.019 | 0.122 | |
| 5720 | 144 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 13.92 | 0.05 | 10 mm | 2 | 7C96B | 6 | back | 98.1 | 0.031 | 0.006 | 1.143 | 1.019 | 0.007 | |
| 5745 | 149 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 13.80 | -0.11 | 10 mm | 1 | 7C96B | 6 | back | 98.1 | 0.472 | 0.189 | 1.175 | 1.019 | **0.226** | A37 |
| 5825 | 165 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 13.92 | 0.20 | 10 mm | 2 | 7C96B | 6 | back | 98.1 | 0.025 | 0.009 | 1.143 | 1.019 | 0.010 | |
| **ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT**<br>**Spatial Peak**<br>**Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population** | | | | | | | | **Body**<br>**1.6 W/kg (mW/g)**<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | | |

## 11.3 Standalone Wireless Router SAR Data

### Table 11-18
### GPRS/UMTS Hotspot SAR Data

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | # of GPRS Slots | Duty Cycle | Side | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 824.20 | 128 | GSM 850 | GPRS | 30.5 | 29.90 | 0.00 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | 3 | 1:2.76 | back | 0.598 | 1.148 | 0.687 | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GPRS | 30.5 | 30.00 | 0.16 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | 3 | 1:2.76 | back | 0.713 | 1.122 | 0.800 | |
| 848.80 | 251 | GSM 850 | GPRS | 30.5 | 30.09 | -0.04 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | 3 | 1:2.76 | back | 0.763 | 1.099 | 0.839 | A15 |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GPRS | 30.5 | 30.00 | -0.05 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | 3 | 1:2.76 | front | 0.677 | 1.122 | 0.760 | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GPRS | 30.5 | 30.00 | 0.08 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | 3 | 1:2.76 | bottom | 0.534 | 1.122 | 0.599 | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GPRS | 30.5 | 30.00 | -0.08 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | 3 | 1:2.76 | right | 0.372 | 1.122 | 0.417 | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GPRS | 30.5 | 30.00 | -0.13 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | 3 | 1:2.76 | left | 0.061 | 1.122 | 0.068 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GPRS | 29.0 | 27.23 | -0.13 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | 2 | 1:4.15 | back | 0.443 | 1.503 | 0.666 | A17 |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GPRS | 29.0 | 27.23 | -0.08 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | 2 | 1:4.15 | front | 0.138 | 1.503 | 0.207 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GPRS | 29.0 | 27.23 | -0.02 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | 2 | 1:4.15 | bottom | 0.269 | 1.503 | 0.404 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GPRS | 29.0 | 27.23 | 0.06 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | 2 | 1:4.15 | right | 0.041 | 1.503 | 0.062 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GPRS | 29.0 | 27.23 | 0.09 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | 2 | 1:4.15 | left | 0.017 | 1.503 | 0.026 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.15 | 0.00 | 10 mm | 7CC12 | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.473 | 1.216 | 0.575 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.15 | -0.01 | 10 mm | 7CC12 | N/A | 1:1 | front | 0.516 | 1.216 | 0.627 | A19 |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.15 | 0.00 | 10 mm | 7CC12 | N/A | 1:1 | bottom | 0.287 | 1.216 | 0.349 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.15 | 0.05 | 10 mm | 7CC12 | N/A | 1:1 | right | 0.277 | 1.216 | 0.337 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.15 | -0.02 | 10 mm | 7CC12 | N/A | 1:1 | left | 0.069 | 1.216 | 0.084 | |
| 1712.40 | 1312 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 21.5 | 21.10 | -0.04 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.841 | 1.096 | 0.922 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 21.5 | 21.41 | -0.02 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.901 | 1.021 | 0.920 | |
| 1752.50 | 1862 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 21.5 | 21.24 | 0.00 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.930 | 1.062 | **0.988** | A21 |
| 1712.40 | 1312 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 21.5 | 21.10 | -0.02 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | N/A | 1:1 | front | 0.824 | 1.096 | 0.903 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 21.5 | 21.41 | -0.04 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | N/A | 1:1 | front | 0.912 | 1.021 | 0.931 | |
| 1752.50 | 1862 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 21.5 | 21.24 | -0.05 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | N/A | 1:1 | front | 0.923 | 1.062 | 0.980 | |
| 1712.40 | 1312 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 21.5 | 21.10 | 0.01 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | N/A | 1:1 | bottom | 0.796 | 1.096 | 0.872 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 21.5 | 21.41 | 0.05 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | N/A | 1:1 | bottom | 0.776 | 1.021 | 0.792 | |
| 1752.50 | 1862 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 21.5 | 21.24 | 0.05 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | N/A | 1:1 | bottom | 0.794 | 1.062 | 0.843 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 21.5 | 21.41 | 0.11 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | N/A | 1:1 | right | 0.244 | 1.021 | 0.249 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 21.5 | 21.41 | -0.05 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | N/A | 1:1 | left | 0.056 | 1.021 | 0.057 | |
| 1752.50 | 1862 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 21.5 | 21.24 | 0.01 | 10 mm | AB8D5 | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.927 | 1.062 | 0.984 | |
| 1852.40 | 9262 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 22.5 | 21.09 | 0.04 | 10 mm | 7CC12 | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.682 | 1.384 | 0.944 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 22.5 | 21.20 | 0.06 | 10 mm | 7CC12 | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.663 | 1.349 | 0.894 | |
| 1907.60 | 9538 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 22.5 | 21.26 | 0.06 | 10 mm | 7CC12 | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.679 | 1.330 | 0.903 | |
| 1852.40 | 9262 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 22.5 | 21.09 | 0.03 | 10 mm | 7CC12 | N/A | 1:1 | front | 0.626 | 1.384 | 0.866 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 22.5 | 21.20 | 0.06 | 10 mm | 7CC12 | N/A | 1:1 | front | 0.624 | 1.349 | 0.842 | |
| 1907.60 | 9538 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 22.5 | 21.26 | -0.16 | 10 mm | 7CC12 | N/A | 1:1 | front | 0.407 | 1.330 | 0.541 | |
| 1852.40 | 9262 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 22.5 | 21.09 | 0.00 | 10 mm | 7CC12 | N/A | 1:1 | bottom | 0.657 | 1.384 | 0.909 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 22.5 | 21.20 | -0.01 | 10 mm | 7CC12 | N/A | 1:1 | bottom | 0.699 | 1.349 | 0.943 | A23 |
| 1907.60 | 9538 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 22.5 | 21.26 | 0.02 | 10 mm | 7CC12 | N/A | 1:1 | bottom | 0.694 | 1.330 | 0.923 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 22.5 | 21.20 | 0.01 | 10 mm | 7CC12 | N/A | 1:1 | right | 0.117 | 1.349 | 0.158 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 22.5 | 21.20 | -0.01 | 10 mm | 7CC12 | N/A | 1:1 | left | 0.042 | 1.349 | 0.057 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | |

Blue entry represents variability measurement.

## Table 11-19
## LTE Band 12 Hotspot SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Spacing | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) (W/kg) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 707.50 | 23095 | Mid | LTE Band 12 | 10 | 25.0 | 25.00 | 0.06 | 0 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.723 | 1.000 | 0.723 | |
| 707.50 | 23095 | Mid | LTE Band 12 | 10 | 24.0 | 23.65 | -0.03 | 1 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.534 | 1.084 | 0.579 | |
| 707.50 | 23095 | Mid | LTE Band 12 | 10 | 25.0 | 25.00 | -0.03 | 0 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.727 | 1.000 | 0.727 | A25 |
| 707.50 | 23095 | Mid | LTE Band 12 | 10 | 24.0 | 23.65 | -0.03 | 1 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.534 | 1.084 | 0.579 | |
| 707.50 | 23095 | Mid | LTE Band 12 | 10 | 25.0 | 25.00 | -0.04 | 0 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.386 | 1.000 | 0.386 | |
| 707.50 | 23095 | Mid | LTE Band 12 | 10 | 24.0 | 23.65 | -0.05 | 1 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.279 | 1.084 | 0.302 | |
| 707.50 | 23095 | Mid | LTE Band 12 | 10 | 25.0 | 25.00 | -0.07 | 0 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.179 | 1.000 | 0.179 | |
| 707.50 | 23095 | Mid | LTE Band 12 | 10 | 24.0 | 23.65 | 0.09 | 1 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.126 | 1.084 | 0.137 | |
| 707.50 | 23095 | Mid | LTE Band 12 | 10 | 25.0 | 25.00 | 0.16 | 0 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.165 | 1.000 | 0.165 | |
| 707.50 | 23095 | Mid | LTE Band 12 | 10 | 24.0 | 23.65 | 0.05 | 1 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.121 | 1.084 | 0.131 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | |

## Table 11-20
## LTE Band 13 Hotspot SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Spacing | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) (W/kg) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.5 | 22.50 | -0.01 | 0 | B85A5 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.417 | 1.000 | 0.417 | A27 |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.5 | 22.32 | -0.06 | 0 | B85A5 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.390 | 1.042 | 0.406 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.5 | 22.50 | -0.01 | 0 | B85A5 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.334 | 1.000 | 0.334 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.5 | 22.32 | 0.00 | 0 | B85A5 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.309 | 1.042 | 0.322 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.5 | 22.50 | -0.07 | 0 | B85A5 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.214 | 1.000 | 0.214 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.5 | 22.32 | -0.06 | 0 | B85A5 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.202 | 1.042 | 0.210 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.5 | 22.50 | -0.04 | 0 | B85A5 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.201 | 1.000 | 0.201 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.5 | 22.32 | 0.03 | 0 | B85A5 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.192 | 1.042 | 0.200 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.5 | 22.50 | -0.12 | 0 | B85A5 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.090 | 1.000 | 0.090 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.5 | 22.32 | 0.13 | 0 | B85A5 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.082 | 1.042 | 0.085 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | |

## Table 11-21
## LTE Band 5 (Cell) Hotspot SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Spacing | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) (W/kg) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 24.5 | 24.50 | -0.03 | 0 | 7C947 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.510 | 1.000 | 0.510 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 23.5 | 23.16 | -0.01 | 1 | 7C947 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.373 | 1.081 | 0.403 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 24.5 | 24.50 | -0.03 | 0 | 7C947 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.545 | 1.000 | 0.545 | A29 |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 23.5 | 23.16 | -0.01 | 1 | 7C947 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.386 | 1.081 | 0.417 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 24.5 | 24.50 | -0.06 | 0 | 7C947 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.352 | 1.000 | 0.352 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 23.5 | 23.16 | -0.02 | 1 | 7C947 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.242 | 1.081 | 0.262 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 24.5 | 24.50 | -0.04 | 0 | 7C947 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.274 | 1.000 | 0.274 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 23.5 | 23.16 | -0.01 | 1 | 7C947 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.210 | 1.081 | 0.227 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 24.5 | 24.50 | -0.07 | 0 | 7C947 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.046 | 1.000 | 0.046 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 23.5 | 23.16 | -0.04 | 1 | 7C947 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.030 | 1.081 | 0.032 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | |

## Table 11-22
## LTE Band 4 (AWS) Hotspot SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Spacing | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) (W/kg) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.58 | 0.01 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.658 | 1.102 | 0.725 | | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.33 | 0.03 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.645 | 1.167 | 0.753 | | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.58 | 0.00 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.611 | 1.102 | 0.673 | | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.33 | 0.00 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.605 | 1.167 | 0.706 | | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.58 | -0.04 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.846 | 1.102 | 0.932 | A31 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.33 | -0.03 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.838 | 1.167 | 0.978 | | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.17 | 0.08 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.801 | 1.211 | 0.970 | | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.58 | -0.04 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.166 | 1.102 | 0.183 | | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.33 | -0.05 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.169 | 1.167 | 0.197 | | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.58 | 0.07 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.041 | 1.102 | 0.045 | | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.33 | 0.02 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.039 | 1.167 | 0.046 | | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-23
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Hotspot SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Spacing | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) (W/kg) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.98 | 0.02 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.795 | 1.005 | 0.799 | A33 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.80 | 0.04 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.734 | 1.047 | 0.768 | | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.98 | 0.04 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.637 | 1.005 | 0.640 | | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.80 | 0.01 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.563 | 1.047 | 0.589 | | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.98 | 0.07 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.564 | 1.005 | 0.567 | | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.80 | 0.04 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.500 | 1.047 | 0.524 | | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.98 | 0.03 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.126 | 1.005 | 0.127 | | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.80 | -0.01 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.109 | 1.047 | 0.114 | | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.98 | 0.00 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.055 | 1.005 | 0.055 | | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.80 | 0.07 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.052 | 1.047 | 0.054 | | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-24
## LTE Band 30 Hotspot SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Spacing | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) (W/kg) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 23.0 | 22.53 | -0.05 | 0 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.555 | 1.114 | 0.618 | | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 23.0 | 22.36 | 0.00 | 0 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.520 | 1.159 | 0.603 | | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 23.0 | 22.53 | 0.04 | 0 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.372 | 1.114 | 0.414 | | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 23.0 | 22.36 | 0.01 | 0 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.360 | 1.159 | 0.417 | | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 23.0 | 22.53 | 0.10 | 0 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.569 | 1.114 | 0.634 | A35 | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 23.0 | 22.36 | -0.02 | 0 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.541 | 1.159 | 0.627 | | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 23.0 | 22.53 | 0.10 | 0 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.168 | 1.114 | 0.187 | | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 23.0 | 22.36 | 0.02 | 0 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.161 | 1.159 | 0.187 | | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | |

# Table 11-25
# WLAN Hotspot SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Antenna Config. | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle | Peak SAR of Area Scan | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor (Power) | Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle) | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (%) | W/kg | (W/kg) | | | (W/kg) | |
| 2412 | 1 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.5 | 17.46 | -0.04 | 10 mm | 1 | 7C96B | 1 | back | 98.8 | 0.238 | 0.181 | 1.009 | 1.012 | **0.185** | A36 |
| 2412 | 1 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.5 | 17.46 | - | 10 mm | 1 | 7C96B | 1 | front | 98.8 | 0.128 | - | 1.009 | 1.012 | - | |
| 2412 | 1 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.5 | 17.46 | - | 10 mm | 1 | 7C96B | 1 | top | 98.8 | 0.152 | - | 1.009 | 1.012 | - | |
| 2412 | 1 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.5 | 17.46 | - | 10 mm | 1 | 7C96B | 1 | left | 98.8 | 0.085 | - | 1.009 | 1.012 | - | |
| 2462 | 11 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.5 | 17.14 | 0.06 | 10 mm | 2 | 7C96B | 1 | back | 98.8 | 0.084 | 0.063 | 1.086 | 1.012 | 0.069 | |
| 2462 | 11 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.5 | 17.14 | - | 10 mm | 2 | 7C96B | 1 | front | 98.8 | 0.069 | - | 1.086 | 1.012 | - | |
| 2462 | 11 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.5 | 17.14 | - | 10 mm | 2 | 7C96B | 1 | top | 98.8 | 0.072 | - | 1.086 | 1.012 | - | |
| 2462 | 11 | 802.11b | DSSS | 22 | 17.5 | 17.14 | - | 10 mm | 2 | 7C96B | 1 | left | 98.8 | 0.012 | - | 1.086 | 1.012 | - | |
| 5745 | 149 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 13.80 | -0.11 | 10 mm | 1 | 7C96B | 6 | back | 98.1 | 0.472 | 0.189 | 1.175 | 1.019 | **0.226** | A37 |
| 5745 | 149 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 13.80 | - | 10 mm | 1 | 7C96B | 6 | front | 98.1 | 0.103 | - | 1.175 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5745 | 149 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 13.80 | - | 10 mm | 1 | 7C96B | 6 | top | 98.1 | 0.090 | - | 1.175 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5745 | 149 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 13.80 | - | 10 mm | 1 | 7C96B | 6 | left | 98.1 | 0.022 | - | 1.175 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5825 | 165 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 13.92 | 0.20 | 10 mm | 2 | 7C96B | 6 | back | 98.1 | 0.025 | 0.009 | 1.143 | 1.019 | 0.010 | |
| 5825 | 165 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 13.92 | - | 10 mm | 2 | 7C96B | 6 | front | 98.1 | 0.025 | - | 1.143 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5825 | 165 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 13.92 | - | 10 mm | 2 | 7C96B | 6 | top | 98.1 | 0.025 | - | 1.143 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5825 | 165 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 13.92 | - | 10 mm | 2 | 7C96B | 6 | left | 98.1 | 0.014 | - | 1.143 | 1.019 | - | |

| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT | Body |
|---|---|
| Spatial Peak | 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) |
| Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | averaged over 1 gram |

## 11.4 Standalone Extremity SAR Data

**Table 11-26**
**UMTS Extremity SAR Data**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | Side | SAR (10g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (10g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.77 | 0.11 | 0 mm | 7C947 | 1:1 | back | 1.690 | 1.054 | 1.781 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.77 | -0.06 | 0 mm | 7C947 | 1:1 | front | 1.780 | 1.054 | 1.876 | A38 |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.77 | 0.19 | 0 mm | 7C947 | 1:1 | bottom | 0.674 | 1.054 | 0.710 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.77 | 0.07 | 0 mm | 7C947 | 1:1 | right | 0.314 | 1.054 | 0.331 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.77 | -0.10 | 0 mm | 7C947 | 1:1 | left | 0.195 | 1.054 | 0.206 | |
| 1712.40 | 1312 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.69 | 0.06 | 3 mm | AB8D5 | 1:1 | back | 1.870 | 1.074 | 2.008 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.82 | 0.08 | 3 mm | AB8D5 | 1:1 | back | 1.970 | 1.042 | 2.053 | |
| 1752.50 | 1862 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.88 | 0.12 | 3 mm | AB8D5 | 1:1 | back | 1.880 | 1.028 | 1.933 | |
| 1712.40 | 1312 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.69 | -0.04 | 1 mm | AB8D5 | 1:1 | front | 2.510 | 1.074 | 2.696 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.82 | -0.07 | 1 mm | AB8D5 | 1:1 | front | 2.520 | 1.042 | 2.626 | |
| 1752.50 | 1862 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.88 | -0.09 | 1 mm | AB8D5 | 1:1 | front | 2.290 | 1.028 | 2.354 | |
| 1712.40 | 1312 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.69 | -0.20 | 3 mm | AB8D5 | 1:1 | bottom | 2.470 | 1.074 | 2.653 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.82 | -0.04 | 3 mm | AB8D5 | 1:1 | bottom | 2.560 | 1.042 | 2.668 | A39 |
| 1752.50 | 1862 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.88 | 0.00 | 3 mm | AB8D5 | 1:1 | bottom | 2.340 | 1.028 | 2.406 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.82 | -0.06 | 0 mm | AB8D5 | 1:1 | right | 0.510 | 1.042 | 0.531 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.82 | -0.05 | 0 mm | AB8D5 | 1:1 | left | 0.210 | 1.042 | 0.219 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 21.5 | 21.41 | 0.12 | 0 mm | AB8D5 | 1:1 | back | 1.320 | 1.021 | 1.375 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 21.5 | 21.41 | 0.00 | 0 mm | AB8D5 | 1:1 | front | 1.600 | 1.021 | 1.667 | |
| 1712.40 | 1312 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 21.5 | 21.10 | -0.20 | 0 mm | AB8D5 | 1:1 | bottom | 2.100 | 1.096 | 2.255 | |
| 1732.40 | 1412 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 21.5 | 21.41 | -0.04 | 0 mm | AB8D5 | 1:1 | bottom | 2.160 | 1.021 | 2.251 | |
| 1752.50 | 1862 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | 21.5 | 21.24 | -0.12 | 0 mm | AB8D5 | 1:1 | bottom | 1.890 | 1.062 | 1.943 | |
| 1852.40 | 9262 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.04 | 0.09 | 3 mm | 7C947 | 1:1 | back | 2.380 | 1.247 | 2.968 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.06 | 0.08 | 3 mm | 7C947 | 1:1 | back | 2.390 | 1.242 | 2.968 | |
| 1907.60 | 9538 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.13 | 0.09 | 3 mm | 7C947 | 1:1 | back | 2.510 | 1.222 | 3.067 | |
| 1852.40 | 9262 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.04 | -0.14 | 1 mm | 7C947 | 1:1 | front | 2.620 | 1.247 | 3.267 | A40 |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.06 | -0.14 | 1 mm | 7C947 | 1:1 | front | 2.460 | 1.242 | 3.055 | |
| 1907.60 | 9538 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.13 | -0.09 | 1 mm | 7C947 | 1:1 | front | 2.410 | 1.222 | 2.945 | |
| 1852.40 | 9262 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.04 | 0.01 | 3 mm | 7C947 | 1:1 | bottom | 2.140 | 1.247 | 2.669 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.06 | 0.00 | 3 mm | 7C947 | 1:1 | bottom | 2.420 | 1.242 | 3.006 | |
| 1907.60 | 9538 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.13 | -0.01 | 3 mm | 7C947 | 1:1 | bottom | 2.500 | 1.222 | 3.055 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.06 | -0.12 | 0 mm | 7C947 | 1:1 | right | 0.595 | 1.242 | 0.739 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 25.0 | 24.06 | 0.01 | 0 mm | 7C947 | 1:1 | left | 0.113 | 1.242 | 0.140 | |
| 1852.40 | 9262 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 22.5 | 21.09 | 0.13 | 0 mm | 7CC12 | 1:1 | back | 1.770 | 1.384 | 2.450 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 22.5 | 21.20 | 0.12 | 0 mm | 7CC12 | 1:1 | back | 1.890 | 1.349 | 2.550 | |
| 1907.60 | 9538 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 22.5 | 21.26 | 0.13 | 0 mm | 7CC12 | 1:1 | back | 1.850 | 1.330 | 2.461 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 22.5 | 21.20 | -0.12 | 0 mm | 7CC12 | 1:1 | front | 1.420 | 1.349 | 1.916 | |
| 1852.40 | 9262 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 22.5 | 21.09 | -0.02 | 0 mm | 7CC12 | 1:1 | bottom | 2.040 | 1.384 | 2.823 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 22.5 | 21.20 | -0.06 | 0 mm | 7CC12 | 1:1 | bottom | 1.700 | 1.349 | 2.293 | |
| 1907.60 | 9538 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 22.5 | 21.26 | -0.05 | 0 mm | 7CC12 | 1:1 | bottom | 1.240 | 1.330 | 1.649 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | Extremity<br>4.0 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 10 grams | | | | |

## Table 11-27
## LTE Band 13 Extremity SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Spacing | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (10g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (10g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 23.5 | 23.50 | -0.06 | 0 | B85A5 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 0 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.790 | 1.000 | 0.790 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.5 | 22.37 | -0.01 | 1 | B85A5 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 0 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.738 | 1.030 | 0.760 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 23.5 | 23.50 | 0.01 | 0 | B85A5 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 0 mm | front | 1:1 | 1.190 | 1.000 | 1.190 | A41 |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.5 | 22.37 | -0.11 | 1 | B85A5 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 0 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.847 | 1.030 | 0.872 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 23.5 | 23.50 | -0.10 | 0 | B85A5 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 0 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.335 | 1.000 | 0.335 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.5 | 22.37 | 0.12 | 1 | B85A5 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 0 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.326 | 1.030 | 0.336 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 23.5 | 23.50 | -0.10 | 0 | B85A5 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 0 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.211 | 1.000 | 0.211 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.5 | 22.37 | -0.07 | 1 | B85A5 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 0 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.149 | 1.030 | 0.153 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 23.5 | 23.50 | 0.12 | 0 | B85A5 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 0 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.158 | 1.000 | 0.158 | |
| 782.00 | 23230 | Mid | LTE Band 13 | 10 | 22.5 | 22.37 | 0.12 | 1 | B85A5 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 0 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.114 | 1.030 | 0.117 | |

| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT | Extremity |
|---|---|
| Spatial Peak | 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) |
| Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | averaged over 10 grams |

## Table 11-28
## LTE Band 4 (AWS) Extremity SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Spacing | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (10g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (10g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 25.0 | 24.57 | -0.01 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 3 mm | back | 1:1 | 2.960 | 1.104 | 3.268 | A42 |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.57 | 0.07 | 1 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 3 mm | back | 1:1 | 2.270 | 1.104 | 2.506 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.53 | 0.05 | 1 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 3 mm | back | 1:1 | 2.220 | 1.114 | 2.473 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 25.0 | 24.57 | -0.07 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 1 mm | front | 1:1 | 2.760 | 1.104 | 3.047 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.57 | 0.10 | 1 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 1 mm | front | 1:1 | 2.140 | 1.104 | 2.363 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.53 | 0.05 | 1 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 1 mm | front | 1:1 | 2.130 | 1.114 | 2.373 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 25.0 | 24.57 | -0.05 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 3 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 2.660 | 1.104 | 2.937 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.57 | 0.05 | 1 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 3 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 2.010 | 1.104 | 2.219 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.53 | 0.01 | 1 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 3 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 1.980 | 1.114 | 2.206 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 25.0 | 24.57 | -0.12 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 0 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.546 | 1.104 | 0.603 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.57 | -0.11 | 1 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 0 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.397 | 1.104 | 0.438 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 25.0 | 24.57 | 0.01 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 0 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.188 | 1.104 | 0.208 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.57 | -0.02 | 1 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 0 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.136 | 1.104 | 0.150 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.58 | 0.06 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 mm | back | 1:1 | 1.920 | 1.102 | 2.116 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.33 | 0.07 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 0 mm | back | 1:1 | 1.910 | 1.167 | 2.229 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.17 | 0.06 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 0 mm | back | 1:1 | 1.890 | 1.211 | 2.289 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.58 | 0.05 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 mm | front | 1:1 | 1.810 | 1.102 | 1.995 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.33 | 0.06 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 0 mm | front | 1:1 | 1.770 | 1.167 | 2.066 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.17 | 0.05 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 0 mm | front | 1:1 | 1.750 | 1.211 | 2.119 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.58 | -0.05 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 2.240 | 1.102 | 2.468 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.33 | -0.07 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 0 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 2.200 | 1.167 | 2.567 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.17 | -0.06 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 0 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 2.150 | 1.211 | 2.604 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 25.0 | 24.57 | -0.08 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 3 mm | back | 1:1 | 2.700 | 1.104 | 2.981 | |

| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT | Extremity |
|---|---|
| Spatial Peak | 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) |
| Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | averaged over 10 grams |

Blue entry represents variability measurement.

## Table 11-29
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Extremity SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Spacing | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (10g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (10g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 25.0 | 24.68 | -0.02 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 3 mm | back | 1:1 | 2.850 | 1.076 | 3.067 | |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 25.0 | 24.81 | -0.03 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 3 mm | back | 1:1 | 2.630 | 1.045 | 2.748 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 25.0 | 25.00 | -0.04 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 3 mm | back | 1:1 | 2.940 | 1.000 | 2.940 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.62 | -0.05 | 1 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 3 mm | back | 1:1 | 2.130 | 1.091 | 2.324 | |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.54 | 0.01 | 1 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 3 mm | back | 1:1 | 1.990 | 1.112 | 2.213 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.99 | 0.06 | 1 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 3 mm | back | 1:1 | 2.200 | 1.002 | 2.204 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.97 | -0.02 | 1 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 3 mm | back | 1:1 | 2.140 | 1.007 | 2.155 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 25.0 | 24.68 | 0.01 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 1 mm | front | 1:1 | 2.750 | 1.076 | 2.959 | |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 25.0 | 24.81 | 0.00 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 1 mm | front | 1:1 | 2.680 | 1.045 | 2.801 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 25.0 | 25.00 | -0.02 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 1 mm | front | 1:1 | 3.000 | 1.000 | 3.000 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.62 | 0.02 | 1 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 1 mm | front | 1:1 | 2.060 | 1.091 | 2.247 | |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.54 | 0.01 | 1 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 1 mm | front | 1:1 | 2.000 | 1.112 | 2.224 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.99 | 0.00 | 1 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 1 mm | front | 1:1 | 2.240 | 1.002 | 2.244 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.97 | -0.01 | 1 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 1 mm | front | 1:1 | 2.170 | 1.007 | 2.185 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 25.0 | 24.68 | -0.15 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 3 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 2.140 | 1.076 | 2.303 | |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 25.0 | 24.81 | -0.13 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 3 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 1.810 | 1.045 | 1.891 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 25.0 | 25.00 | -0.07 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 3 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 2.140 | 1.000 | 2.140 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.99 | -0.13 | 1 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 3 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 1.440 | 1.002 | 1.443 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.97 | -0.13 | 1 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 3 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 1.390 | 1.007 | 1.400 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 25.0 | 25.00 | -0.11 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.656 | 1.000 | 0.656 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.99 | 0.12 | 1 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 0 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.500 | 1.002 | 0.501 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 25.0 | 25.00 | -0.09 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.208 | 1.000 | 0.208 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 24.0 | 23.99 | -0.04 | 1 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 0 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.145 | 1.002 | 0.145 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.66 | 0.07 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 mm | back | 1:1 | 1.860 | 1.081 | 2.011 | |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.70 | 0.08 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 0 mm | back | 1:1 | 1.850 | 1.072 | 1.983 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.98 | 0.11 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 mm | back | 1:1 | 2.160 | 1.005 | 2.171 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.40 | 0.08 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 0 mm | back | 1:1 | 1.740 | 1.148 | 1.998 | |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.39 | 0.08 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 0 mm | back | 1:1 | 1.760 | 1.151 | 2.026 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.80 | 0.08 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 0 mm | back | 1:1 | 2.020 | 1.047 | 2.115 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.66 | 0.09 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 0 mm | back | 1:1 | 2.030 | 1.081 | 2.194 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.66 | 0.03 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 mm | front | 1:1 | 1.860 | 1.081 | 2.011 | |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.70 | 0.02 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 0 mm | front | 1:1 | 1.820 | 1.072 | 1.951 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.98 | 0.00 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 mm | front | 1:1 | 2.060 | 1.005 | 2.070 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.40 | 0.03 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 0 mm | front | 1:1 | 1.720 | 1.148 | 1.975 | |
| 1880.00 | 18900 | Mid | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.39 | 0.02 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 0 mm | front | 1:1 | 1.730 | 1.151 | 1.991 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.80 | -0.01 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 0 mm | front | 1:1 | 1.970 | 1.047 | 2.063 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.66 | -0.01 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 0 mm | front | 1:1 | 1.890 | 1.081 | 2.043 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.98 | -0.05 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 0 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 1.850 | 1.005 | 1.859 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.80 | -0.02 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 0 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 1.780 | 1.047 | 1.864 | |
| 1900.00 | 19100 | High | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 25.0 | 25.00 | 0.05 | 0 | 7CBFC | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 1 mm | front | 1:1 | 3.030 | 1.000 | 3.030 | A43 |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Extremity<br>4.0 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 10 grams | | | |

Blue entry represents variability measurement.

## Table 11-30
## LTE Band 30 Extremity SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Spacing | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (10g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (10g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 24.0 | 23.39 | -0.12 | 0 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 0 mm | back | 1:1 | 2.450 | 1.151 | 2.820 | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 23.0 | 22.47 | -0.09 | 1 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 0 mm | back | 1:1 | 1.860 | 1.130 | 2.102 | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 23.0 | 22.33 | -0.20 | 1 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 0 mm | back | 1:1 | 1.840 | 1.167 | 2.147 | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 24.0 | 23.39 | -0.12 | 0 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 0 mm | front | 1:1 | 2.100 | 1.151 | 2.417 | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 23.0 | 22.47 | -0.15 | 1 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 0 mm | front | 1:1 | 1.640 | 1.130 | 1.853 | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 23.0 | 22.33 | -0.13 | 1 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 0 mm | front | 1:1 | 1.610 | 1.167 | 1.879 | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 24.0 | 23.39 | -0.04 | 0 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 0 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 1.930 | 1.151 | 2.221 | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 23.0 | 22.47 | -0.07 | 1 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 0 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 1.530 | 1.130 | 1.729 | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 23.0 | 22.33 | -0.07 | 1 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 0 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 1.560 | 1.167 | 1.821 | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 24.0 | 23.39 | -0.04 | 0 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 0 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.657 | 1.151 | 0.756 | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 23.0 | 22.47 | -0.01 | 1 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 0 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.515 | 1.130 | 0.582 | |
| 2310.00 | 27710 | Mid | LTE Band 30 | 10 | 24.0 | 23.39 | -0.12 | 0 | 7CC12 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 0 mm | back | 1:1 | 2.460 | 1.151 | 2.831 | A44 |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Extremity<br>4.0 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 10 grams | | | | | | |

Blue entry represents variability measurement.

## Table 11-31
## WLAN Extremity SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Antenna Config. | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle (%) | Peak SAR of Area Scan | SAR (10g) | Scaling Factor (Power) | Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle) | Scaled SAR (10g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | W/kg | (W/kg) | | | (W/kg) | |
| 5260 | 52 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 13.95 | -0.03 | 0 mm | 1 | 7C96B | 6 | back | 98.1 | 2.055 | 0.171 | 1.135 | 1.019 | 0.198 | |
| 5260 | 52 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 13.95 | - | 0 mm | 1 | 7C96B | 6 | front | 98.1 | 2.047 | - | 1.135 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5260 | 52 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 13.95 | - | 0 mm | 1 | 7C96B | 6 | top | 98.1 | 1.293 | - | 1.135 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5260 | 52 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 13.95 | - | 0 mm | 1 | 7C96B | 6 | left | 98.1 | 0.086 | - | 1.135 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5320 | 64 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 14.12 | - | 0 mm | 2 | 7C96B | 6 | back | 98.1 | 0.492 | - | 1.091 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5320 | 64 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 14.12 | 0.05 | 0 mm | 2 | 7C96B | 6 | front | 98.1 | 0.808 | 0.181 | 1.091 | 1.019 | 0.201 | |
| 5320 | 64 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 14.12 | - | 0 mm | 2 | 7C96B | 6 | top | 98.1 | 0.184 | - | 1.091 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5320 | 64 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 14.12 | - | 0 mm | 2 | 7C96B | 6 | left | 98.1 | 0.091 | - | 1.091 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5620 | 124 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 14.20 | -0.02 | 0 mm | 1 | 7C96B | 6 | back | 98.1 | 3.891 | 0.357 | 1.072 | 1.019 | **0.390** | A45 |
| 5620 | 124 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 14.20 | - | 0 mm | 1 | 7C96B | 6 | front | 98.1 | 2.585 | - | 1.072 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5620 | 124 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 14.20 | - | 0 mm | 1 | 7C96B | 6 | top | 98.1 | 1.157 | - | 1.072 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5620 | 124 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 14.20 | - | 0 mm | 1 | 7C96B | 6 | left | 98.1 | 0.020 | - | 1.072 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5720 | 144 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 13.92 | - | 0 mm | 2 | 7C96B | 6 | back | 98.1 | 0.530 | - | 1.143 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5720 | 144 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 13.92 | 0.10 | 0 mm | 2 | 7C96B | 6 | front | 98.1 | 0.746 | 0.241 | 1.143 | 1.019 | 0.280 | |
| 5720 | 144 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 13.92 | - | 0 mm | 2 | 7C96B | 6 | top | 98.1 | 0.136 | - | 1.143 | 1.019 | - | |
| 5720 | 144 | 802.11a | OFDM | 20 | 14.5 | 13.92 | - | 0 mm | 2 | 7C96B | 6 | left | 98.1 | 0.033 | - | 1.143 | 1.019 | - | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Extremity<br>4.0 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 10 grams | | | | | |

**Table 11-32**
**Bluetooth Extremity SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (10g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (10g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 2441 | 39 | Bluetooth | FHSS | 11.0 | 10.96 | -0.12 | 0 mm | AB8D5 | 1 | back | 1:1 | 0.001 | 1.009 | **0.001** | A46 |
| 2441 | 39 | Bluetooth | FHSS | 11.0 | 10.96 | -0.12 | 0 mm | AB8D5 | 1 | front | 1:1 | 0.001 | 1.009 | **0.001** | |
| 2441 | 39 | Bluetooth | FHSS | 11.0 | 10.96 | -0.13 | 0 mm | AB8D5 | 1 | top | 1:1 | 0.000 | 1.009 | 0.000 | |
| 2441 | 39 | Bluetooth | FHSS | 11.0 | 10.96 | 0.17 | 0 mm | AB8D5 | 1 | left | 1:1 | 0.000 | 1.009 | 0.000 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Extremity<br>4.0 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 10 grams | | | | | | | | |

## 11.5 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003, and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 15 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance. A test separation distance of 10 mm for Body-worn SAR was used for 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WLAN as it is more conservative.
7. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r02, body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported body-worn SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional body-worn SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
8. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 13 for variability analysis.
9. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.6 for more details).
10. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r02, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is > 160 mm and < 200 mm. Therefore, extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR (scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance) > 1.2 W/kg.
11. This device utilizes power reduction for some wireless modes and technologies, as outlined in Section 1.3.The maximum output power allowed for each transmitter and exposure condition was evaluated for SAR compliance based on expected use conditions and simultaneous scenarios.
12. Additional SAR tests for extremity SAR were evaluated per KDB 616217 Section 6 (See Section 6.7 for more information).

GSM Test Notes:

1. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.

2. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
3. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

UMTS Notes:

1. UMTS mode in was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03. AMR and HSPA SAR was not required per the 3G Test Reduction Procedure in KDB Publication 941225 D01v03.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.
3. UMTS 850 MHz Extremity SAR was evaluated with maximum output power level at 0 mm since this scenario is more conservative.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r03. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.5.4.
2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).
4. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r01, SAR for LTE CA operations was not needed since the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not >0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink carrier aggregation was inactive.
5. LTE Band 13 and Band 30 Extremity SAR was evaluated with maximum output power level at 0 mm since this scenario is more conservative.

BT/WLAN Notes:

1. For held-to-ear and hotspot operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. The test position with the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 1.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR or all test positions are measured.
2. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r01 for 2.4 GHz WIFI single transmission chain operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR. See Section 8.6.5 for more information.

3. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r01 for 5 GHz WIFI single transmission chain operations, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum allowed powers. Other transmission modes were not investigated since the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration adjusted by the ratio of maximum output powers is less than 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and less than 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR. See Section 8.6.6 for more information.
4. Per KDB Publication 248227 D01DR02-41929, SAR for MIMO was evaluated by following the simultaneous SAR provisions from KDB Publication 447498. Please see Section 12 for complete analysis.
5. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is ≤0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR or all test channels were measured.
6. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rate, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated EMC test reports.
7. For SAR compliance, this device always uses power reduction when the device is in a held-to-ear RF exposure condition with WIFI operations. Per FCC Guidance, WIFI Head SAR was evaluated at reduced power levels.
8. The channel and data rate with the highest average output power were evaluated for Bluetooth extremity SAR per manufacturer's request.

# 12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

## 12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02 are applicable to devices with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11 and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

## 12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 IV.C.1.iii and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤1.6 W/kg. The different test positions in an exposure condition may be considered collectively to determine SAR test exclusion according to the sum of 1-g or 10-g SAR.

When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 4.3.2 2), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g or 10g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$Estimated\ 1g\ SAR = \frac{\sqrt{\mathrm{f(GHz)}}}{7.5} * \frac{(\mathrm{Max\ Power\ of\ channel, mW})}{\mathrm{Min.\ Separation\ Distance, mm}}$$

**Table 12-1**
**Estimated SAR**

| Mode | Frequency | Maximum Allowed Power | Configuration | Separation Distance (Body) | Estimated SAR (Body) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | [MHz] | [dBm] | | [mm] | [W/kg] |
| Bluetooth | 2480 | 11.00 | Body-Worn | 15 | 0.182 |

Note:

1. Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.
2. Since the sum of 1g single transmission chain SAR measurements is <1.6 W/kg, MIMO SAR for 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz head, body-worn, hotspot and extremity exposure conditions was determined by the sum of 1g single transmission chain SAR values because the summation represents higher output power and yields more conservative result per KDB 248227 D01v02r01.
3. The highest reported SAR for each exposure condition is used for SAR summation purpose.

## 12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

**Table 12-2**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)**

| Exposure Condition | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1+2 | 1+3 | 1+2+3 |
| Head SAR | GSM 850 | 0.219 | 0.618 | 0.305 | 0.837 | 0.524 | **1.142** |
| | GSM 1900 | 0.063 | 0.618 | 0.305 | 0.681 | 0.368 | 0.986 |
| | UMTS 850 | 0.215 | 0.618 | 0.305 | 0.833 | 0.520 | 1.138 |
| | UMTS 1750 | 0.194 | 0.618 | 0.305 | 0.812 | 0.499 | 1.117 |
| | UMTS 1900 | 0.087 | 0.618 | 0.305 | 0.705 | 0.392 | 1.010 |
| | LTE Band 12 | 0.165 | 0.618 | 0.305 | 0.783 | 0.470 | 1.088 |
| | LTE Band 13 | 0.170 | 0.618 | 0.305 | 0.788 | 0.475 | 1.093 |
| | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.199 | 0.618 | 0.305 | 0.817 | 0.504 | 1.122 |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.182 | 0.618 | 0.305 | 0.800 | 0.487 | 1.105 |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.127 | 0.618 | 0.305 | 0.745 | 0.432 | 1.050 |
| | LTE Band 30 | 0.146 | 0.618 | 0.305 | 0.764 | 0.451 | 1.069 |

**Table 12-3**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)**

| Exposure Condition | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1+2 | 1+3 | 1+2+3 |
| Head SAR | GSM 850 | 0.219 | 0.308 | 0.191 | 0.527 | 0.410 | **0.718** |
| | GSM 1900 | 0.063 | 0.308 | 0.191 | 0.371 | 0.254 | 0.562 |
| | UMTS 850 | 0.215 | 0.308 | 0.191 | 0.523 | 0.406 | 0.714 |
| | UMTS 1750 | 0.194 | 0.308 | 0.191 | 0.502 | 0.385 | 0.693 |
| | UMTS 1900 | 0.087 | 0.308 | 0.191 | 0.395 | 0.278 | 0.586 |
| | LTE Band 12 | 0.165 | 0.308 | 0.191 | 0.473 | 0.356 | 0.664 |
| | LTE Band 13 | 0.170 | 0.308 | 0.191 | 0.478 | 0.361 | 0.669 |
| | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.199 | 0.308 | 0.191 | 0.507 | 0.390 | 0.698 |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.182 | 0.308 | 0.191 | 0.490 | 0.373 | 0.681 |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.127 | 0.308 | 0.191 | 0.435 | 0.318 | 0.626 |
| | LTE Band 30 | 0.146 | 0.308 | 0.191 | 0.454 | 0.337 | 0.645 |

**Table 12-4**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz Ant 1 and 5 GHz Ant 2 WLAN (Held to Ear)**

| Exposure Condition | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1+2+3 |
| Head SAR | GSM 850 | 0.219 | 0.618 | 0.191 | **1.028** |
| | GSM 1900 | 0.063 | 0.618 | 0.191 | 0.872 |
| | UMTS 850 | 0.215 | 0.618 | 0.191 | 1.024 |
| | UMTS 1750 | 0.194 | 0.618 | 0.191 | 1.003 |
| | UMTS 1900 | 0.087 | 0.618 | 0.191 | 0.896 |
| | LTE Band 12 | 0.165 | 0.618 | 0.191 | 0.974 |
| | LTE Band 13 | 0.170 | 0.618 | 0.191 | 0.979 |
| | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.199 | 0.618 | 0.191 | 1.008 |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.182 | 0.618 | 0.191 | 0.991 |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.127 | 0.618 | 0.191 | 0.936 |
| | LTE Band 30 | 0.146 | 0.618 | 0.191 | 0.955 |

**Table 12-5**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz Ant 2 and 5 GHz Ant 1 WLAN (Held to Ear)**

| Exposure Condition | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1+2+3 |
| Head SAR | GSM 850 | 0.219 | 0.305 | 0.308 | **0.832** |
| | GSM 1900 | 0.063 | 0.305 | 0.308 | 0.676 |
| | UMTS 850 | 0.215 | 0.305 | 0.308 | 0.828 |
| | UMTS 1750 | 0.194 | 0.305 | 0.308 | 0.807 |
| | UMTS 1900 | 0.087 | 0.305 | 0.308 | 0.700 |
| | LTE Band 12 | 0.165 | 0.305 | 0.308 | 0.778 |
| | LTE Band 13 | 0.170 | 0.305 | 0.308 | 0.783 |
| | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.199 | 0.305 | 0.308 | 0.812 |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.182 | 0.305 | 0.308 | 0.795 |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.127 | 0.305 | 0.308 | 0.740 |
| | LTE Band 30 | 0.146 | 0.305 | 0.308 | 0.759 |

## 12.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Note: For SAR summation for body-worn back side at 15mm, the SAR values at 10mm for some transmission modes were used since the 10mm test distance was more conservative. "<" denotes that the 10mm SAR values were used for summation purposes.

**Table 12-6**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)**

| Exposure Condition | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1+2 | 1+3 | 1+2+3 |
| Body-Worn | GSM 850 | 0.332 | < 0.185 | < 0.069 | < 0.517 | < 0.401 | < 0.586 |
| | GSM 1900 | 0.276 | < 0.185 | < 0.069 | < 0.461 | < 0.345 | < 0.53 |
| | UMTS 850 | 0.409 | < 0.185 | < 0.069 | < 0.594 | < 0.478 | < 0.663 |
| | UMTS 1750 | 0.522 | < 0.185 | < 0.069 | < 0.707 | < 0.591 | < 0.776 |
| | UMTS 1900 | 0.759 | < 0.185 | < 0.069 | < 0.944 | < 0.828 | **< 1.013** |
| | LTE Band 12 | 0.455 | < 0.185 | < 0.069 | < 0.64 | < 0.524 | < 0.709 |
| | LTE Band 13 | 0.095 | < 0.185 | < 0.069 | < 0.28 | < 0.164 | < 0.349 |
| | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.370 | < 0.185 | < 0.069 | < 0.555 | < 0.439 | < 0.624 |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.699 | < 0.185 | < 0.069 | < 0.884 | < 0.768 | < 0.953 |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.752 | < 0.185 | < 0.069 | < 0.937 | < 0.821 | < 1.006 |
| | LTE Band 30 | 0.562 | < 0.185 | < 0.069 | < 0.747 | < 0.631 | < 0.816 |

**Table 12-7**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)**

| Exposure Condition | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1+2 | 1+3 | 1+2+3 |
| Body-Worn | GSM 850 | 0.332 | < 0.226 | < 0.011 | < 0.558 | < 0.343 | < 0.569 |
| | GSM 1900 | 0.276 | < 0.226 | < 0.011 | < 0.502 | < 0.287 | < 0.513 |
| | UMTS 850 | 0.409 | < 0.226 | < 0.011 | < 0.635 | < 0.42 | < 0.646 |
| | UMTS 1750 | 0.522 | < 0.226 | < 0.011 | < 0.748 | < 0.533 | < 0.759 |
| | UMTS 1900 | 0.759 | < 0.226 | < 0.011 | < 0.985 | < 0.77 | **< 0.996** |
| | LTE Band 12 | 0.455 | < 0.226 | < 0.011 | < 0.681 | < 0.466 | < 0.692 |
| | LTE Band 13 | 0.095 | < 0.226 | < 0.011 | < 0.321 | < 0.106 | < 0.332 |
| | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.370 | < 0.226 | < 0.011 | < 0.596 | < 0.381 | < 0.607 |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.699 | < 0.226 | < 0.011 | < 0.925 | < 0.71 | < 0.936 |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.752 | < 0.226 | < 0.011 | < 0.978 | < 0.763 | < 0.989 |
| | LTE Band 30 | 0.562 | < 0.226 | < 0.011 | < 0.788 | < 0.573 | < 0.799 |

**Table 12-8**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz Ant 1 and 5 GHz Ant 2 WLAN**
**(Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)**

| Exposure Condition | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1+2 | 1+3 | 1+2+3 |
| Body-Worn | GSM 850 | 0.332 | < 0.185 | < 0.011 | < 0.517 | < 0.343 | < 0.528 |
| | GSM 1900 | 0.276 | < 0.185 | < 0.011 | < 0.461 | < 0.287 | < 0.472 |
| | UMTS 850 | 0.409 | < 0.185 | < 0.011 | < 0.594 | < 0.42 | < 0.605 |
| | UMTS 1750 | 0.522 | < 0.185 | < 0.011 | < 0.707 | < 0.533 | < 0.718 |
| | UMTS 1900 | 0.759 | < 0.185 | < 0.011 | < 0.944 | < 0.77 | **< 0.955** |
| | LTE Band 12 | 0.455 | < 0.185 | < 0.011 | < 0.64 | < 0.466 | < 0.651 |
| | LTE Band 13 | 0.095 | < 0.185 | < 0.011 | < 0.28 | < 0.106 | < 0.291 |
| | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.370 | < 0.185 | < 0.011 | < 0.555 | < 0.381 | < 0.566 |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.699 | < 0.185 | < 0.011 | < 0.884 | < 0.71 | < 0.895 |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.752 | < 0.185 | < 0.011 | < 0.937 | < 0.763 | < 0.948 |
| | LTE Band 30 | 0.562 | < 0.185 | < 0.011 | < 0.747 | < 0.573 | < 0.758 |

**Table 12-9**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz Ant 2 and 5 GHz Ant 1 WLAN**
**(Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)**

| Exposure Condition | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1+2 | 1+3 | 1+2+3 |
| Body-Worn | GSM 850 | 0.332 | < 0.069 | < 0.226 | < 0.401 | < 0.558 | < 0.627 |
| | GSM 1900 | 0.276 | < 0.069 | < 0.226 | < 0.345 | < 0.502 | < 0.571 |
| | UMTS 850 | 0.409 | < 0.069 | < 0.226 | < 0.478 | < 0.635 | < 0.704 |
| | UMTS 1750 | 0.522 | < 0.069 | < 0.226 | < 0.591 | < 0.748 | < 0.817 |
| | UMTS 1900 | 0.759 | < 0.069 | < 0.226 | < 0.828 | < 0.985 | **< 1.054** |
| | LTE Band 12 | 0.455 | < 0.069 | < 0.226 | < 0.524 | < 0.681 | < 0.75 |
| | LTE Band 13 | 0.095 | < 0.069 | < 0.226 | < 0.164 | < 0.321 | < 0.39 |
| | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.370 | < 0.069 | < 0.226 | < 0.439 | < 0.596 | < 0.665 |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.699 | < 0.069 | < 0.226 | < 0.768 | < 0.925 | < 0.994 |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.752 | < 0.069 | < 0.226 | < 0.821 | < 0.978 | < 1.047 |
| | LTE Band 30 | 0.562 | < 0.069 | < 0.226 | < 0.631 | < 0.788 | < 0.857 |

**Table 12-10**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 1.5 cm)**

| Exposure Condition | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | Bluetooth SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 1+2 |
| Body-Worn | GSM 850 | 0.332 | 0.182 | 0.514 |
| | GSM 1900 | 0.276 | 0.182 | 0.458 |
| | UMTS 850 | 0.409 | 0.182 | 0.591 |
| | UMTS 1750 | 0.522 | 0.182 | 0.704 |
| | UMTS 1900 | 0.759 | 0.182 | 0.941 |
| | LTE Band 12 | 0.455 | 0.182 | 0.637 |
| | LTE Band 13 | 0.095 | 0.182 | 0.277 |
| | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.370 | 0.182 | 0.552 |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.699 | 0.182 | 0.881 |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.752 | 0.182 | 0.934 |
| | LTE Band 30 | 0.562 | 0.182 | 0.744 |

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

## 12.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR ("-").

**Table 12-11**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)**

| Exposure Condition | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1+2 | 1+3 | 1+2+3 |
| Hotspot SAR | GPRS 850 | 0.839 | 0.185 | 0.069 | 1.024 | 0.908 | 1.093 |
| | GPRS 1900 | 0.666 | 0.185 | 0.069 | 0.851 | 0.735 | 0.920 |
| | UMTS 850 | 0.627 | 0.185 | 0.069 | 0.812 | 0.696 | 0.881 |
| | UMTS 1750 | 0.988 | 0.185 | 0.069 | 1.173 | 1.057 | **1.242** |
| | UMTS 1900 | 0.944 | 0.185 | 0.069 | 1.129 | 1.013 | 1.198 |
| | LTE Band 12 | 0.727 | 0.185 | 0.069 | 0.912 | 0.796 | 0.981 |
| | LTE Band 13 | 0.417 | 0.185 | 0.069 | 0.602 | 0.486 | 0.671 |
| | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.545 | 0.185 | 0.069 | 0.730 | 0.614 | 0.799 |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.978 | 0.185 | 0.069 | 1.163 | 1.047 | 1.232 |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.799 | 0.185 | 0.069 | 0.984 | 0.868 | 1.053 |
| | LTE Band 30 | 0.634 | 0.185 | 0.069 | 0.819 | 0.703 | 0.888 |

**Table 12-12**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)**

| Exposure Condition | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1+2 | 1+3 | 1+2+3 |
| Hotspot SAR | GPRS 850 | 0.839 | 0.226 | 0.010 | 1.065 | 0.849 | 1.075 |
| | GPRS 1900 | 0.666 | 0.226 | 0.010 | 0.892 | 0.676 | 0.902 |
| | UMTS 850 | 0.627 | 0.226 | 0.010 | 0.853 | 0.637 | 0.863 |
| | UMTS 1750 | 0.988 | 0.226 | 0.010 | 1.214 | 0.998 | **1.224** |
| | UMTS 1900 | 0.944 | 0.226 | 0.010 | 1.170 | 0.954 | 1.180 |
| | LTE Band 12 | 0.727 | 0.226 | 0.010 | 0.953 | 0.737 | 0.963 |
| | LTE Band 13 | 0.417 | 0.226 | 0.010 | 0.643 | 0.427 | 0.653 |
| | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.545 | 0.226 | 0.010 | 0.771 | 0.555 | 0.781 |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.978 | 0.226 | 0.010 | 1.204 | 0.988 | 1.214 |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.799 | 0.226 | 0.010 | 1.025 | 0.809 | 1.035 |
| | LTE Band 30 | 0.634 | 0.226 | 0.010 | 0.860 | 0.644 | 0.870 |

**Table 12-13**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz Ant 1 and 5 GHz Ant 2 WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)**

| Exposure Condition | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1+2+3 |
| Hotspot SAR | GPRS 850 | 0.839 | 0.185 | 0.010 | 1.034 |
| | GPRS 1900 | 0.666 | 0.185 | 0.010 | 0.861 |
| | UMTS 850 | 0.627 | 0.185 | 0.010 | 0.822 |
| | UMTS 1750 | 0.988 | 0.185 | 0.010 | **1.183** |
| | UMTS 1900 | 0.944 | 0.185 | 0.010 | 1.139 |
| | LTE Band 12 | 0.727 | 0.185 | 0.010 | 0.922 |
| | LTE Band 13 | 0.417 | 0.185 | 0.010 | 0.612 |
| | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.545 | 0.185 | 0.010 | 0.740 |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.978 | 0.185 | 0.010 | 1.173 |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.799 | 0.185 | 0.010 | 0.994 |
| | LTE Band 30 | 0.634 | 0.185 | 0.010 | 0.829 |

**Table 12-14**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz Ant 2 and 5 GHz Ant 1 WLAN (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)**

| Exposure Condition | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1+2+3 |
| Hotspot SAR | GPRS 850 | 0.839 | 0.069 | 0.226 | 1.134 |
| | GPRS 1900 | 0.666 | 0.069 | 0.226 | 0.961 |
| | UMTS 850 | 0.627 | 0.069 | 0.226 | 0.922 |
| | UMTS 1750 | 0.988 | 0.069 | 0.226 | **1.283** |
| | UMTS 1900 | 0.944 | 0.069 | 0.226 | 1.239 |
| | LTE Band 12 | 0.727 | 0.069 | 0.226 | 1.022 |
| | LTE Band 13 | 0.417 | 0.069 | 0.226 | 0.712 |
| | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.545 | 0.069 | 0.226 | 0.840 |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.978 | 0.069 | 0.226 | 1.273 |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.799 | 0.069 | 0.226 | 1.094 |
| | LTE Band 30 | 0.634 | 0.069 | 0.226 | 0.929 |

## 12.6 Extremity SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

1. For UMTS 850, LTE Band 30, and LTE B13 Extremity SAR summations at 1 mm and 3 mm, Extremity SAR values for 0.0 cm were used since the 0.0 cm test distance was more conservative."<" denotes that the 0.0 cm Extremity UMTS 850 and LTE Band 30 SAR values were used for summation purposes.
2. Extremity WLAN and BT SAR values for 0.0 cm were used for all test distances since the 0.0 cm test distance was more conservative."<" denotes that the 0.0 cm Extremity WLAN SAR values were used for summation purposes.
3. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r02, extremity SAR tests were not required when wireless router mode does not apply and if wireless router 1g SAR (scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance) < 1.2 W/kg. Therefore no further analysis was required to determine that SAR limit would not be exceed for all possible simultaneous scenarios, including those involving bands/modes not required to be evaluated for extremity SAR.

**Table 12-15**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Extremity at 0.0 cm)**

| Exposure Condition | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1+2 | 1+3 | 1+2+3 |
| Extremity SAR | UMTS 850 | 1.876 | 0.390 | 0.280 | 2.266 | 2.156 | 2.546 |
| | UMTS 1750 | 2.255 | 0.390 | 0.280 | 2.645 | 2.535 | 2.925 |
| | UMTS 1900 | 2.823 | 0.390 | 0.280 | 3.213 | 3.103 | 3.493 |
| | LTE Band 13 | 1.190 | 0.390 | 0.280 | 1.580 | 1.470 | 1.860 |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 2.604 | 0.390 | 0.280 | 2.994 | 2.884 | 3.274 |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 2.194 | 0.390 | 0.280 | 2.584 | 2.474 | 2.864 |
| | LTE Band 30 | 2.831 | 0.390 | 0.280 | 3.221 | 3.111 | **3.501** |

**Table 12-16**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Extremity at 0.0 cm)**

| Exposure Condition | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | Bluetooth SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 1+2 |
| Extremity SAR | UMTS 850 | 1.876 | 0.001 | 1.877 |
| | UMTS 1750 | 2.255 | 0.001 | 2.256 |
| | UMTS 1900 | 2.823 | 0.001 | 2.824 |
| | LTE Band 13 | 1.190 | 0.001 | 1.191 |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 2.604 | 0.001 | 2.605 |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 2.194 | 0.001 | 2.195 |
| | LTE Band 30 | 2.831 | 0.001 | **2.832** |

**Table 12-17**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Extremity at 0.1 cm)**

| Exposure Condition | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1+2 | 1+3 | 1+2+3 |
| Extremity SAR | UMTS 850 | < 1.876 | < 0.390 | < 0.280 | < 2.266 | < 2.156 | < 2.546 |
| | UMTS 1750 | 2.696 | < 0.390 | < 0.280 | < 3.086 | < 2.976 | < 3.366 |
| | UMTS 1900 | 3.267 | < 0.390 | < 0.280 | < 3.657 | < 3.547 | **< 3.937** |
| | LTE Band 13 | < 1.190 | < 0.390 | < 0.280 | < 1.580 | < 1.470 | < 1.860 |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 3.047 | < 0.390 | < 0.280 | < 3.437 | < 3.327 | < 3.717 |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 3.030 | < 0.390 | < 0.280 | < 3.420 | < 3.310 | < 3.700 |
| | LTE Band 30 | < 2.831 | < 0.390 | < 0.280 | < 3.221 | < 3.111 | < 3.501 |

**Table 12-18**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Extremity at 0.1 cm)**

| Exposure Condition | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | Bluetooth SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 1+2 |
| Extremity SAR | UMTS 850 | < 1.876 | < 0.001 | < 1.877 |
| | UMTS 1750 | 2.696 | < 0.001 | < 2.697 |
| | UMTS 1900 | 3.267 | < 0.001 | **< 3.268** |
| | LTE Band 13 | < 1.190 | < 0.001 | < 1.191 |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 3.047 | < 0.001 | < 3.048 |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 3.030 | < 0.001 | < 3.031 |
| | LTE Band 30 | < 2.831 | < 0.001 | < 2.832 |

**Table 12-19**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Extremity at 0.3 cm)**

| Exposure Condition | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1+2 | 1+3 | 2+3 |
| Extremity SAR | UMTS 850 | < 1.876 | < 0.390 | < 0.280 | < 2.266 | < 2.156 | < 2.546 |
| | UMTS 1750 | 2.668 | < 0.390 | < 0.280 | < 3.058 | < 2.948 | < 3.338 |
| | UMTS 1900 | 3.067 | < 0.390 | < 0.280 | < 3.457 | < 3.347 | < 3.737 |
| | LTE Band 13 | < 1.190 | < 0.390 | < 0.280 | < 1.58 | < 1.47 | < 1.86 |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 3.268 | < 0.390 | < 0.280 | < 3.658 | < 3.548 | **< 3.938** |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 3.067 | < 0.390 | < 0.280 | < 3.457 | < 3.347 | < 3.737 |
| | LTE Band 30 | < 2.831 | < 0.390 | < 0.280 | < 3.221 | < 3.111 | < 3.501 |

**Table 12-20**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Extremity at 0.3 cm)**

| Exposure Condition | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | Bluetooth SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 1+2 |
| Extremity SAR | UMTS 850 | < 1.876 | < 0.001 | < 1.877 |
| | UMTS 1750 | 2.668 | < 0.001 | < 2.669 |
| | UMTS 1900 | 3.067 | < 0.001 | < 3.068 |
| | LTE Band 13 | < 1.190 | < 0.001 | < 1.1910 |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 3.268 | < 0.001 | < 3.269 |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 3.067 | < 0.001 | < 3.068 |
| | LTE Band 30 | < 2.831 | < 0.001 | < 2.832 |

## 12.7 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2.

# 13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

## 13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
2) A second repeated measurement was preformed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.
4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg
5) 10g Extremity SAR measurement variability analysis applies a factor of 2.5 to the procedures outlined above.

**Table 13-1**
**Body SAR Measurement Variability Results**

| BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Band | FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Side | Spacing | Measured SAR (1g) | 1st Repeated SAR (1g) | Ratio | 2nd Repeated SAR (1g) | Ratio | 3rd Repeated SAR (1g) | Ratio |
| | MHz | Ch. | | | | | (W/kg) | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1750 | 1752.50 | 1862 | UMTS 1750 | RMC | back | 10 mm | 0.930 | 0.927 | 1.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | |

**Table 13-2**
**Extremity SAR Measurement Variability Results**

| EXTREMITY VARIABILITY RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Band | FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Side | Spacing | Measured SAR (10g) | 1st Repeated SAR (10g) | Ratio | 2nd Repeated SAR (10g) | Ratio | 3rd Repeated SAR (10g) | Ratio |
| | MHz | Ch. | | | | | (W/kg) | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1750 | 1732.50 | 20175 | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset | back | 3 mm | 2.960 | 2.700 | 1.10 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 1900 | 1900.00 | 19100 | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset | front | 1 mm | 3.000 | 3.030 | 1.01 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 2300 | 2310.00 | 27710 | LTE Band 30 | QPSK, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset | back | 0 mm | 2.450 | 2.460 | 1.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | Extremity<br>4.0 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 10 grams | | | | | | | |

## 13.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured 1g SAR was <1.5 W/kg and measured 10g SAR was < 3.75 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2003 was not required.

# 14 EQUIPMENT LIST

| Manufacturer | Model | Description | Cal Date | Cal Interval | Cal Due | Serial Number |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gigatronics | 80701A | (0.05-18GHz) Power Sensor | 10/30/2014 | Annual | 10/30/2015 | 1833460 |
| Agilent | E8257D | (250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator | 3/15/2015 | Annual | 3/15/2016 | MY45470194 |
| Agilent | 8753E | (30kHz-6GHz) Network Analyzer | 12/30/2014 | Annual | 12/30/2015 | JP38020182 |
| Agilent | 8594A | (9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer | N/A | N/A | N/A | 3051A00187 |
| Agilent | 8648D | (9kHz-4GHz) Signal Generator | 3/15/2015 | Annual | 3/15/2016 | 3629U00687 |
| SPEAG | D750V3 | 750 MHz Dipole | 1/16/2015 | Annual | 1/16/2016 | 1003 |
| SPEAG | D835V2 | 835 MHz SAR Dipole | 7/24/2014 | Annual | 7/24/2015 | 4d133 |
| SPEAG | D835V2 | 835 MHz SAR Dipole | 1/16/2015 | Annual | 1/16/2016 | 4d132 |
| SPEAG | D1750V2 | 1750 MHz SAR Dipole | 4/15/2015 | Annual | 4/15/2016 | 1051 |
| SPEAG | D1900V2 | 1900 MHz SAR Dipole | 7/23/2014 | Annual | 7/23/2015 | 5d149 |
| SPEAG | D1900V2 | 1900 MHz SAR Dipole | 4/14/2015 | Annual | 4/14/2016 | 5d141 |
| SPEAG | D2300V2 | 2300 MHz SAR Dipole | 1/27/2015 | Annual | 1/27/2016 | 1008 |
| SPEAG | D2450V2 | 2450 MHz SAR Dipole | 8/11/2014 | Annual | 8/11/2015 | 719 |
| SPEAG | D5GHzV2 | 5 GHz SAR Dipole | 1/21/2015 | Annual | 1/21/2016 | 1057 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 5/20/2015 | Annual | 5/20/2016 | 3263 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 3/19/2015 | Annual | 3/19/2016 | 3209 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 9/18/2014 | Annual | 9/18/2015 | 3332 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 9/24/2014 | Annual | 9/24/2015 | 3288 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 1/20/2015 | Annual | 1/20/2016 | 3213 |
| SPEAG | EX3DV4 | SAR Probe | 1/22/2015 | Annual | 1/22/2016 | 3589 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 1/23/2015 | Annual | 1/23/2016 | 3318 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 3/19/2015 | Annual | 3/19/2016 | 3319 |
| SPEAG | EX3DV4 | SAR Probe | 4/23/2015 | Annual | 4/23/2016 | 7357 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 9/17/2014 | Annual | 9/17/2015 | 1323 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 1/14/2015 | Annual | 1/14/2016 | 1272 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 4/20/2015 | Annual | 4/20/2016 | 1407 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 3/13/2015 | Annual | 3/13/2016 | 1334 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 3/13/2015 | Annual | 3/13/2016 | 1368 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 9/18/2014 | Annual | 9/18/2015 | 1364 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 10/23/2014 | Annual | 10/23/2015 | 1408 |
| Rohde & Schwarz | CMU200 | Base Station Simulator | 12/4/2014 | Annual | 12/4/2015 | 833855/0010 |
| Rohde & Schwarz | CMU200 | Base Station Simulator | 3/23/2015 | Annual | 3/23/2016 | 836371/0079 |
| SPEAG | DAK-3.5 | Dielectric Assessment Kit | 10/21/2014 | Annual | 10/21/2015 | 1091 |
| SPEAG | DAK-3.5 | Dielectric Assessment Kit | 5/12/2015 | Annual | 5/12/2016 | 1070 |
| Mitutoyo | CD-6"CSX | Digital Caliper | 5/8/2014 | Biennial | 5/8/2016 | 13264162 |
| Mitutoyo | CD-6"CSX | Digital Caliper | 5/8/2014 | Biennial | 5/8/2016 | 13264165 |
| Fisher Scientific | 15-077-960 | Digital Thermometer | 12/4/2013 | Biennial | 12/4/2015 | 130764551 |
| Fisher Scientific | 15-077-960 | Digital Thermometer | 12/4/2013 | Biennial | 12/4/2015 | 130764558 |
| Agilent | E4438C | ESG Vector Signal Generator | 3/12/2015 | Annual | 3/12/2016 | MY45090700 |
| Agilent | E4438C | ESG Vector Signal Generator | 3/13/2015 | Annual | 3/13/2016 | MY42082385 |
| Control Company | 4052 | Long Stem Thermometer | 9/27/2013 | Biennial | 9/27/2015 | 130567447 |
| Fisher Scientific | S407993 | Long Stem Thermometer | 11/4/2013 | Biennial | 11/4/2015 | 130671826 |
| Agilent | N9020A | MXA Signal Analyzer | 10/27/2014 | Annual | 10/27/2015 | US46470561 |
| Agilent | N5182A | MXG Vector Signal Generator | 10/27/2014 | Annual | 10/27/2015 | MY47420603 |
| Agilent | N5182A | MXG Vector Signal Generator | 3/16/2015 | Annual | 3/16/2016 | MY47420800 |
| SPEAG | DAKS-3.5 | Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit | 7/15/2014 | Annual | 7/15/2015 | 1039 |
| Anritsu | ML2495A | Power Meter | 10/31/2013 | Biennial | 10/31/2015 | 941001 |
| Anritsu | ML2495A | Power Meter | 10/31/2013 | Biennial | 10/31/2015 | 1039008 |
| Anritsu | MA2411B | Pulse Power Sensor | 11/17/2014 | Annual | 11/17/2015 | 1126066 |
| Anritsu | MA2411B | Pulse Power Sensor | 3/13/2015 | Annual | 3/13/2016 | 1207470 |
| Anritsu | MT8820C | Radio Communication Analyzer | 8/28/2014 | Annual | 8/28/2015 | 6201240328 |
| Anritsu | MT8820C | Radio Communication Analyzer | 9/19/2014 | Annual | 9/19/2015 | 6201144418 |
| Rohde & Schwarz | CMW500 | Radio Communication Tester | 5/28/2015 | Annual | 5/28/2016 | 102060 |
| Rohde & Schwarz | CMW500 | Radio Communication Tester | 6/1/2015 | Annual | 6/1/2016 | 108843 |
| Agilent | 8753ES | S-Parameter Network Analyzer | 1/20/2015 | Annual | 1/20/2016 | US39170122 |
| Agilent | 8753ES | S-Parameter Network Analyzer | 3/12/2015 | Annual | 3/12/2016 | MY40000670 |
| Seekonk | NC-100 | Torque Wrench | 3/18/2014 | Biennial | 3/18/2016 | N/A |
| Seekonk | NC-100 | Torque Wrench | 3/18/2014 | Biennial | 3/18/2016 | N/A |
| Seekonk | NC-100 | Torque Wrench 5/16", 8" lbs | 3/18/2014 | Biennial | 3/18/2016 | N/A |
| Anritsu | MA24106A | USB Power Sensor | 3/2/2015 | Annual | 3/2/2016 | 1344555 |
| Anritsu | MA24106A | USB Power Sensor | 3/2/2015 | Annual | 3/2/2016 | 1344556 |
| VWR | 36934-158 | Wall-Mounted Thermometer | 8/8/2013 | Biennial | 8/8/2015 | 130477877 |
| VWR | 36934-158 | Wall-Mounted Thermometer | 8/8/2013 | Biennial | 8/8/2015 | 130477866 |
| Agilent | N4010A | Wireless Connectivity Test Set | N/A | N/A | N/A | GB44450273 |
| Agilent | E5515C | Wireless Communications Test Set | 2/23/2015 | Biennial | 2/23/2017 | GB41450275 |
| Agilent | E5515C | Wireless Communications Test Set | 5/16/2015 | Biennial | 5/16/2017 | GB43304447 |
| Narda | 4772-3 | Attenuator (3dB) | CBT | N/A | CBT | 9406 |
| Narda | BW-S3W2 | Attenuator (3dB) | CBT | N/A | CBT | 120 |
| MCL | BW-N6W5+ | 6dB Attenuator | CBT | N/A | CBT | 1139 |
| Mini-Circuits | BW-N20W5 | Power Attenuator | CBT | N/A | CBT | 1226 |
| Mini-Circuits | BW-N20W5+ | DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| COMTECH | AR85729-5/5759B | Solid State Amplifier | CBT | N/A | CBT | M3W1A00-1002 |
| COMTech | AR85729-5 | Solid State Amplifier | CBT | N/A | CBT | M1S5A00-009 |
| Amplifier Research | 15S1G6 | Amplifier | CBT | N/A | CBT | 433971 |
| Amplifier Research | 15S1G6 | Amplifier | CBT | N/A | CBT | 433972 |
| Narda | 4014C-6 | 4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| Pasternack | PE2208-6 | Bidirectional Coupler | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| Pasternack | PE2209-10 | Bidirectional Coupler | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| MiniCircuits | VLF-6000+ | Low Pass Filter | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| MiniCircuits | SLP-2400+ | Low Pass Filter | CBT | N/A | CBT | R8979500903 |
| Mini-Circuits | NLP-1200+ | Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| Mini-Circuits | NLP-2950+ | Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.

# 15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

Applicable for frequencies less than 3000 MHz.

| a | b | c | d | e= f(d,k) | f | g | h = c x f/e | i = c x g/e | k |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Uncertainty Component** | **IEEE 1528 Sec.** | **Tol. (± %)** | **Prob. Dist.** | **Div.** | **$c_i$ 1gm** | **$c_i$ 10 gms** | **1gm $u_i$ (± %)** | **10gms $u_i$ (± %)** | **$v_i$** |
| **Measurement System** | | | | | | | | | |
| Probe Calibration | E.2.1 | 6.0 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | ∞ |
| Axial Isotropy | E.2.2 | 0.25 | N | 1 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 | ∞ |
| Hemishperical Isotropy | E.2.2 | 1.3 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.3 | ∞ |
| Boundary Effect | E.2.3 | 0.4 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.4 | ∞ |
| Linearity | E.2.4 | 0.3 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | ∞ |
| System Detection Limits | E.2.5 | 5.1 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5.1 | 5.1 | ∞ |
| Readout Electronics | E.2.6 | 1.0 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | ∞ |
| Response Time | E.2.7 | 0.8 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | ∞ |
| Integration Time | E.2.8 | 2.6 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | ∞ |
| RF Ambient Conditions | E.6.1 | 3.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance | E.6.2 | 0.4 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | ∞ |
| Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom | E.6.3 | 2.9 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation | E.5 | 1.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | ∞ |
| **Test Sample Related** | | | | | | | | | |
| Test Sample Positioning | E.4.2 | 6.0 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 287 |
| Device Holder Uncertainty | E.4.1 | 3.32 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | ∞ |
| Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement | 6.6.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.9 | 2.9 | ∞ |
| **Phantom & Tissue Parameters** | | | | | | | | | |
| Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances) | E.3.1 | 4.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 2.3 | ∞ |
| Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values | E.3.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 0.64 | 0.43 | 1.8 | 1.2 | ∞ |
| Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty | E.3.3 | 3.8 | N | 1 | 0.64 | 0.43 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 6 |
| Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values | E.3.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 1.7 | 1.4 | ∞ |
| Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty | E.3.3 | 4.5 | N | 1 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 6 |
| **Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)** | | | RSS | | | | 12.1 | 11.7 | 299 |
| **Expanded Uncertainty** (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL) | | | k=2 | | | | 24.2 | 23.5 | |

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

Applicable for frequencies up to 6 GHz.

| a | b | c | d | e= f(d,k) | f | g | h = c x f/e | i = c x g/e | k |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Uncertainty Component** | **IEEE 1528 Sec.** | **Tol. (± %)** | **Prob. Dist.** | **Div.** | **$c_i$ 1gm** | **$c_i$ 10 gms** | **1gm $u_i$ (± %)** | **10gms $u_i$ (± %)** | **$v_i$** |
| **Measurement System** | | | | | | | | | |
| Probe Calibration | E.2.1 | 6.55 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6.6 | 6.6 | ∞ |
| Axial Isotropy | E.2.2 | 0.25 | N | 1 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 | ∞ |
| Hemishperical Isotropy | E.2.2 | 1.3 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.3 | ∞ |
| Boundary Effect | E.2.3 | 0.4 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.4 | ∞ |
| Linearity | E.2.4 | 0.3 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | ∞ |
| System Detection Limits | E.2.5 | 5.1 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5.1 | 5.1 | ∞ |
| Readout Electronics | E.2.6 | 1.0 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | ∞ |
| Response Time | E.2.7 | 0.8 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | ∞ |
| Integration Time | E.2.8 | 2.6 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | ∞ |
| RF Ambient Conditions | E.6.1 | 3.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance | E.6.2 | 0.4 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | ∞ |
| Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom | E.6.3 | 2.9 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation | E.5 | 1.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | ∞ |
| **Test Sample Related** | | | | | | | | | |
| Test Sample Positioning | E.4.2 | 6.0 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 287 |
| Device Holder Uncertainty | E.4.1 | 3.32 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | ∞ |
| Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement | 6.6.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.9 | 2.9 | ∞ |
| **Phantom & Tissue Parameters** | | | | | | | | | |
| Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances) | E.3.1 | 4.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 2.3 | ∞ |
| Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values | E.3.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 0.64 | 0.43 | 1.8 | 1.2 | ∞ |
| Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty | E.3.3 | 3.8 | N | 1 | 0.64 | 0.43 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 6 |
| Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values | E.3.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 1.7 | 1.4 | ∞ |
| Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty | E.3.3 | 4.5 | N | 1 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 6 |
| **Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)** | | | RSS | | | | 12.4 | 12.0 | 299 |
| **Expanded Uncertainty** (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL) | | | k=2 | | | | 24.7 | 24.0 | |

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

# 16 CONCLUSION

## 16.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

# 17 REFERENCES


[1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.

[2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.

[3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.

[4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.

[5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2003, Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head Due to Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.

[6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.

[7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.

[8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 1 -124.

[9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.

[10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.

[11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.

[12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.

[13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.

[14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.

[15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.

[16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

[17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

[18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.

[19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hoschschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.

[20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.

[21] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 4, March 2010.

[22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009

[23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D06

[24] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 Transmitters, KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r01

[25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D03-D04

[26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04

[27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02

[28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02

[29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Septembro de 2009.

[30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

# APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: AB8D5**

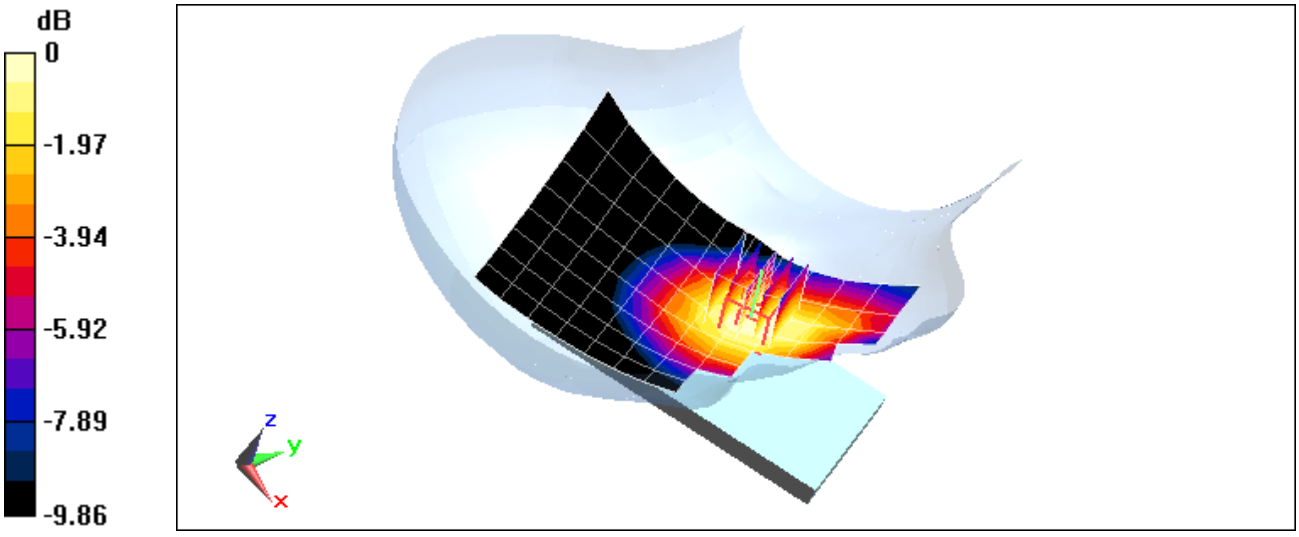
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 836.6$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.881$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 39.943$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 06-26-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.51, 6.51, 6.51); Calibrated: 9/24/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 9/18/2014
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: GSM 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.84 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.273 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.213 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.235 W/kg = -6.29 dBW/kg

**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: B7D82**

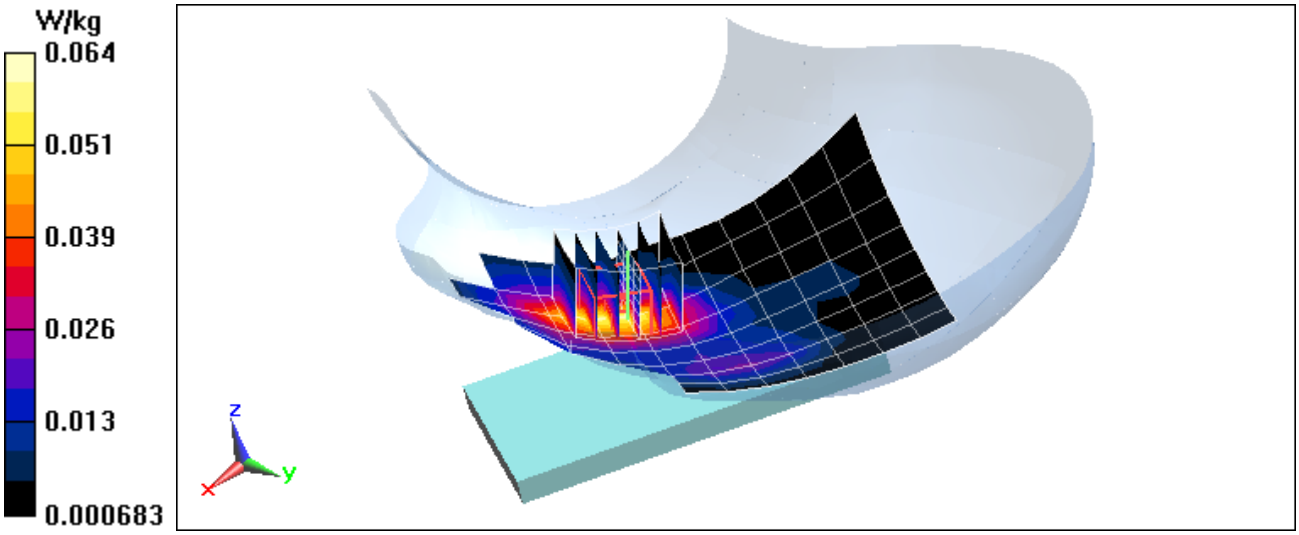
Communication System: UID 0, GSM1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.43 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.27; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 06-29-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(5.04, 5.04, 5.04); Calibrated: 9/18/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2014
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: GSM 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x6x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.328 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0830 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.053 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7C947**

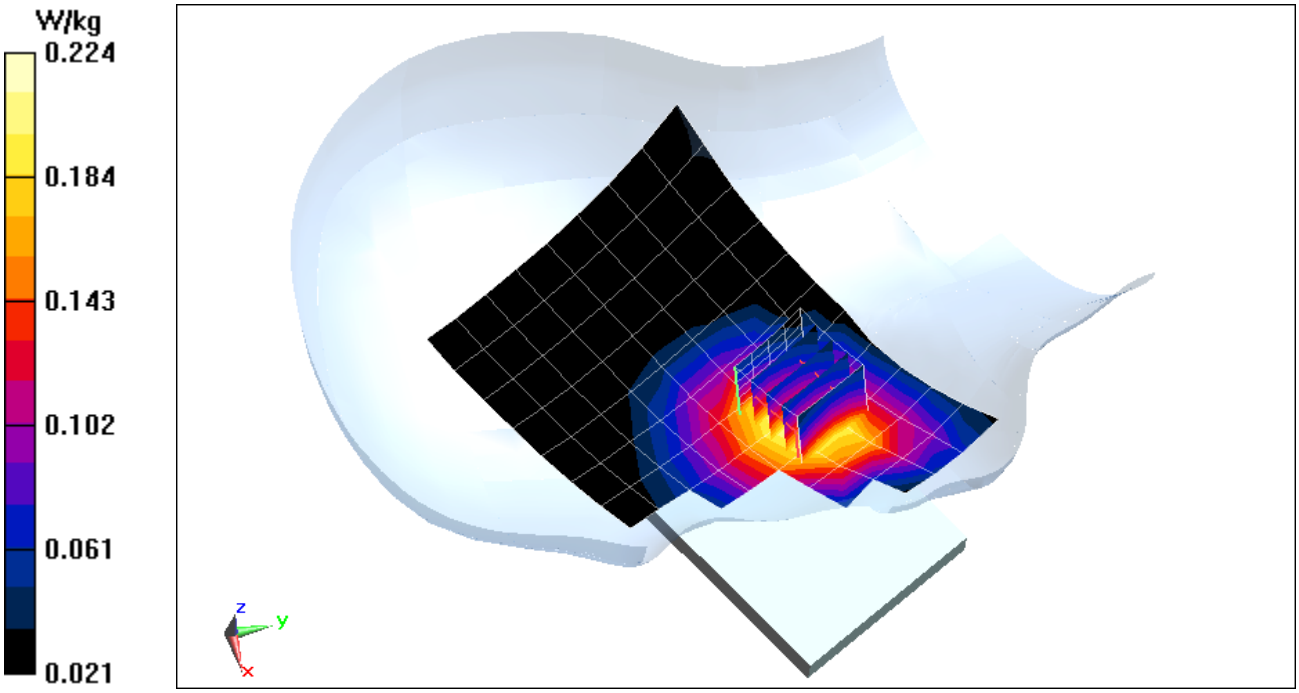
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 836.6$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.926$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 42.318$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 06-13-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.41, 6.41, 6.41); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: UMTS 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.12 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.260 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.204 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: AB8D5**

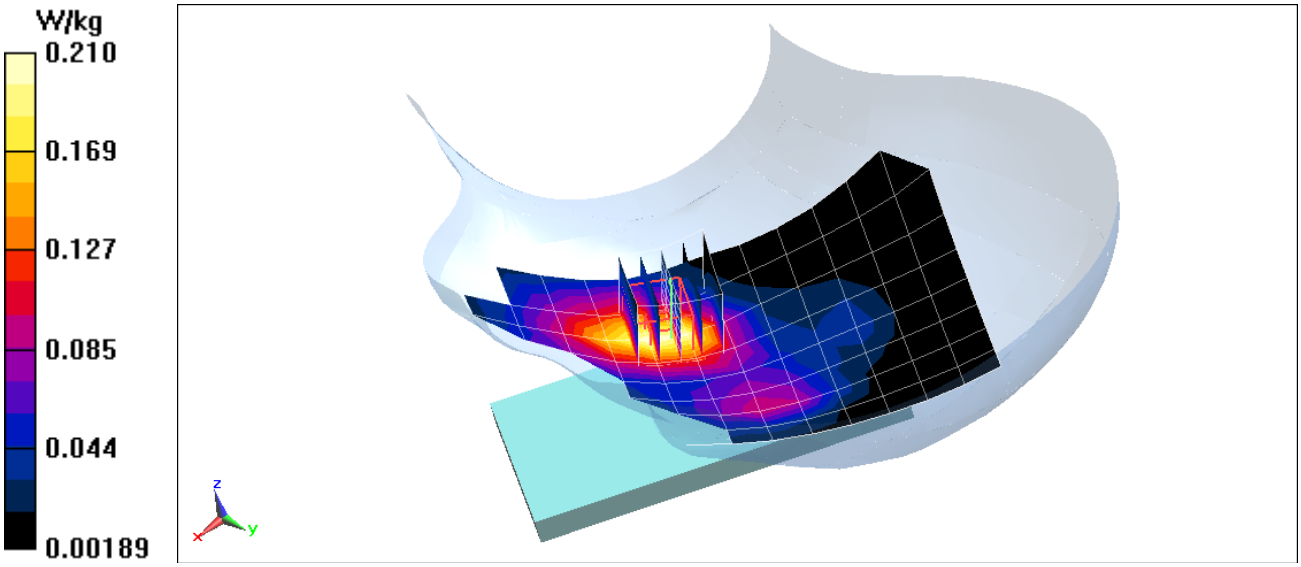
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1732.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 1732.4$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.368$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 40.128$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 06-29-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(5.27, 5.27, 5.27); Calibrated: 5/20/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 10/23/2014
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: UMTS 1750, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 12.07 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.268 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.186 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7C947**

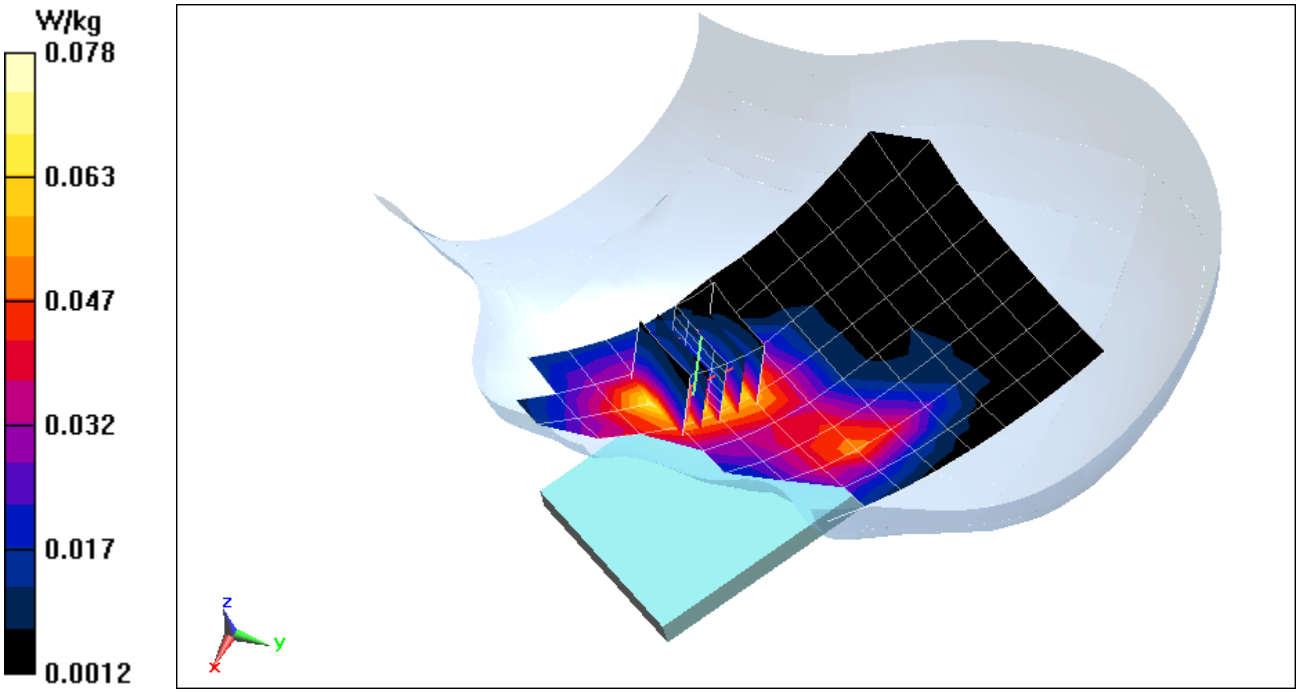
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.432 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 38.566; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 06-08-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(5.1, 5.1, 5.1); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: UMTS 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 7.218 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.103 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.070 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7C947**

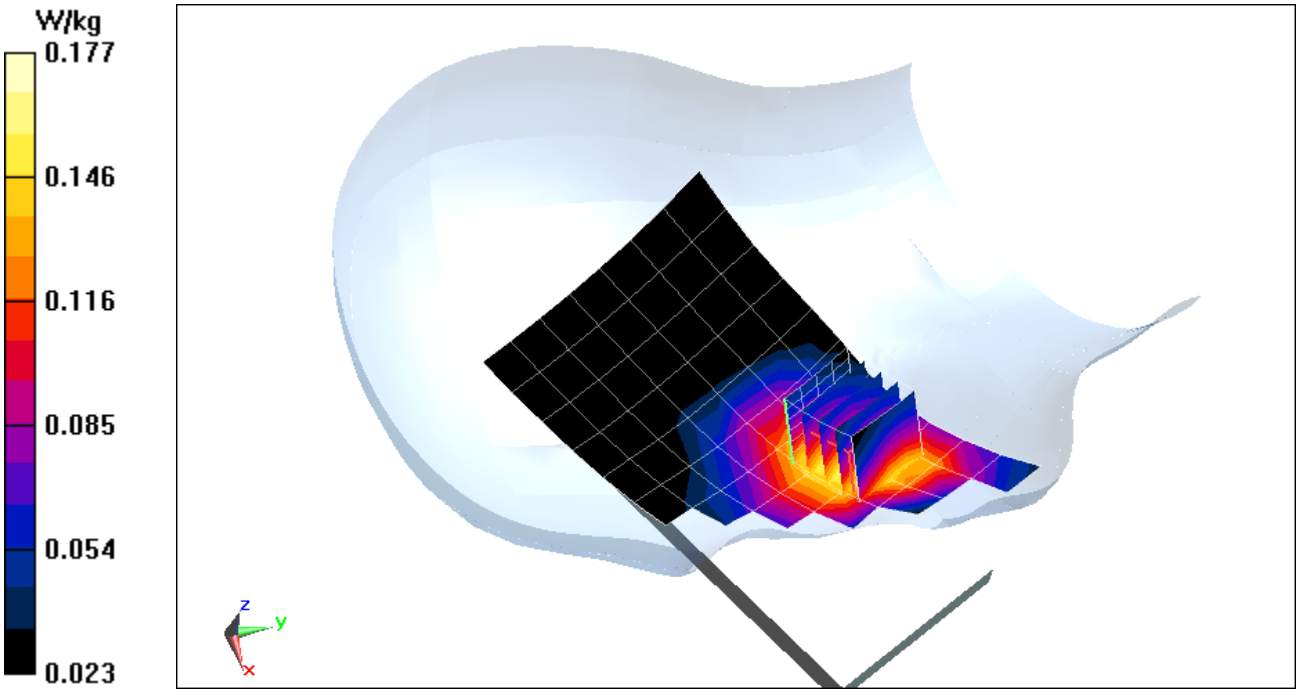
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 707.5 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.86 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 42.098; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 06-15-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.69, 6.69, 6.69); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 12, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,**
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.60 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.192 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.165 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: B7D82**

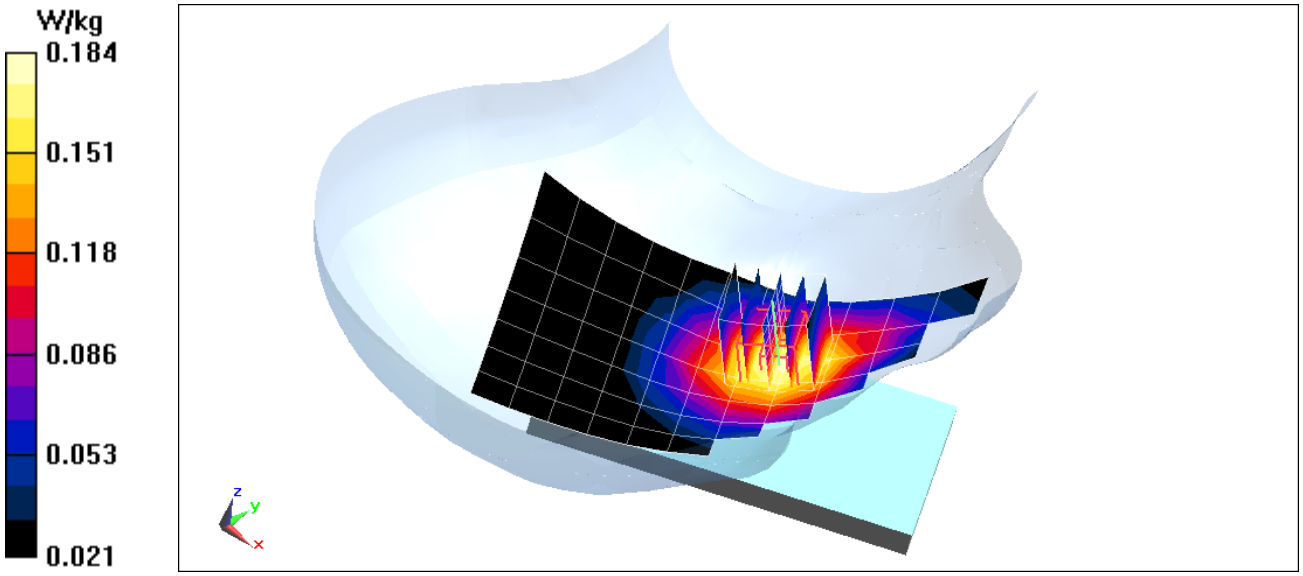
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 782$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.931$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 42.354$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 06-30-2015; Ambient Temp: 24.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.45, 6.45, 6.45); Calibrated: 1/20/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015
Phantom: SAM Right; Type: SAM; Serial: 1757
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 13, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,**
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.43 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.208 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.170 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7C947**

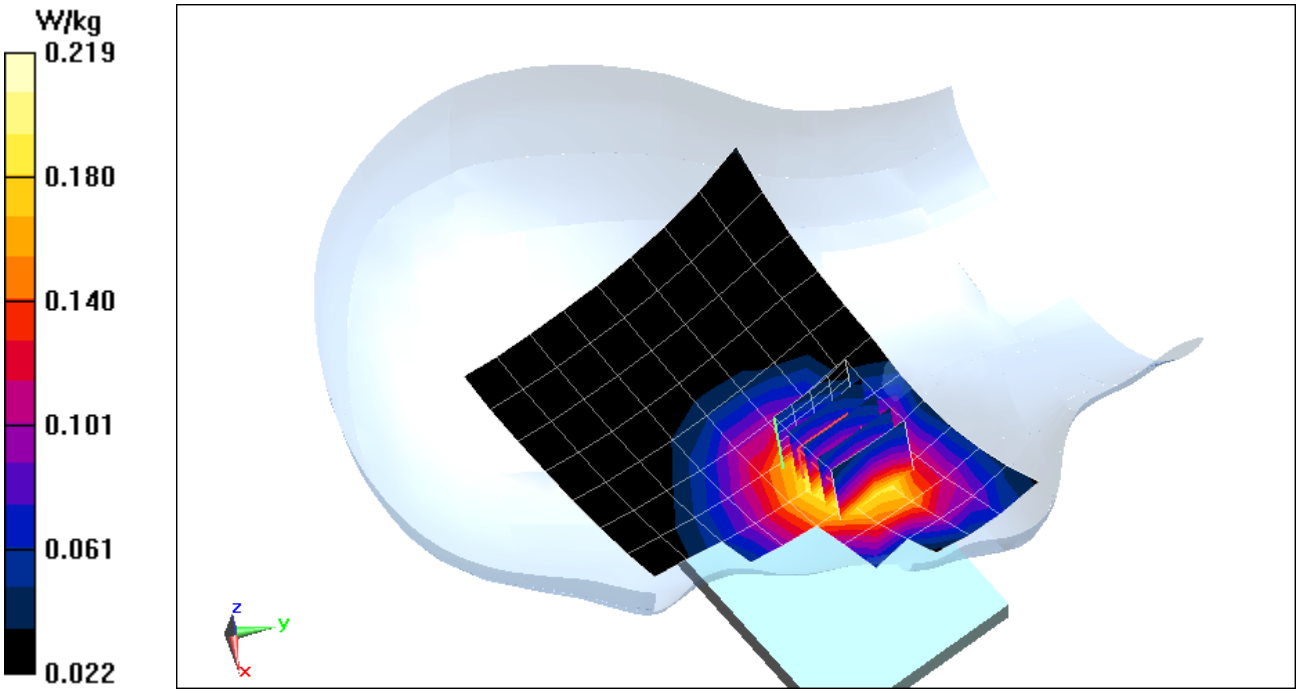
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (Cell.); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 836.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.926$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 42.319$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 06-13-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.41, 6.41, 6.41); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,**
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.74 V/m; Power Drift = 0.19 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.251 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.199 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7CBFC**

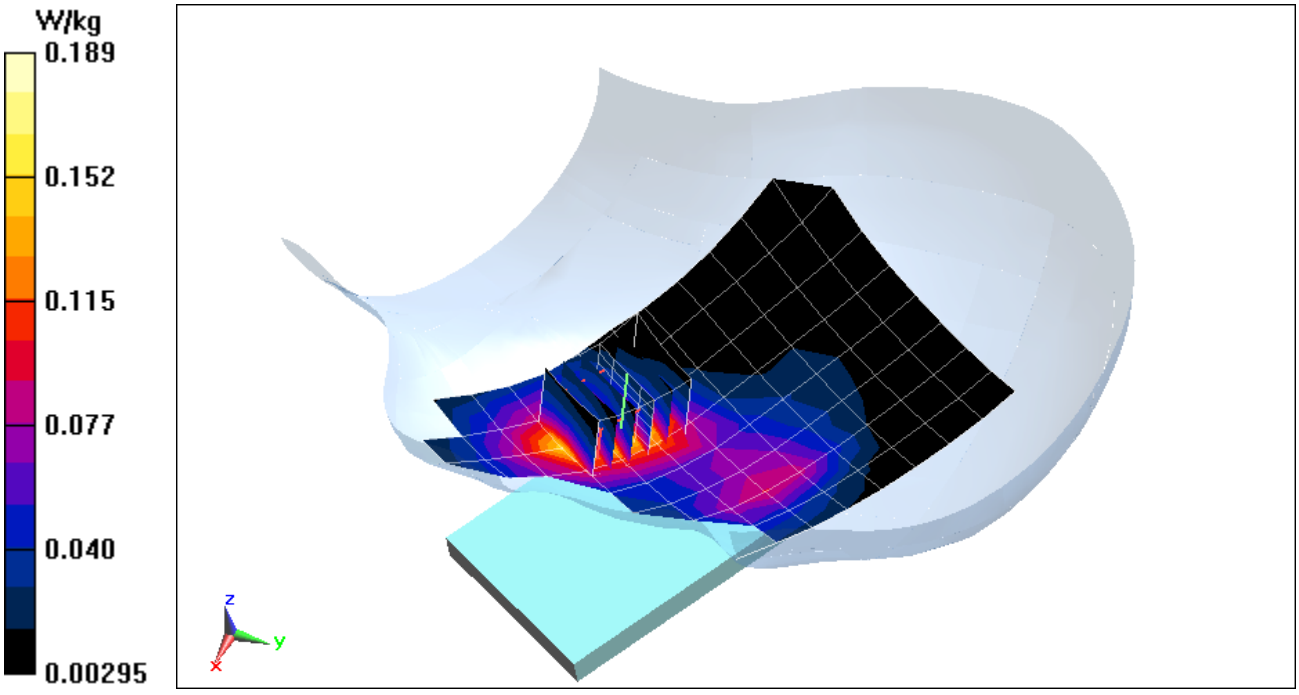
Communication System: UID 0, LTE RF Band 4; Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 1732.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.317$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 38.698$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 06-22-2015; Ambient Temp: 20.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(5.29, 5.29, 5.29); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,**
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x6x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 12.21 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.246 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.165 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7C947**

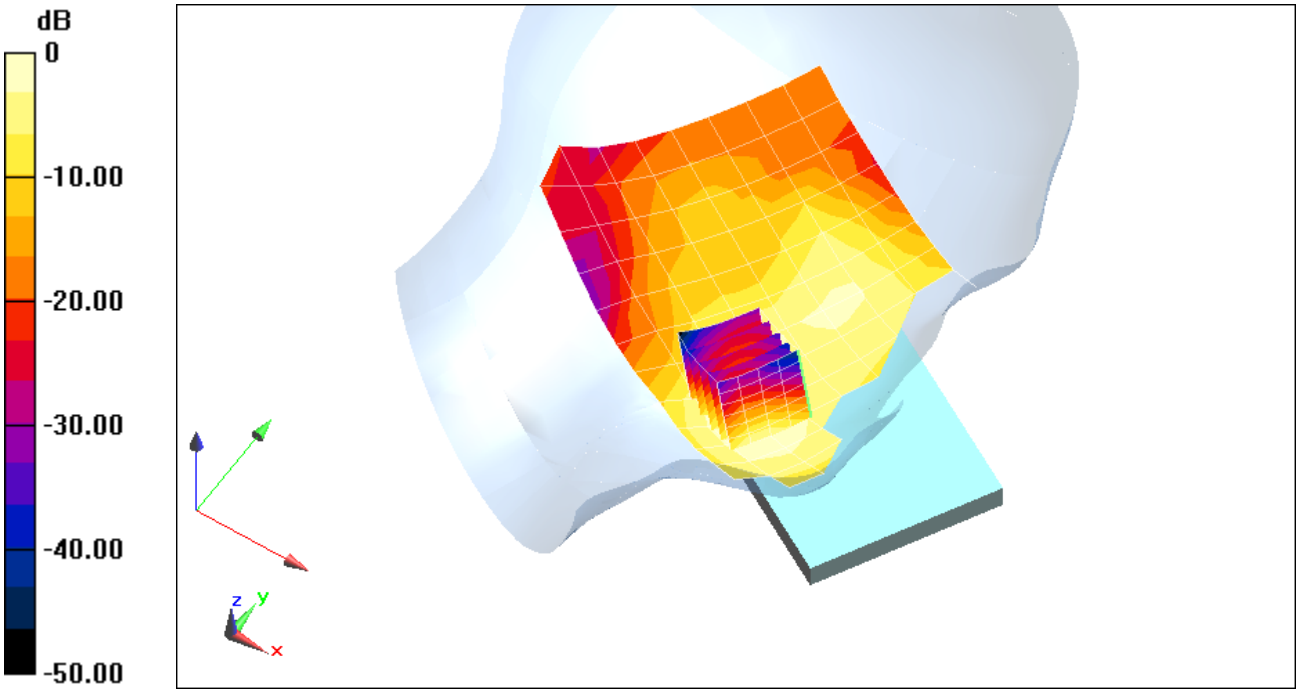
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2 (PCS); Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.454 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 38.478; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 06-08-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(5.1, 5.1, 5.1); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Left Head, Cheek, High.ch,**
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 10.14 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.190 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.127 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7CC12**

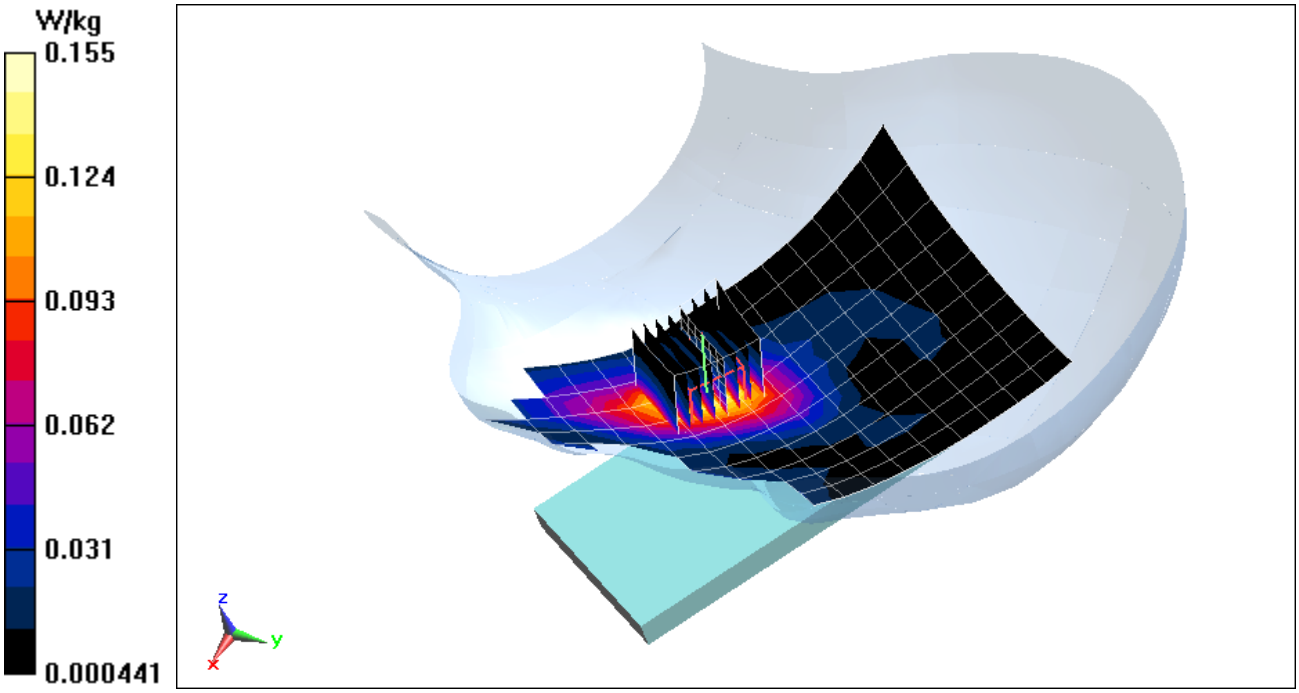
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 30; Frequency: 2310 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2300 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 2310 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.744 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.079; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 06-25-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.77, 4.77, 4.77); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 30, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,**
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (11x18x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 9.643 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.226 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.127 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7C96B**

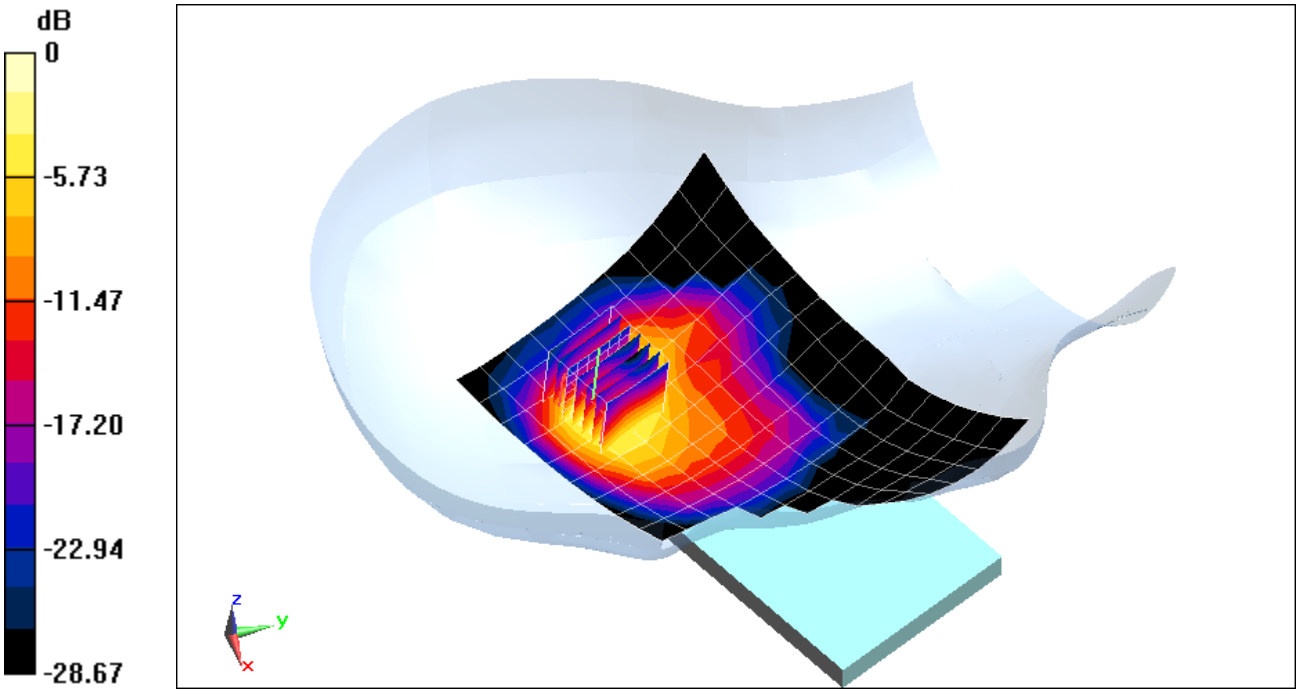
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2400 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 2437$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.837$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 38.283$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 06-24-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 9/18/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2014
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth,**
**Right Head, Cheek, Ch 06, 1 Mbps, Antenna 1**

**Area Scan (11x18x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.93 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.61 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.610 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7C963**

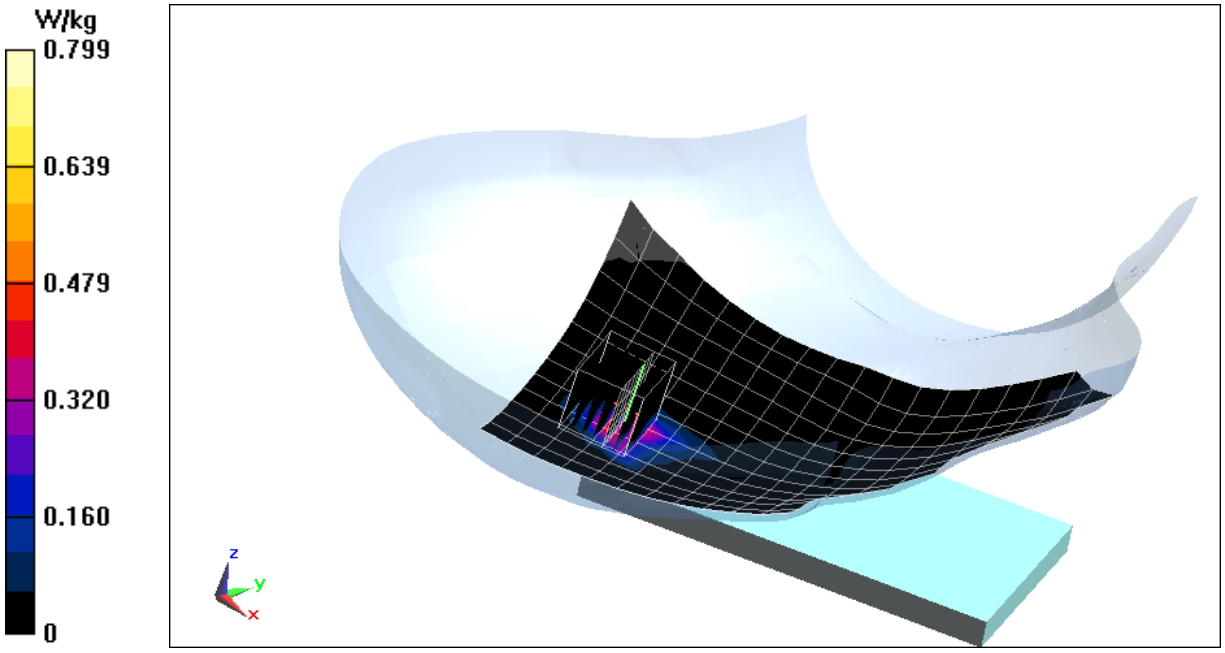
Communication System: UID 0, 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5825 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5825 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.156 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 34.889; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 06-25-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.41, 4.41, 4.41); Calibrated: 4/23/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, 20 MHz Bandwidth,**
**Right Head, Cheek, Ch 165, 6 Mbps, Antenna 1**

**Area Scan (13x20x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (8x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4
Reference Value = 4.985 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.40 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.278 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: AB8D5**

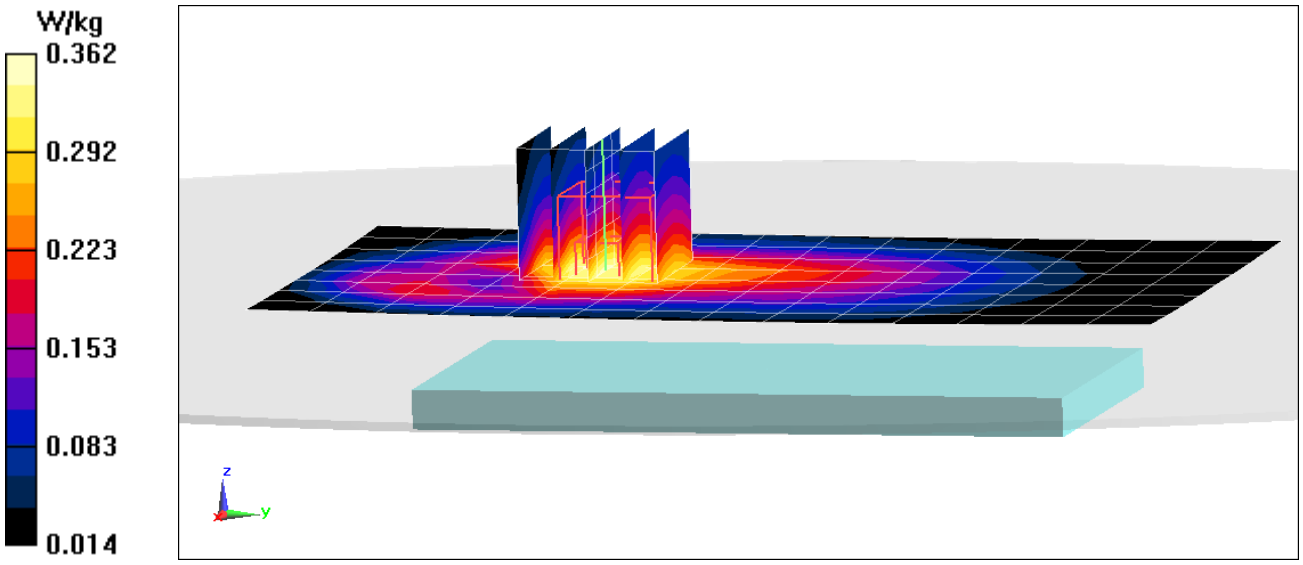
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.974 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 53.072; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-25-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(6.23, 6.23, 6.23); Calibrated: 1/23/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/14/2015
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: GSM 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 18.44 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.430 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.323 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: AB8D5**

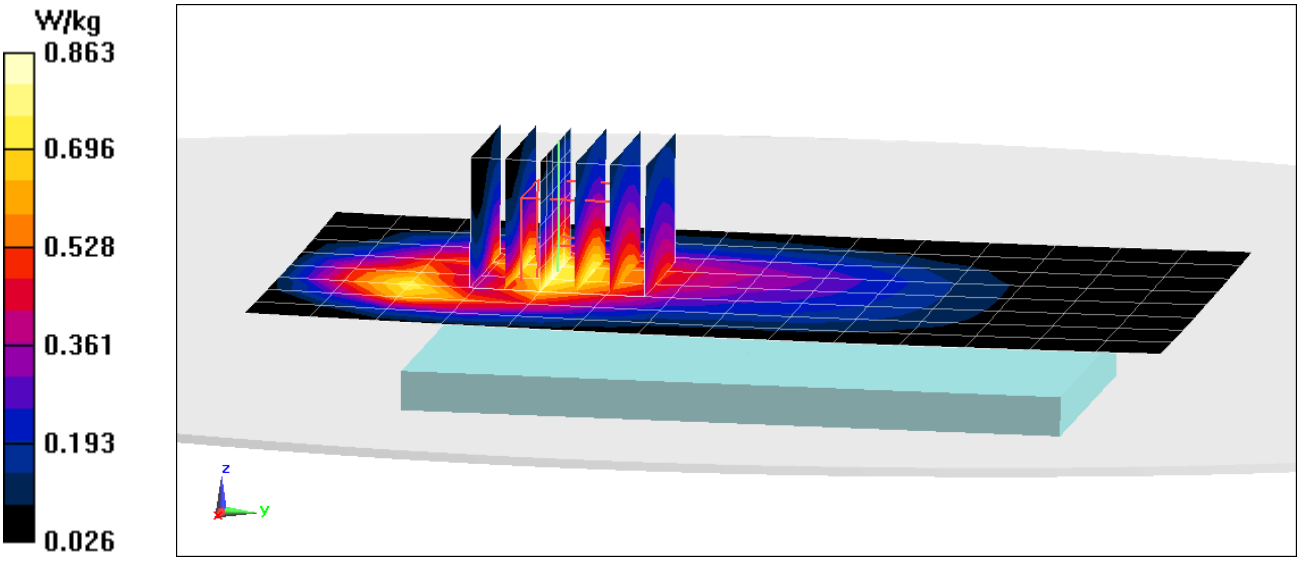
Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 3 Tx slots; Frequency: 848.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.76
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 848.8$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.985$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 52.938$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-25-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(6.23, 6.23, 6.23); Calibrated: 1/23/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/14/2015
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch, 3 Tx Slots**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 28.70 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.07 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.763 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: AB8D5**

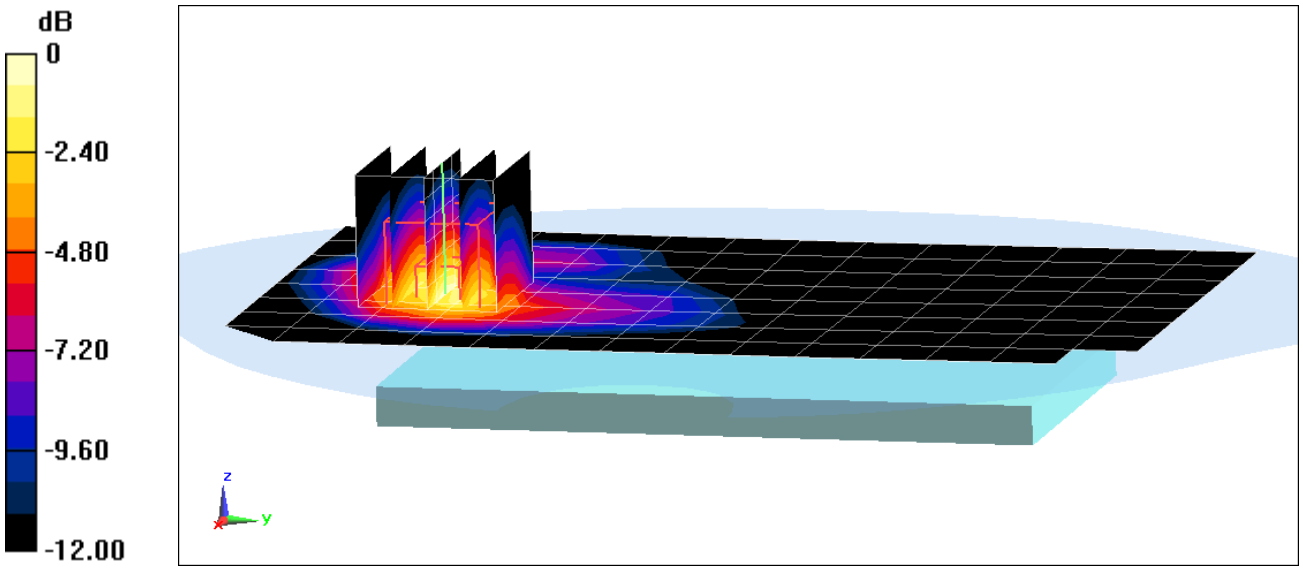
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.554 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.672; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-26-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.72, 4.72, 4.72); Calibrated: 1/20/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015
Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: GSM 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 11.71 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.386 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.234 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.291 W/kg = -5.36 dBW/kg

**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: AB8D5**

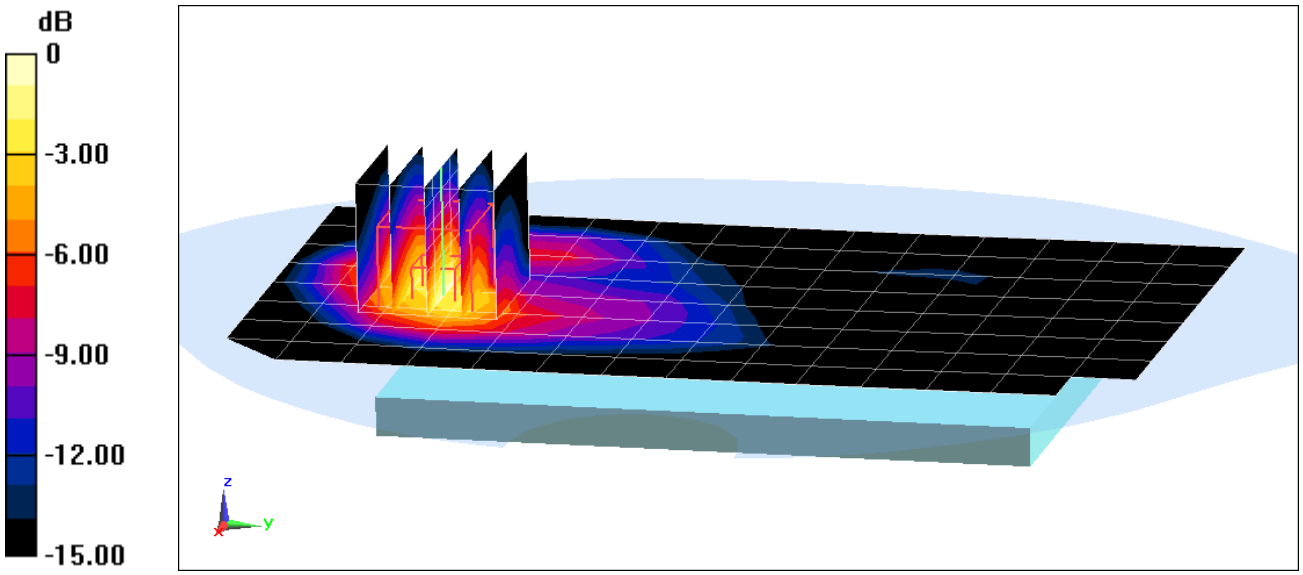
Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.554 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.672; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-26-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.72, 4.72, 4.72); Calibrated: 1/20/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015
Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 2 Tx Slots

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.34 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.787 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.443 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.573 W/kg = -2.42 dBW/kg

**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7C947**

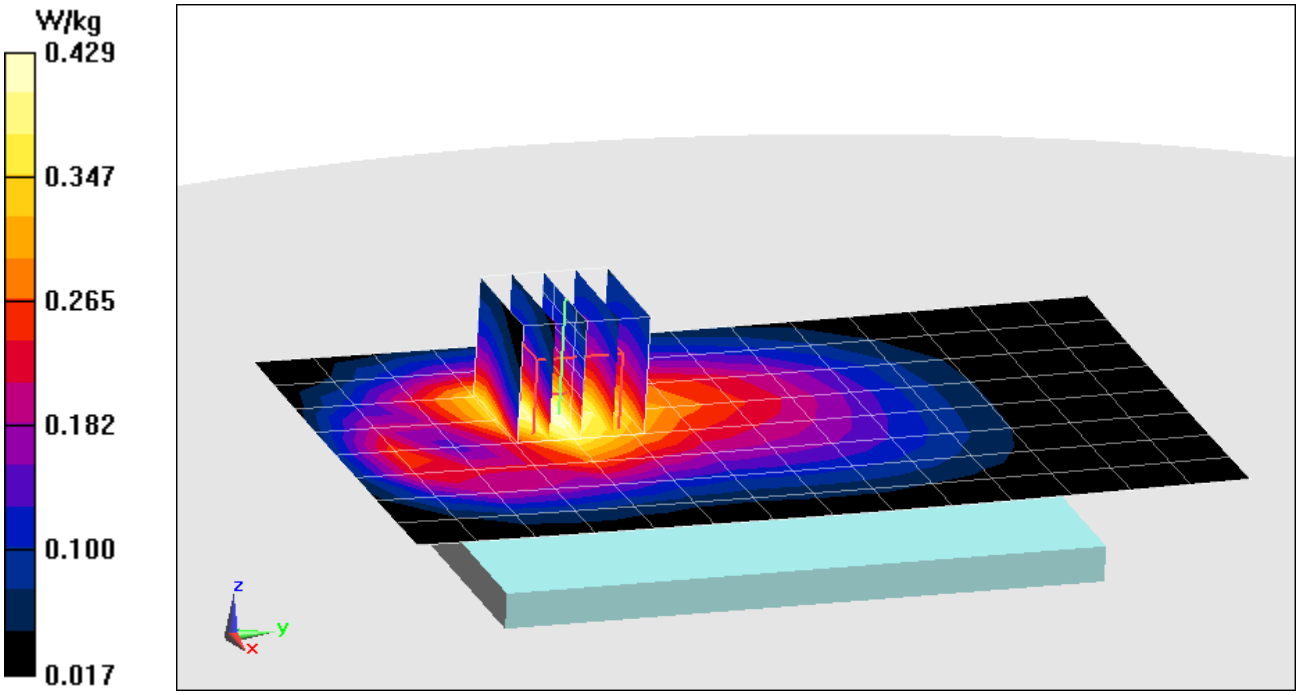
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.002 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 53.897; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-13-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(6.23, 6.23, 6.23); Calibrated: 1/23/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/14/2015
Phantom: ELI v6.0; Type: QDOVA003AA; Serial: TP:2027
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.42 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.516 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.388 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7CC12**

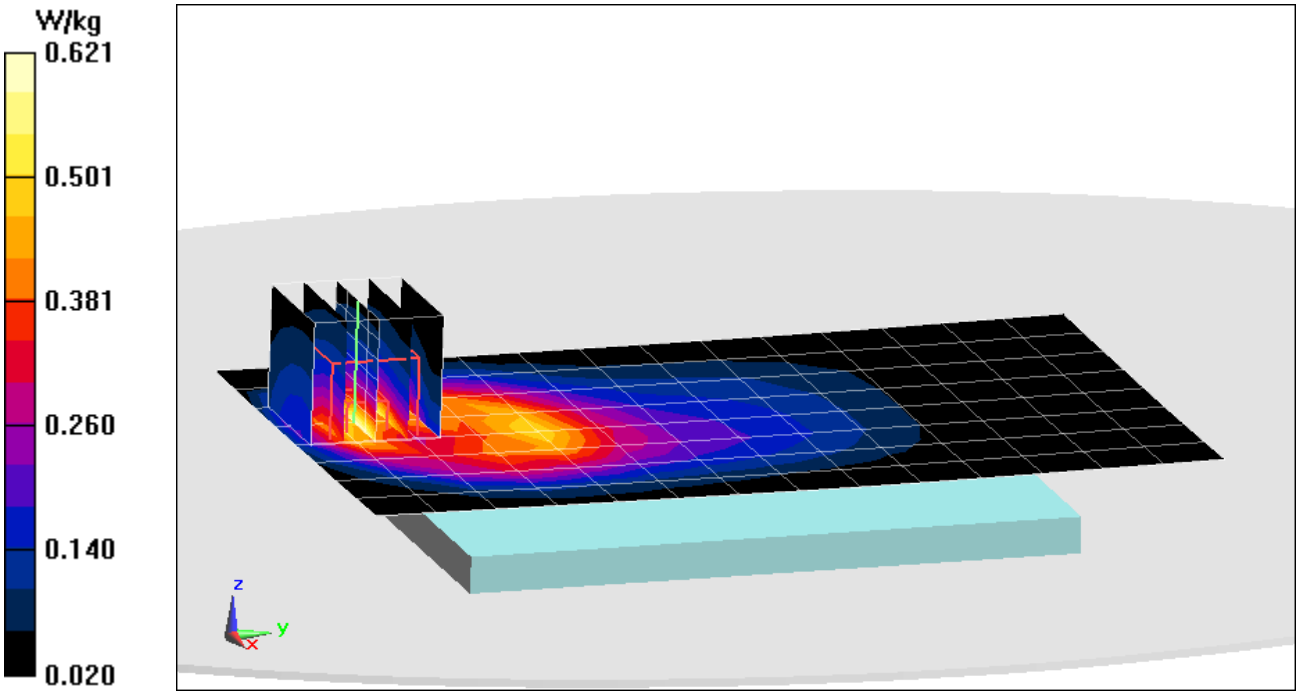
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.002 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 53.897; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-13-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(6.23, 6.23, 6.23); Calibrated: 1/23/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/14/2015
Phantom: ELI v6.0; Type: QDOVA003AA; Serial: TP:2027
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 22.15 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.879 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.516 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: AB8D5**

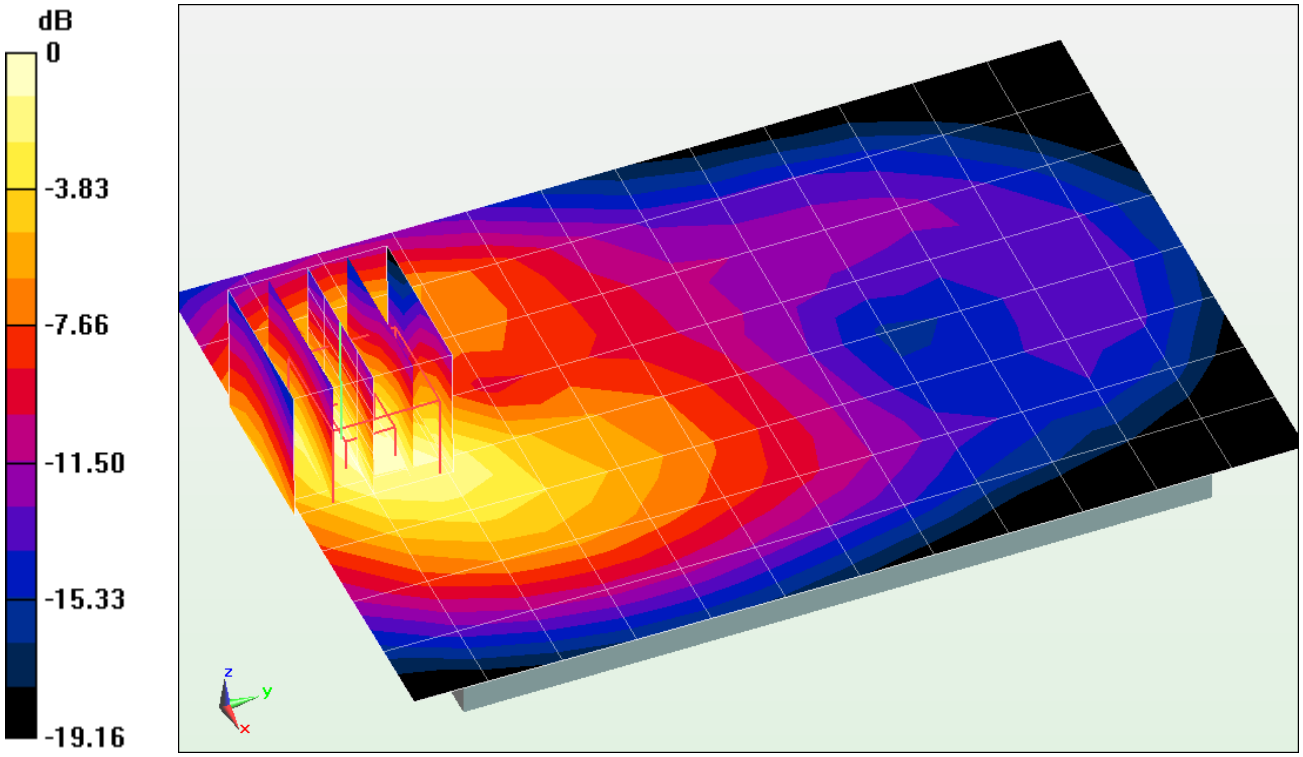
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1732.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 1732.4$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.479$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 51.583$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-22-2015; Ambient Temp: 19.3°C; Tissue Temp: 20.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.83, 4.83, 4.83); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: UMTS 1750, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**

**Area Scan (9x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.37 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.919 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.501 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.600 W/kg = -2.22 dBW/kg

**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: AB8D5**

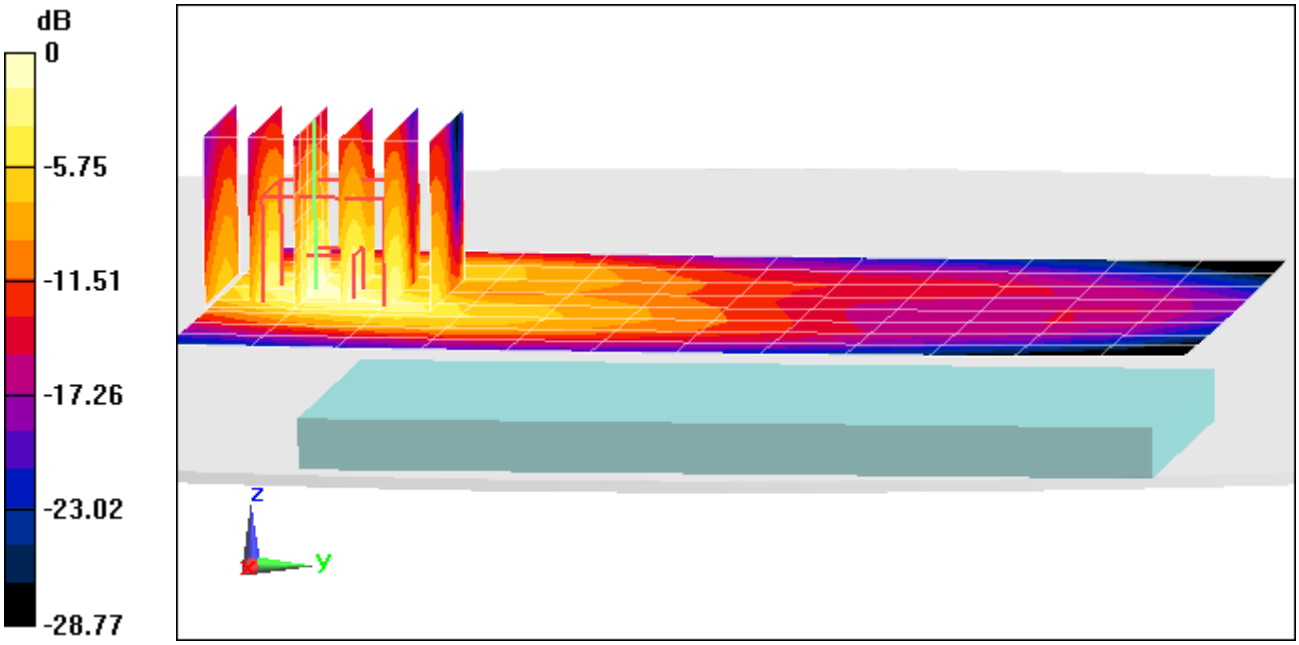
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1752.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1752.5 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.501 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.511; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-22-2015; Ambient Temp: 19.3°C; Tissue Temp: 20.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.83, 4.83, 4.83); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: UMTS 1750, Body SAR, Back side, High.ch**

**Area Scan (9x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 26.61 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.64 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.930 W/kg**




0 dB = 1.13 W/kg = 0.53 dBW/kg

**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7C947**

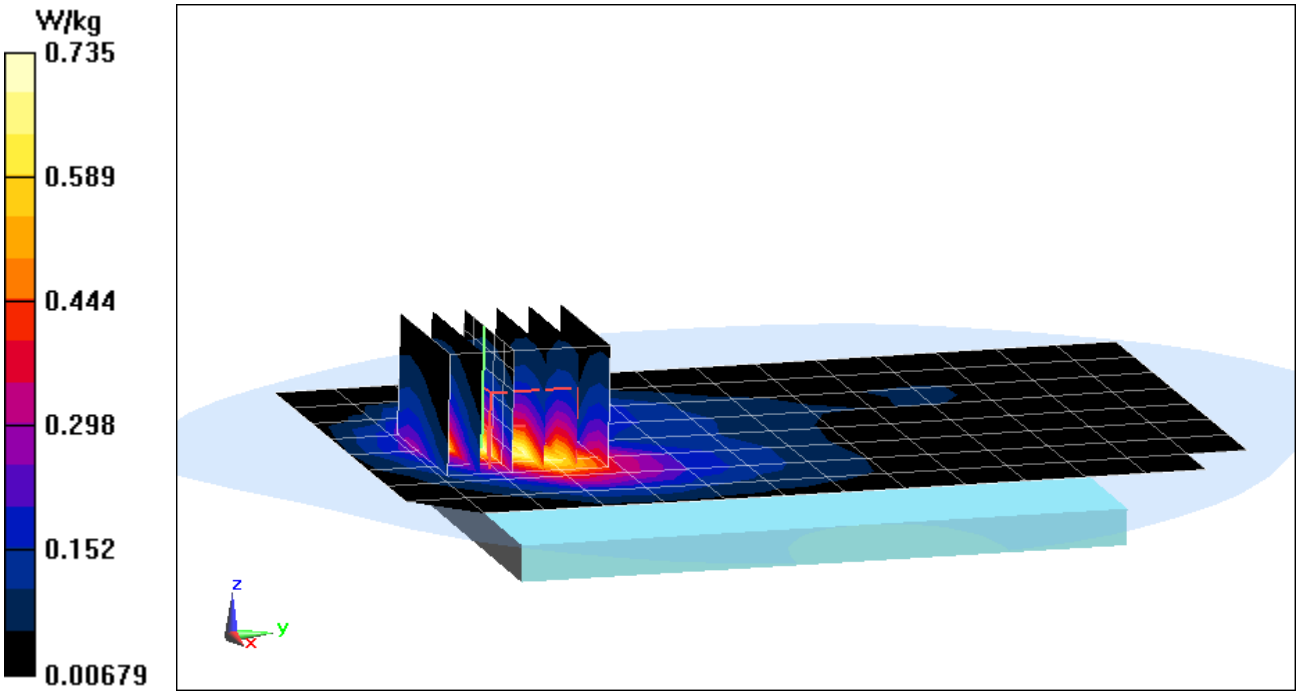
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.524 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.189; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-10-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 24.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.72, 4.72, 4.72); Calibrated: 1/20/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.57 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.03 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.611 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7CC12**

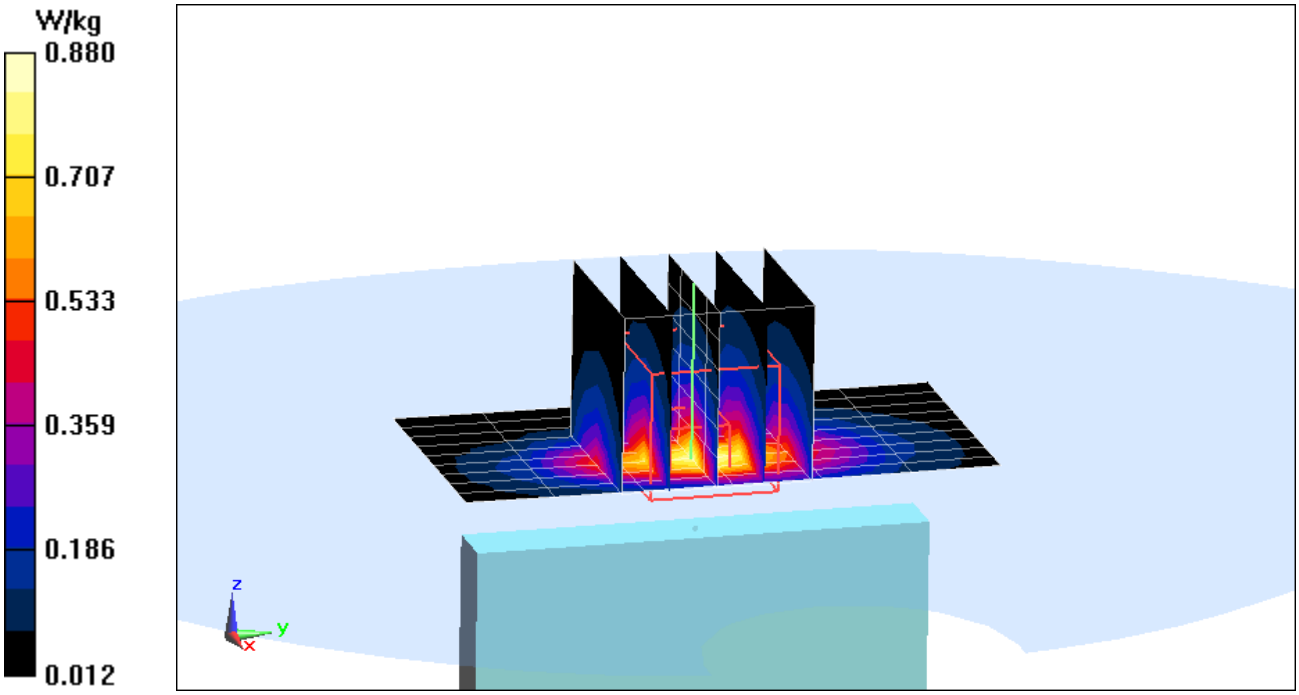
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.524 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.189; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-10-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 24.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.72, 4.72, 4.72); Calibrated: 1/20/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch**

**Area Scan (10x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 22.96 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.22 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.699 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7C947**

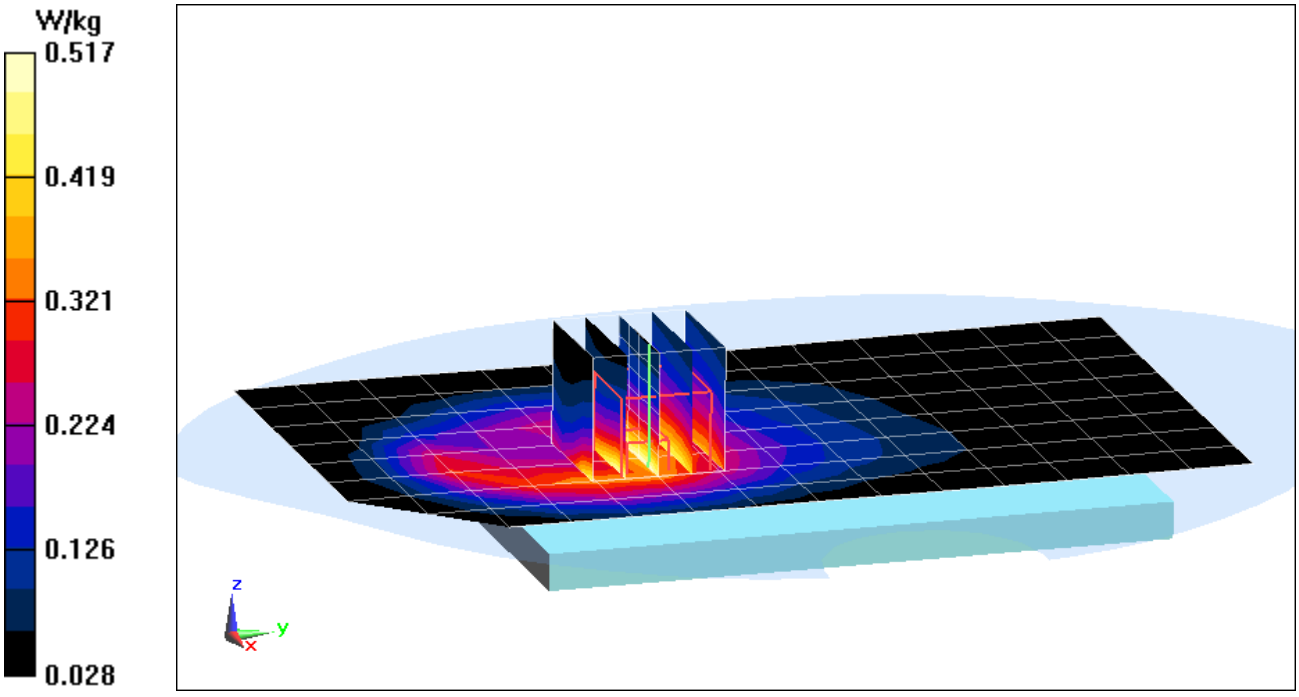
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 707.5 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.94 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 57.076; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-15-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 1/20/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015
Phantom: SAM Right; Type: SAM; Serial: 1757
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 12, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,**
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 22.94 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.658 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.455 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7CC12**

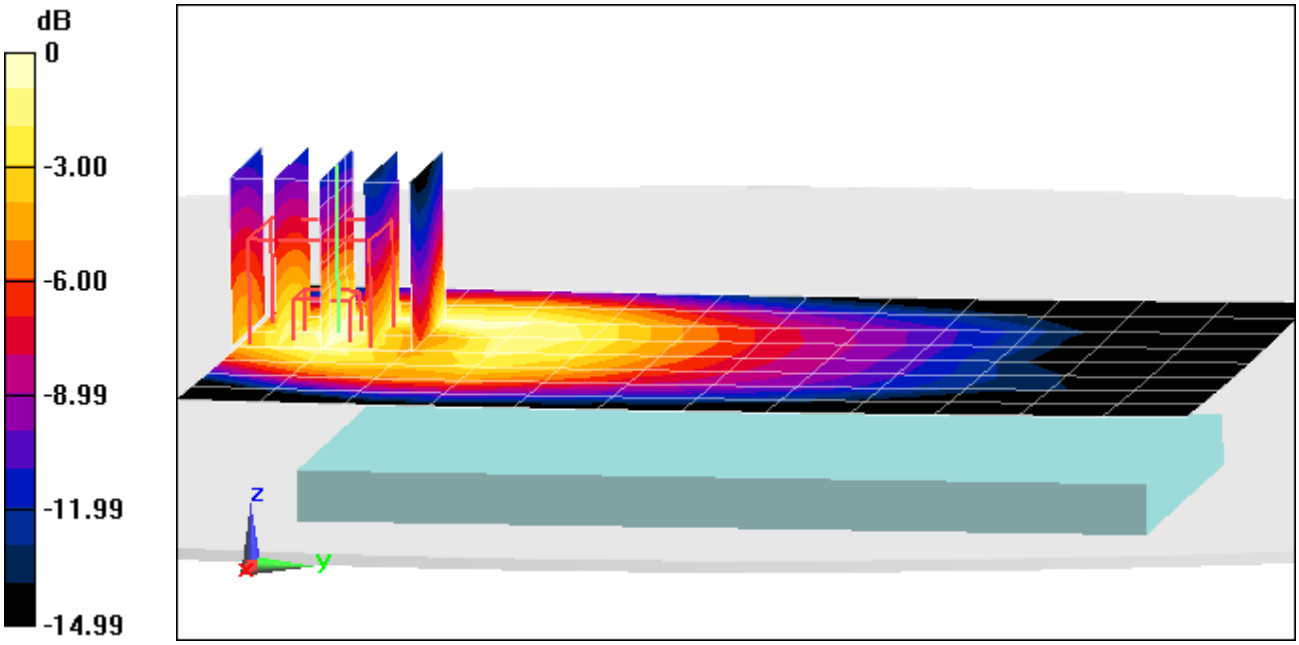
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 707.5 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.94 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 54.593; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-30-2015; Ambient Temp: 20.3°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.1, 6.1, 6.1); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 12, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch,**
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 29.75 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.25 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.727 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.904 W/kg = -0.44 dBW/kg

**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: AB8D5**

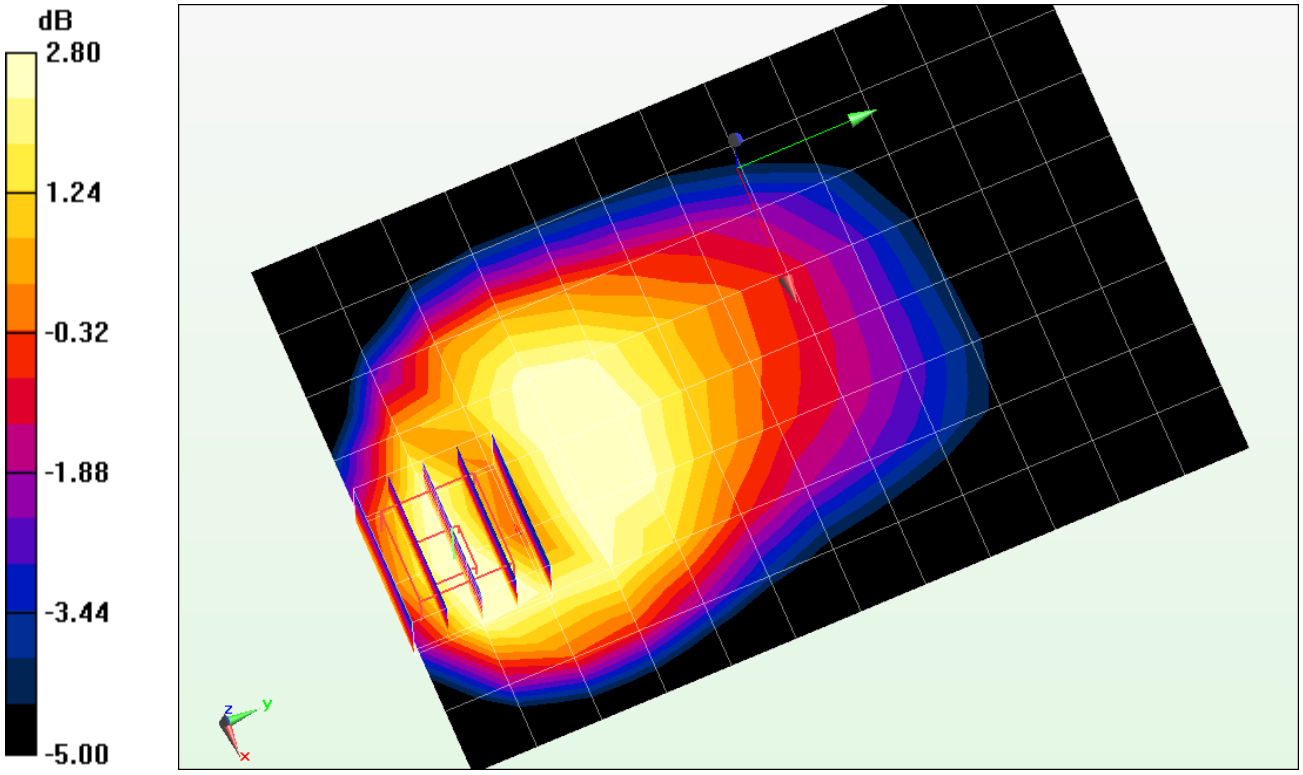
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 782 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.995 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 53.563; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-25-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.38, 6.38, 6.38); Calibrated: 9/24/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 9/18/2014
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1229
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 13, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,**
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 10.23 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.149 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.095 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.114 W/kg = -9.43 dBW/kg

**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: B85A5**

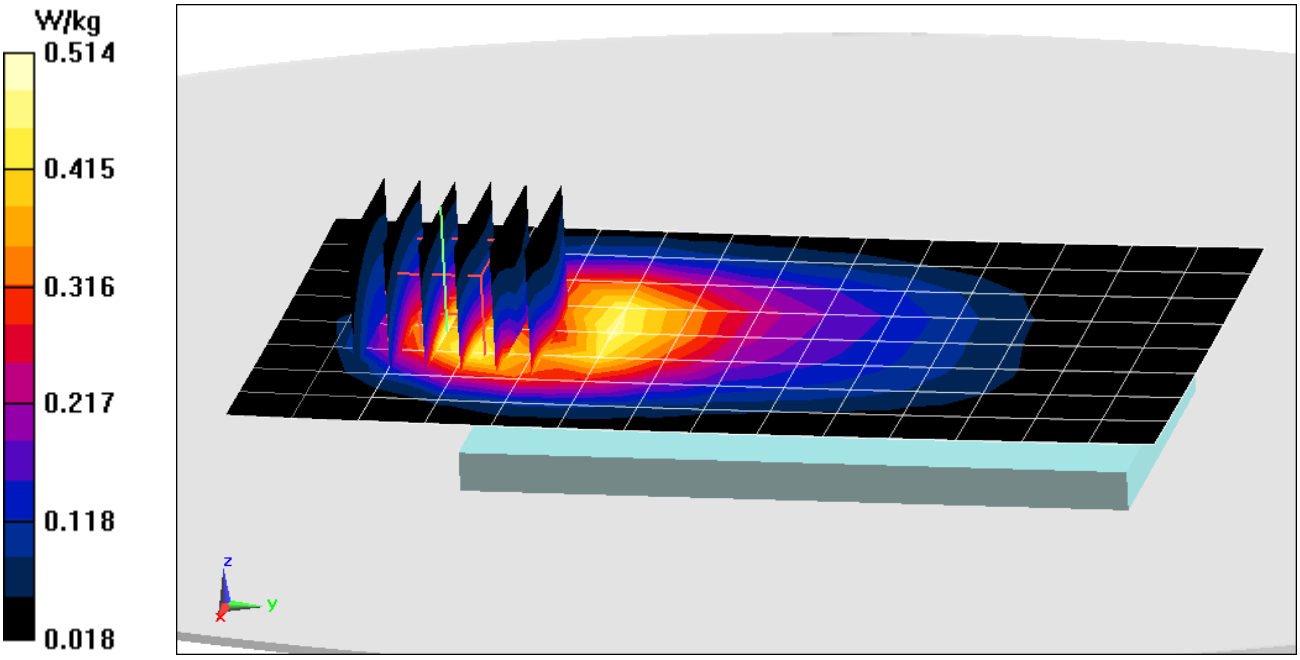
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 782 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.006 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 53.476; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-30-2015; Ambient Temp: 20.3°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.1, 6.1, 6.1); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 13, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,**
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.93 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.713 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.417 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7C947**

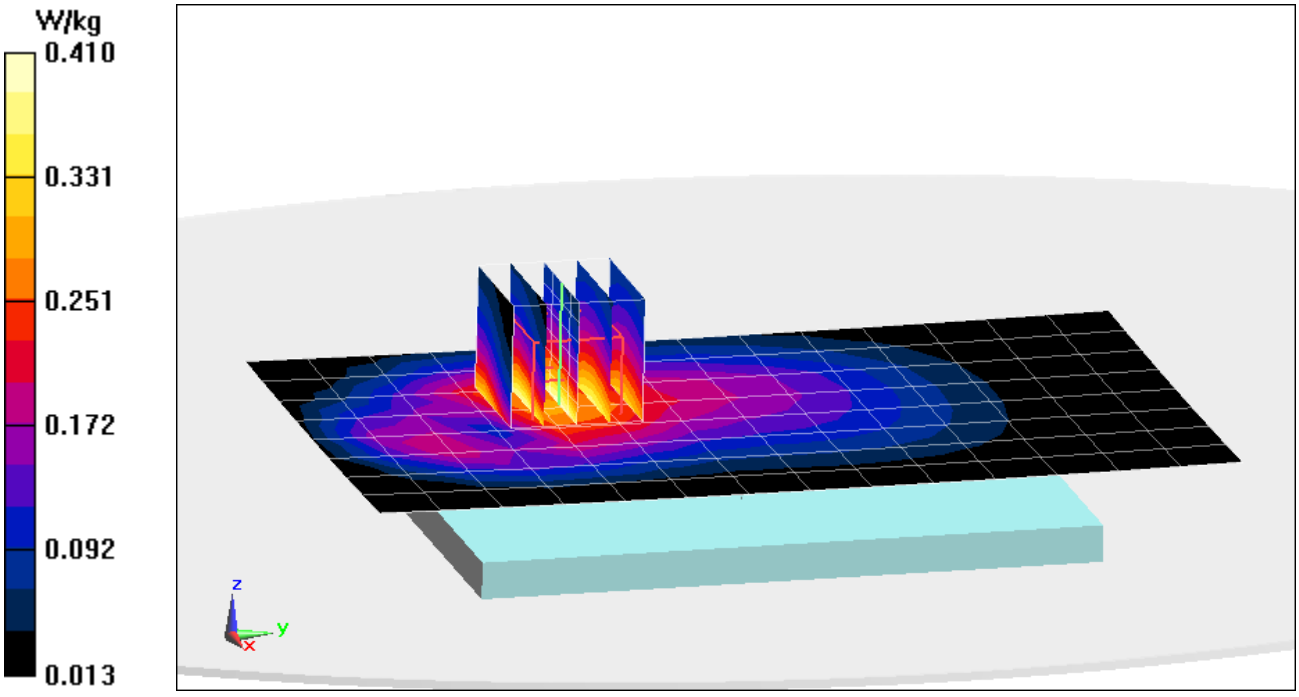
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.5 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.001 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.91; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-17-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.07, 6.07, 6.07); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,**
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.10 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.483 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.370 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7C947**

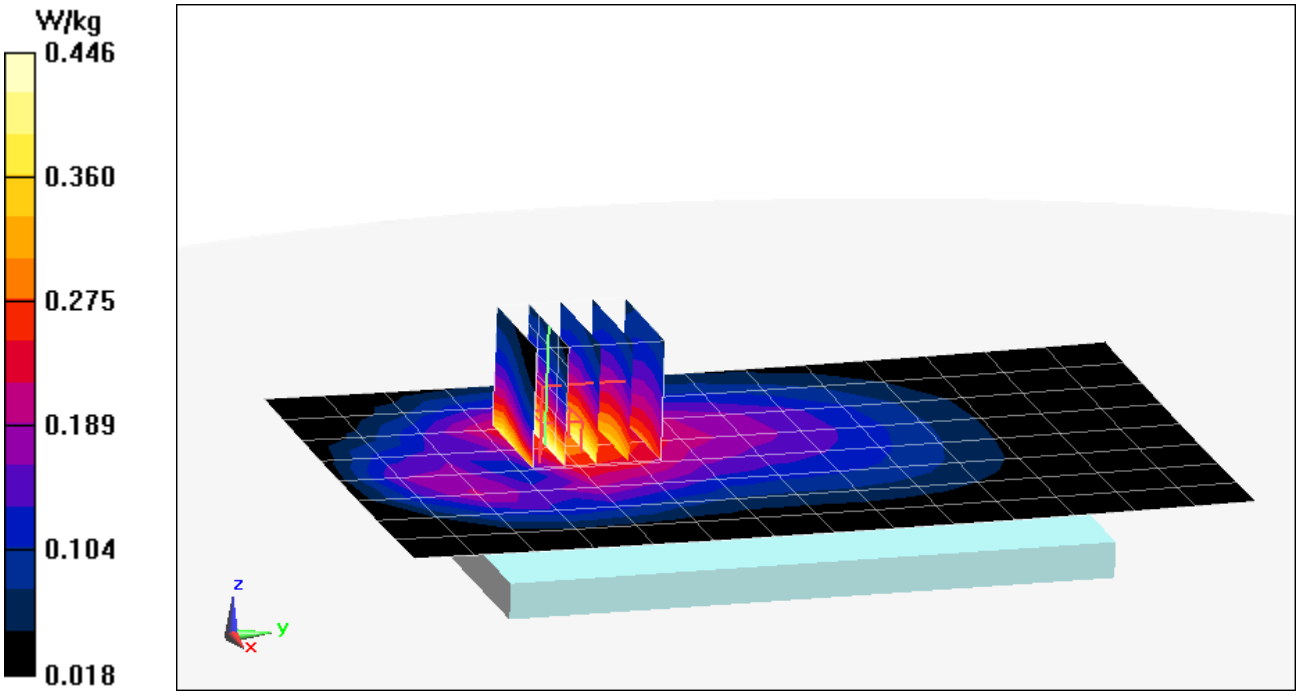
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.5 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.001 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.91; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-17-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.07, 6.07, 6.07); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch,**
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 20.47 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.527 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.545 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7CBFC**

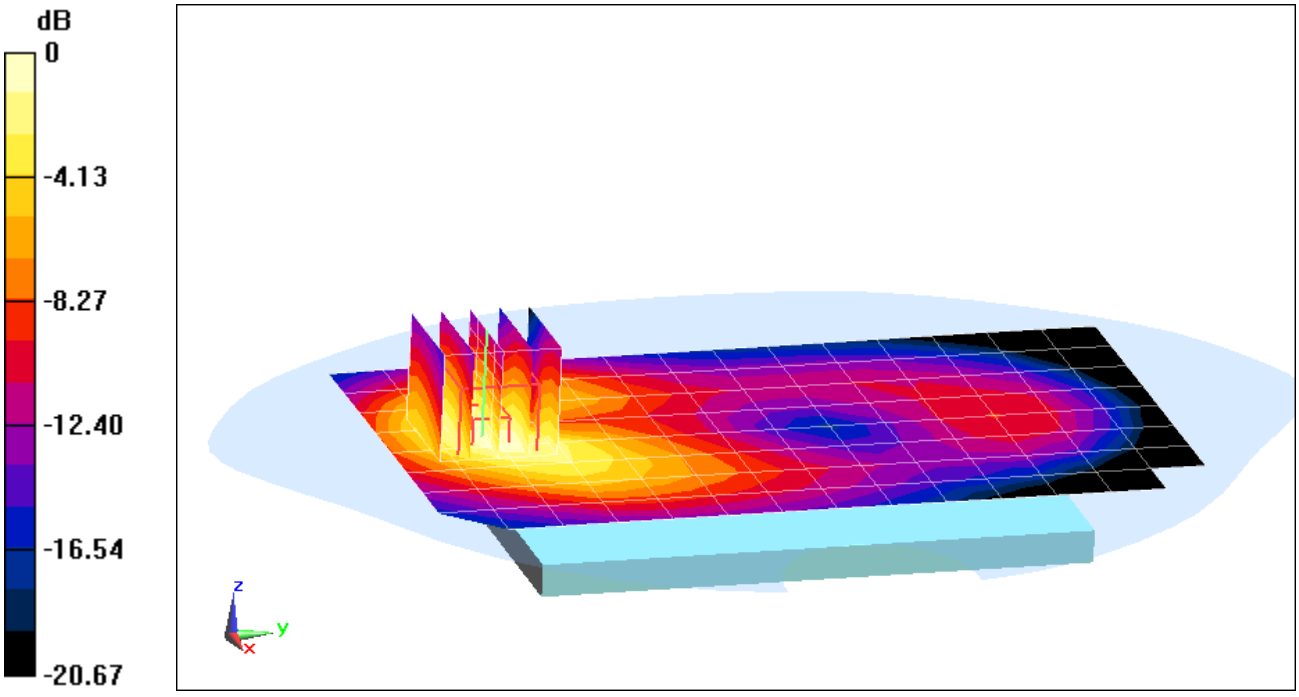
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.449 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.09; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-18-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.83, 4.83, 4.83); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,**
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 22.54 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.01 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.633 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7CBFC**

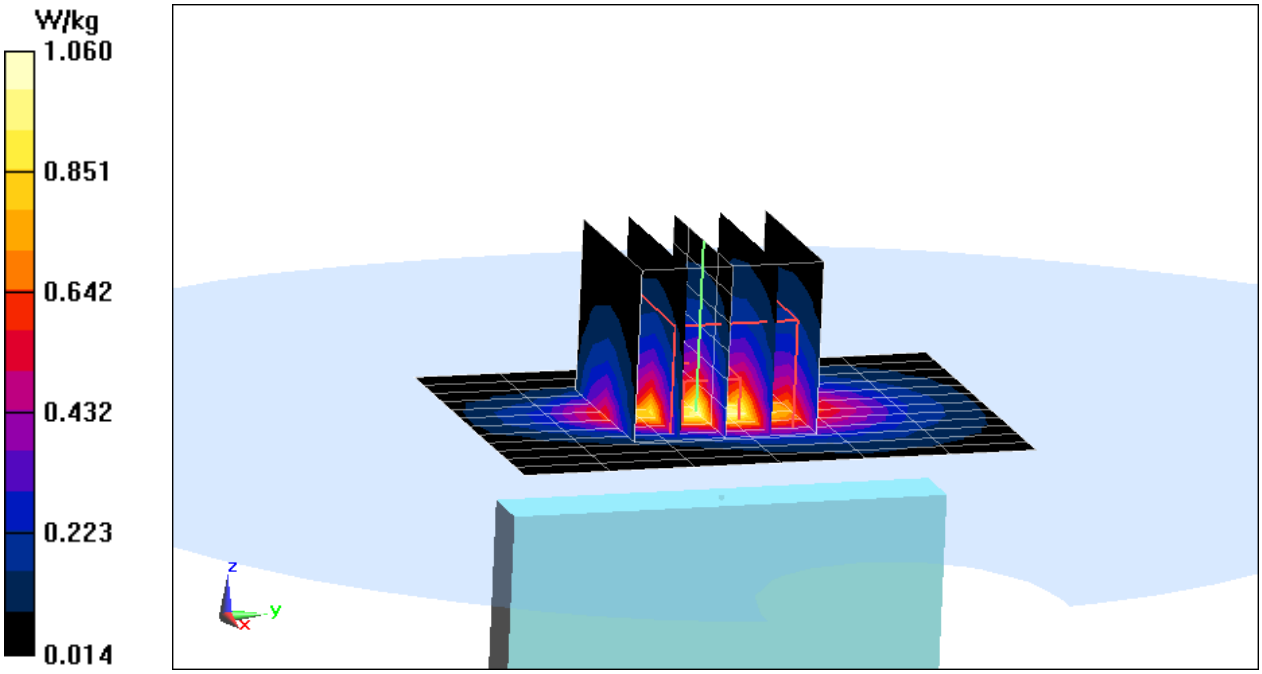
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.449 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.09; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-18-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.83, 4.83, 4.83); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch,**
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (13x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 26.29 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.42 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.846 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7CBFC**

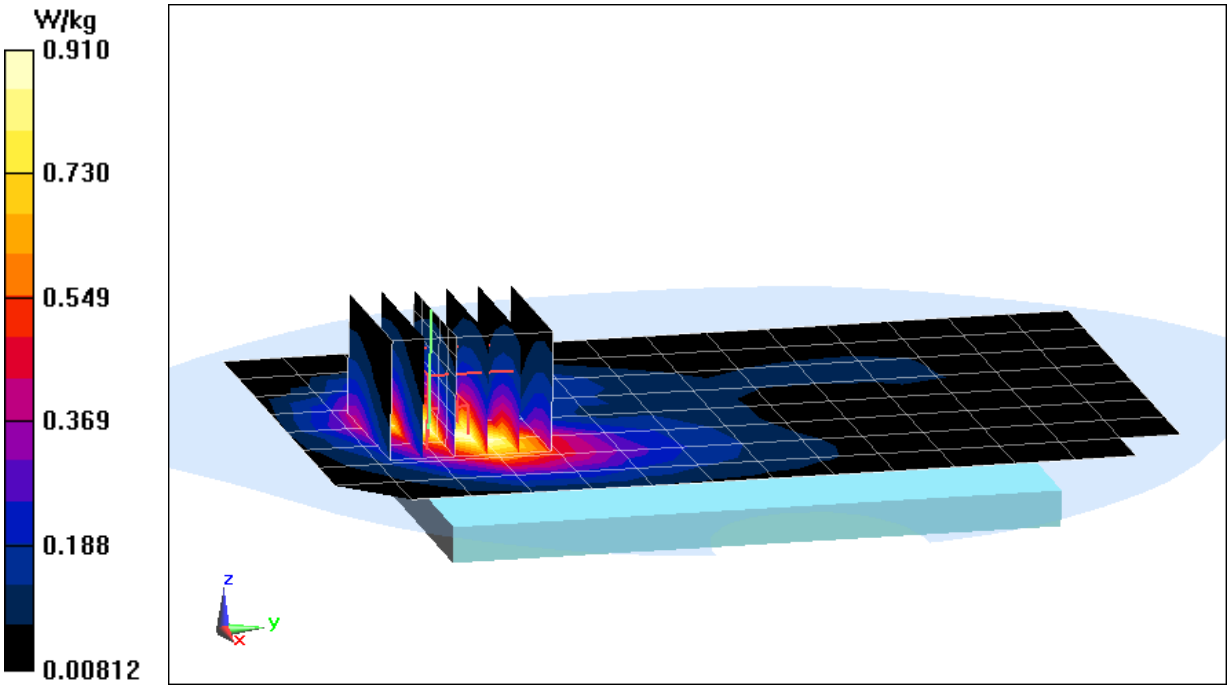
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2 (PCS); Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.547 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.109; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-10-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 24.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.72, 4.72, 4.72); Calibrated: 1/20/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Body SAR, Back side, High.ch,**
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 23.70 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.26 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.752 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7CBFC**

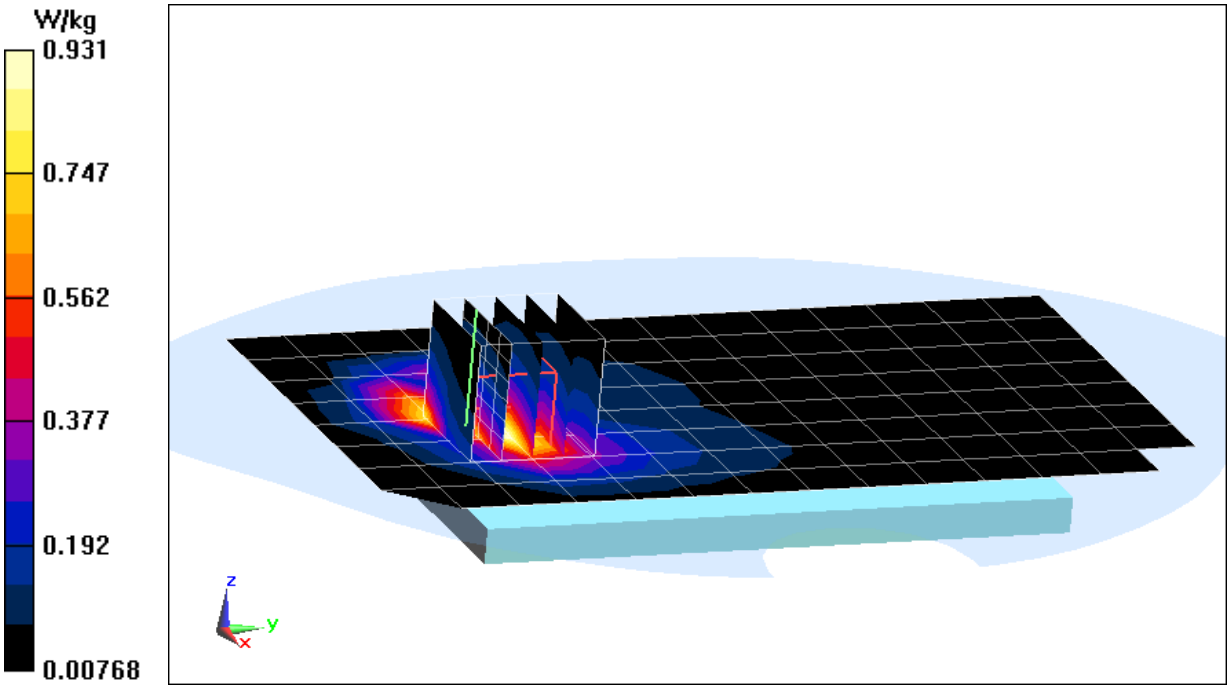
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2 (PCS); Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.561 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.158; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-19-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.72, 4.72, 4.72); Calibrated: 1/20/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Body SAR, Back side, High.ch,**
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 23.71 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.38 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.795 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7CC12**

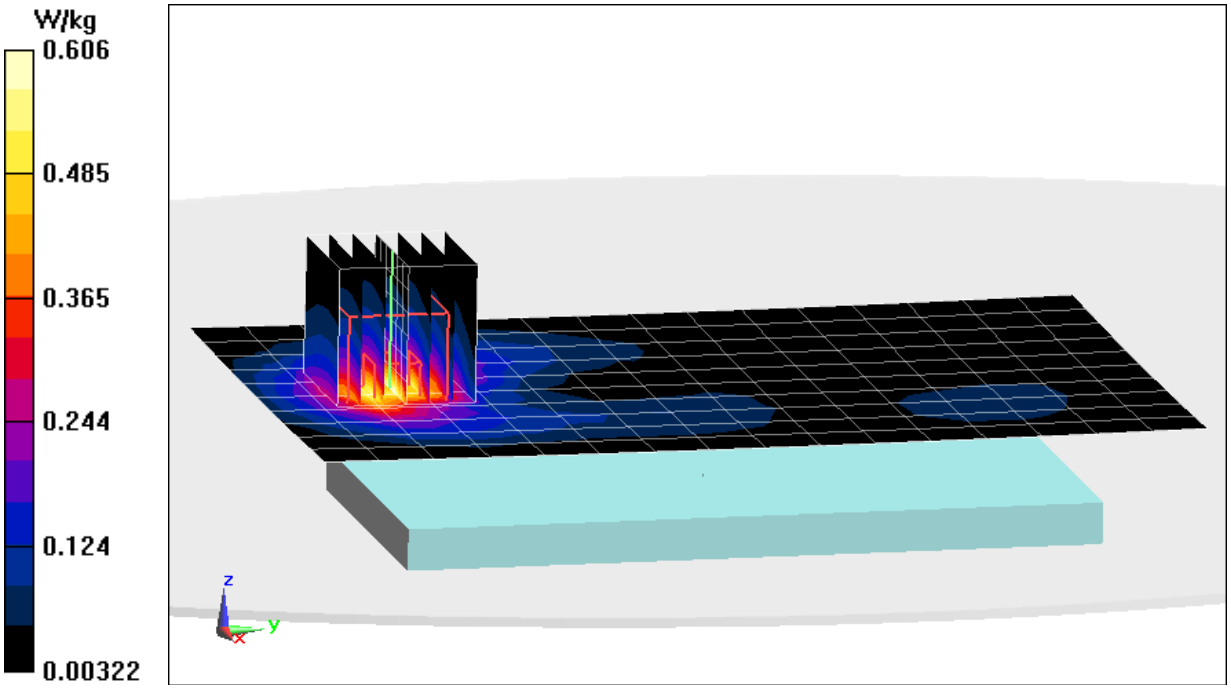
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 30; Frequency: 2310 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2300 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 2310 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.798 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.911; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-24-2015; Ambient Temp: 20.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.24, 4.24, 4.24); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 30, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,**
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (11x17x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 17.79 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.880 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.488 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7CC12**

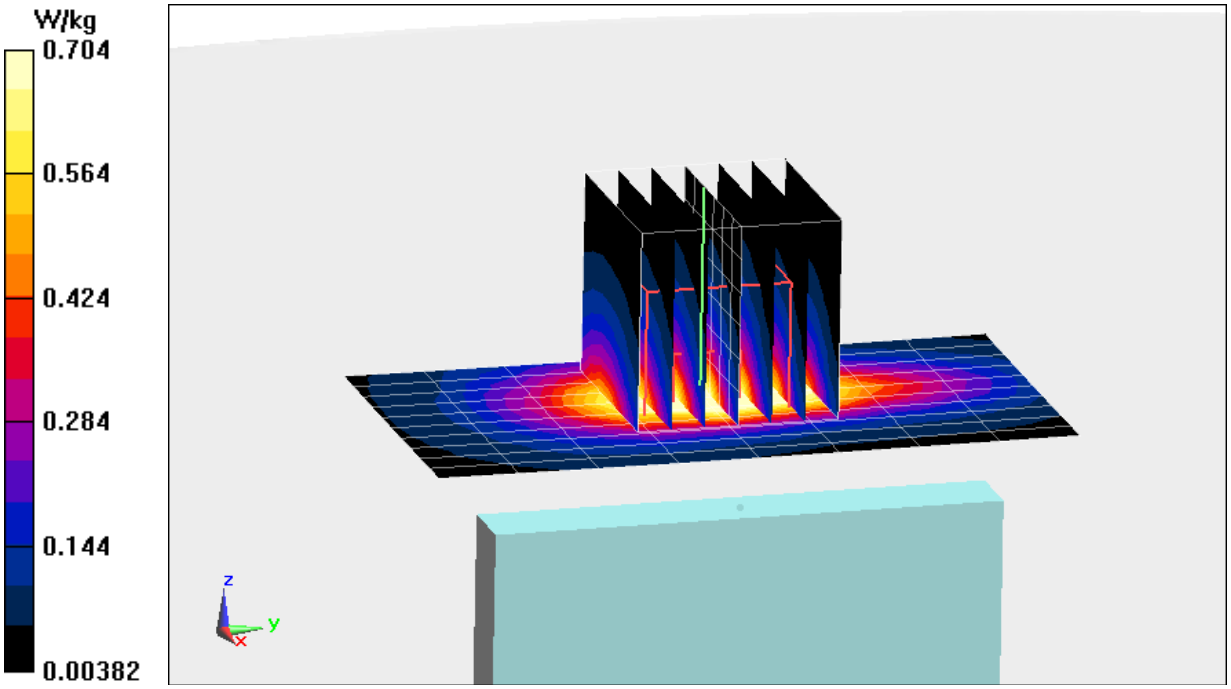
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 30; Frequency: 2310 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2300 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 2310 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.798 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.911; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-24-2015; Ambient Temp: 20.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.24, 4.24, 4.24); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 30, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch,**
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (11x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 18.54 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.03 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.569 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7C96B**

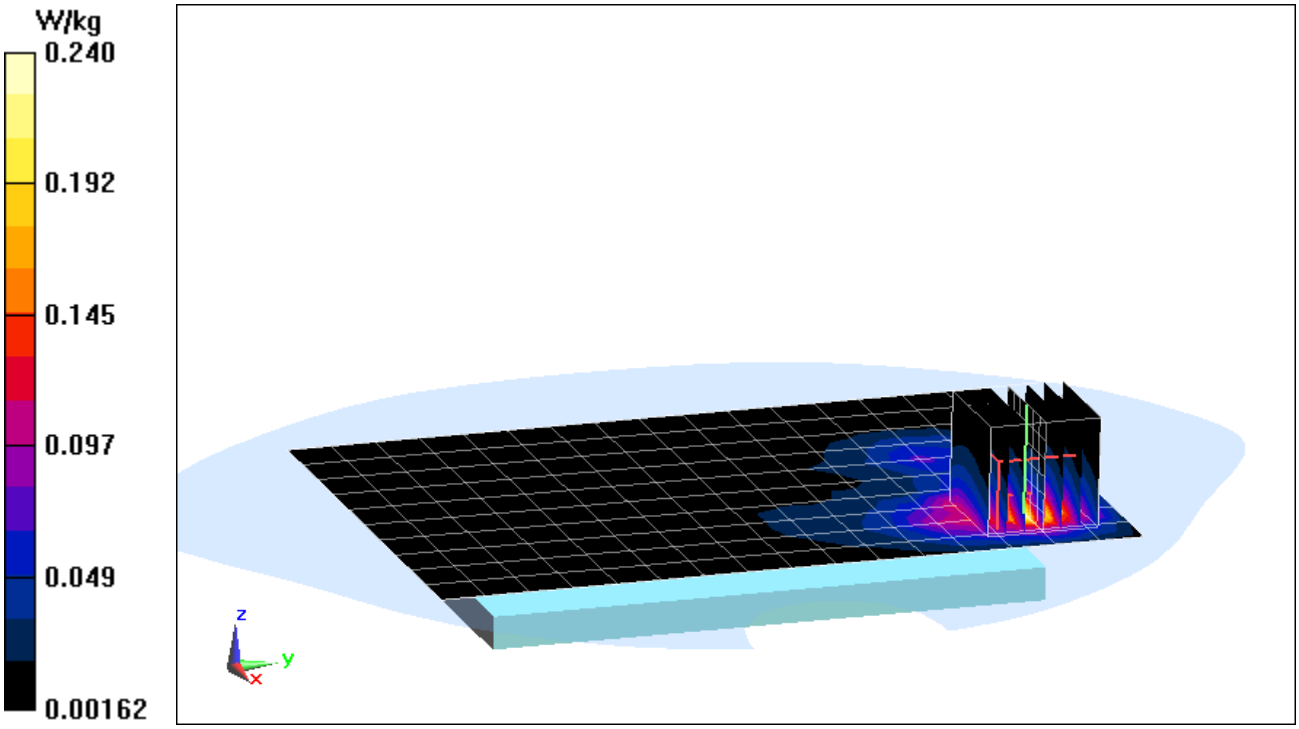
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2400 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2412 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.914 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.62; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-22-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(4.31, 4.31, 4.31); Calibrated: 9/18/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2014
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR,**
**Ch 01, 1 Mbps, Back Side, Antenna 1**

**Area Scan (11x17x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 10.55 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.360 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.181 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7C96B**

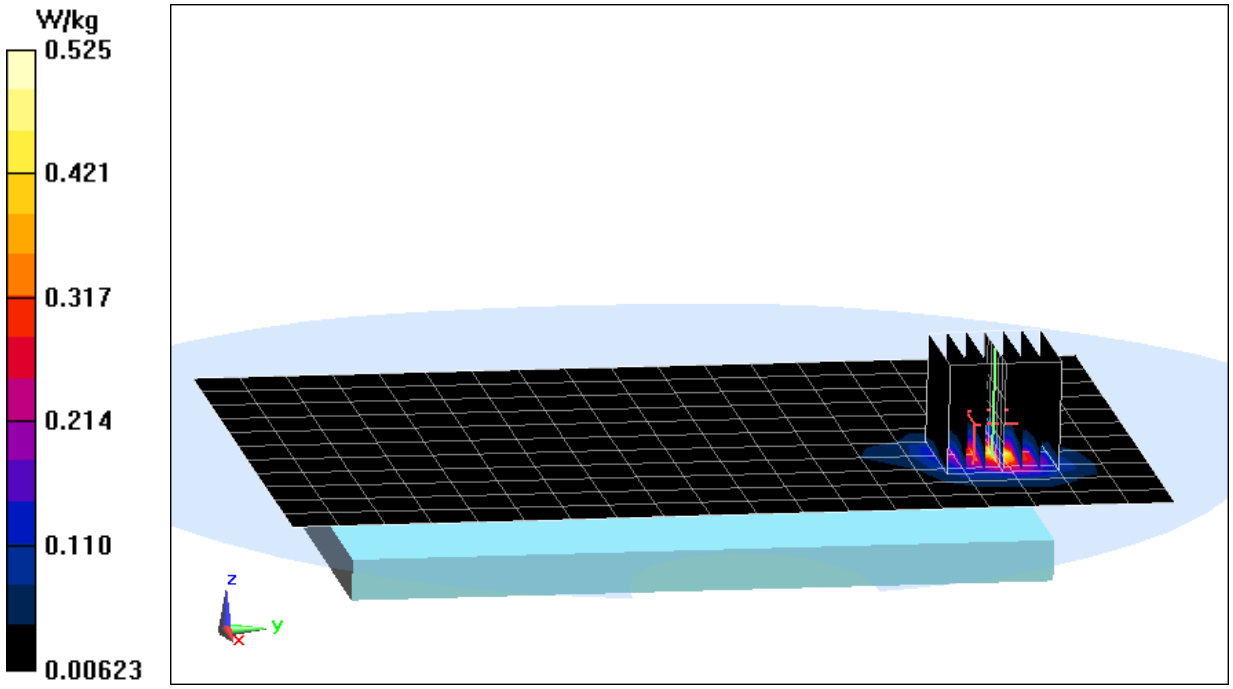
Communication System: UID 0, 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5745 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.9 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 47.973; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-15-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.79, 3.79, 3.79); Calibrated: 1/22/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2014
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: SAR IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, 20 MHz Bandwidth,**
**Body SAR, Ch 149, 6 Mbps, Back Side, Antenna 1**

**Area Scan (12x20x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 6.089 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.844 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.189 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7C947**

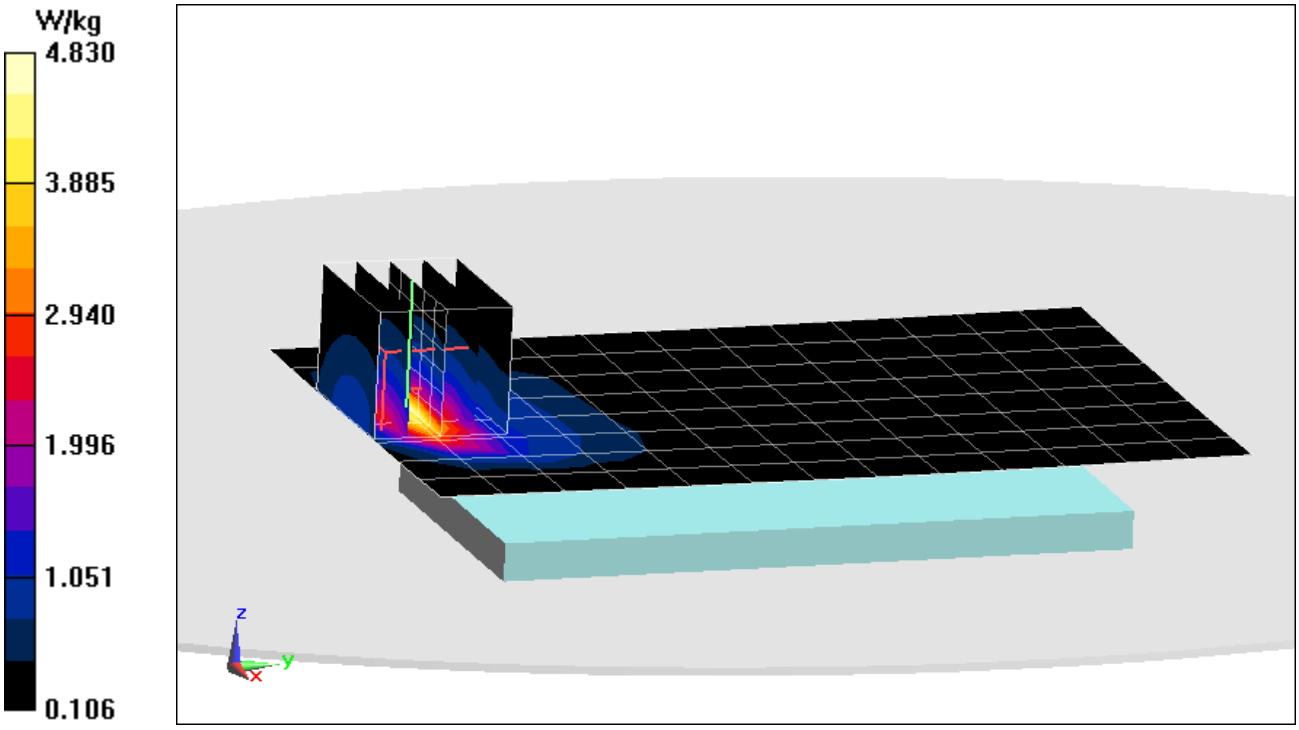
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.002 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 53.897; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 06-13-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(6.23, 6.23, 6.23); Calibrated: 1/23/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/14/2015
Phantom: ELI v6.0; Type: QDOVA003AA; Serial: TP:2027
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: UMTS 850, Extremity SAR, Front Side, Mid.ch**

**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (6x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 60.45 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.57 W/kg
**SAR(10 g) = 1.780 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: AB8D5**

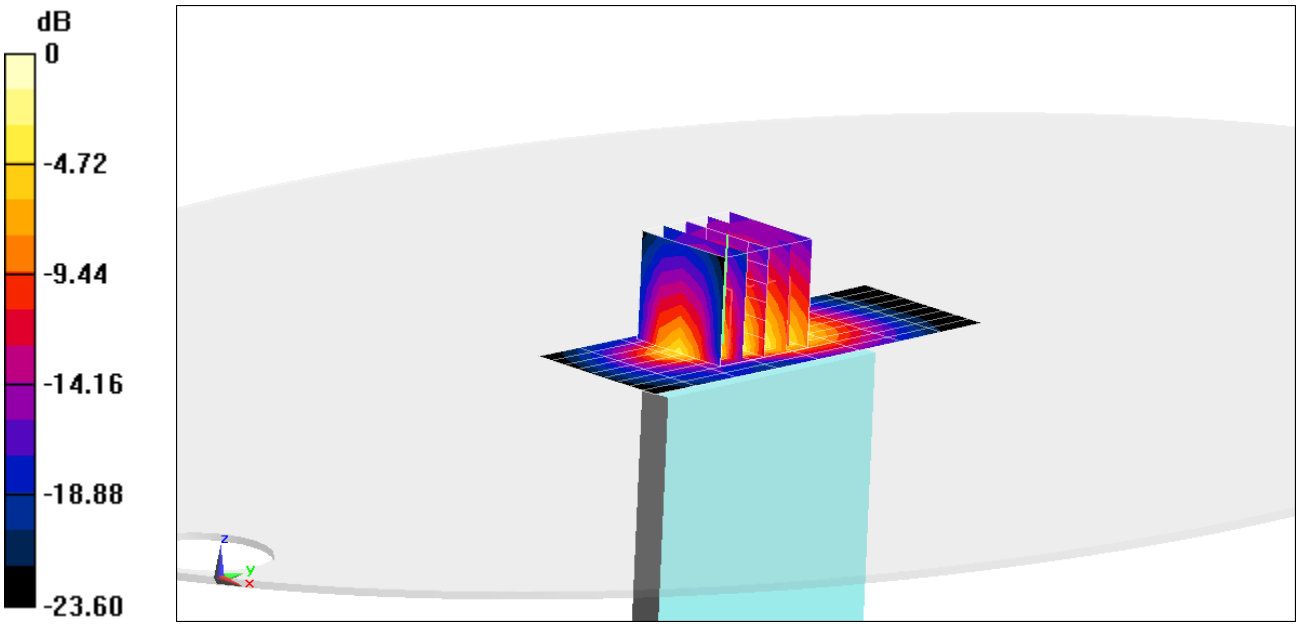
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1712.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.4 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.478 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.435; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.3 cm

Test Date: 06-26-2015; Ambient Temp: 20.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.83, 4.83, 4.83); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: UMTS 1750, Extremity SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 69.72 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.4 W/kg
**SAR(10 g) = 2.560 W/kg**




0 dB = 7.61 W/kg = 8.81 dBW/kg

**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7C947**

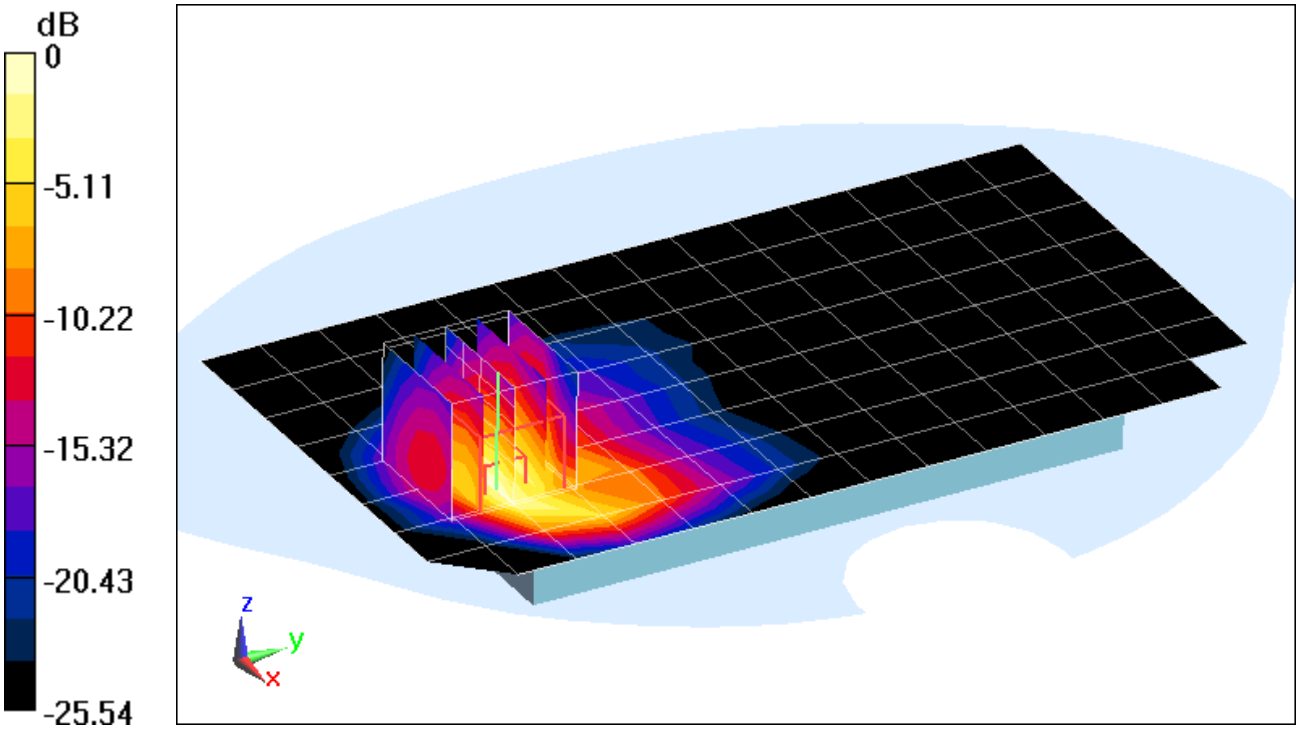
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1852.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1852.4 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.51 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.324; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.1 cm

Test Date: 06-17-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.72, 4.72, 4.72); Calibrated: 1/20/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 1/19/2015
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: UMTS 1900, Extremity SAR, Front Side, Low.ch**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 64.38 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.1 W/kg
**SAR(10 g) = 2.620 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: B85A5**

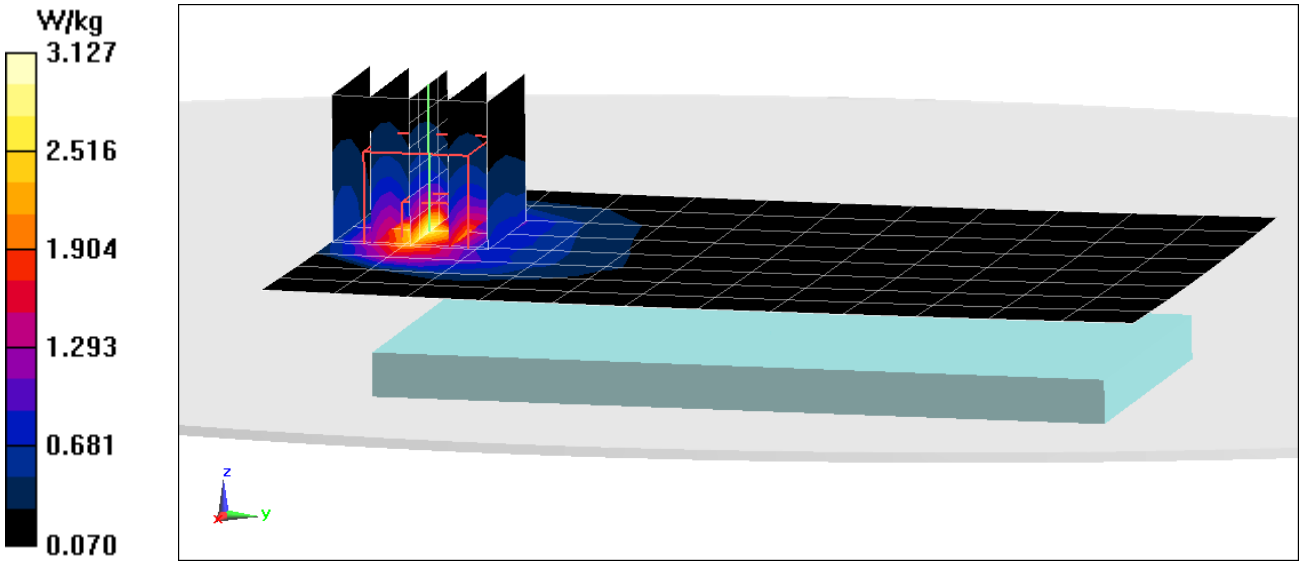
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 782 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.006 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 53.476; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 06-30-2015; Ambient Temp: 20.3°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.1, 6.1, 6.1); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 13, Extremity SAR, Front Side, Mid.ch,**
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 50.41 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.98 W/kg
**SAR(10 g) = 1.190 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7CBFC**

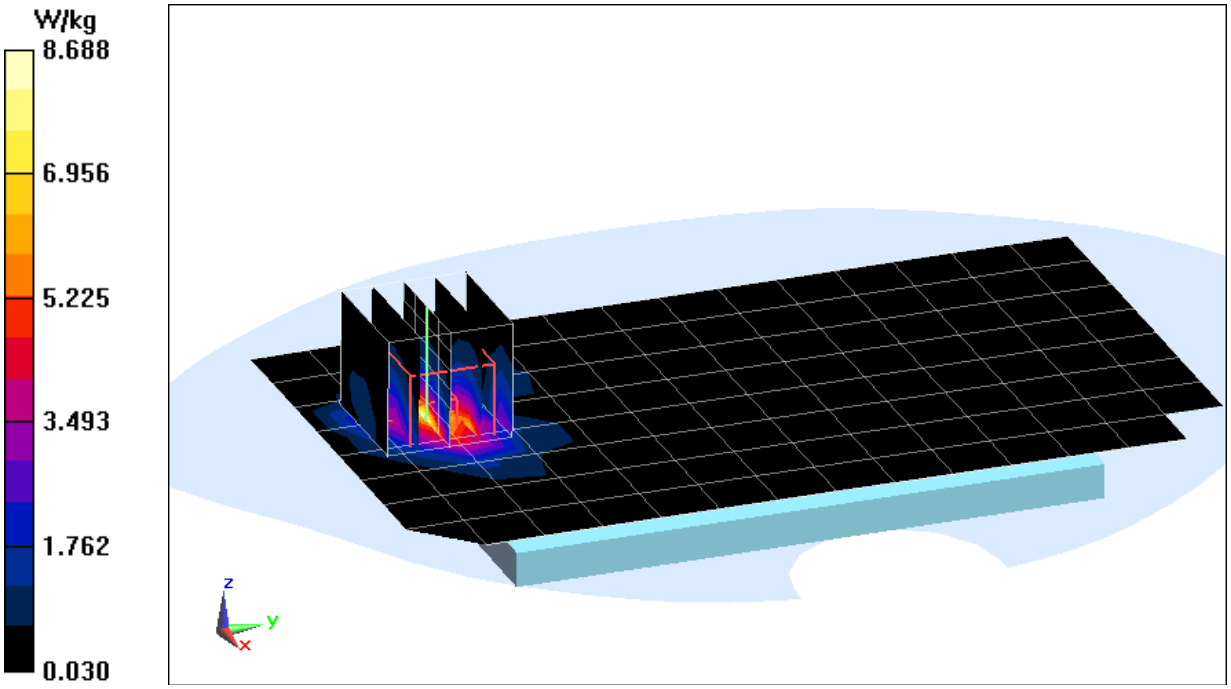
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.449 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.09; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.3 cm

Test Date: 06-18-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.83, 4.83, 4.83); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Extremity SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,**
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 77.26 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.4 W/kg
**SAR(10 g) = 2.960 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7CBFC**

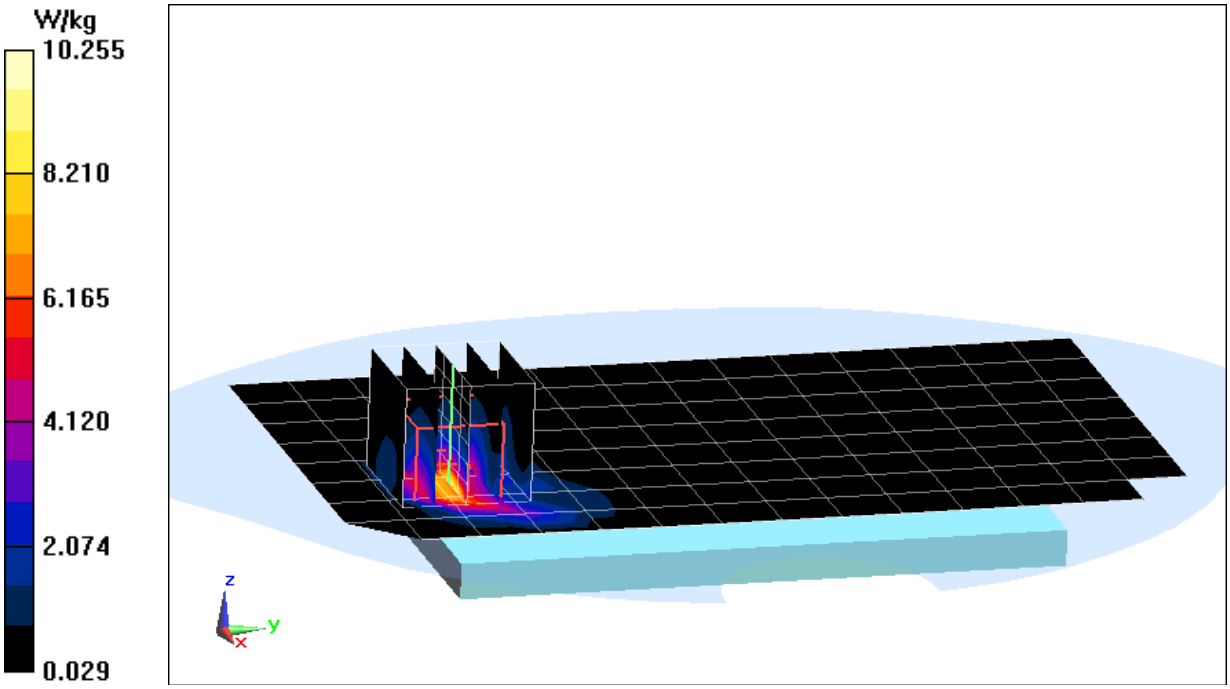
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2 (PCS); Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.561 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.158; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section ; Space: 0.1 cm

Test Date: 06-19-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.72, 4.72, 4.72); Calibrated: 1/20/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 1/19/2015
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Extremity SAR, Front side, High.ch,**
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 75.17 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.2 W/kg
**SAR(10 g) = 3.030 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7CC12**

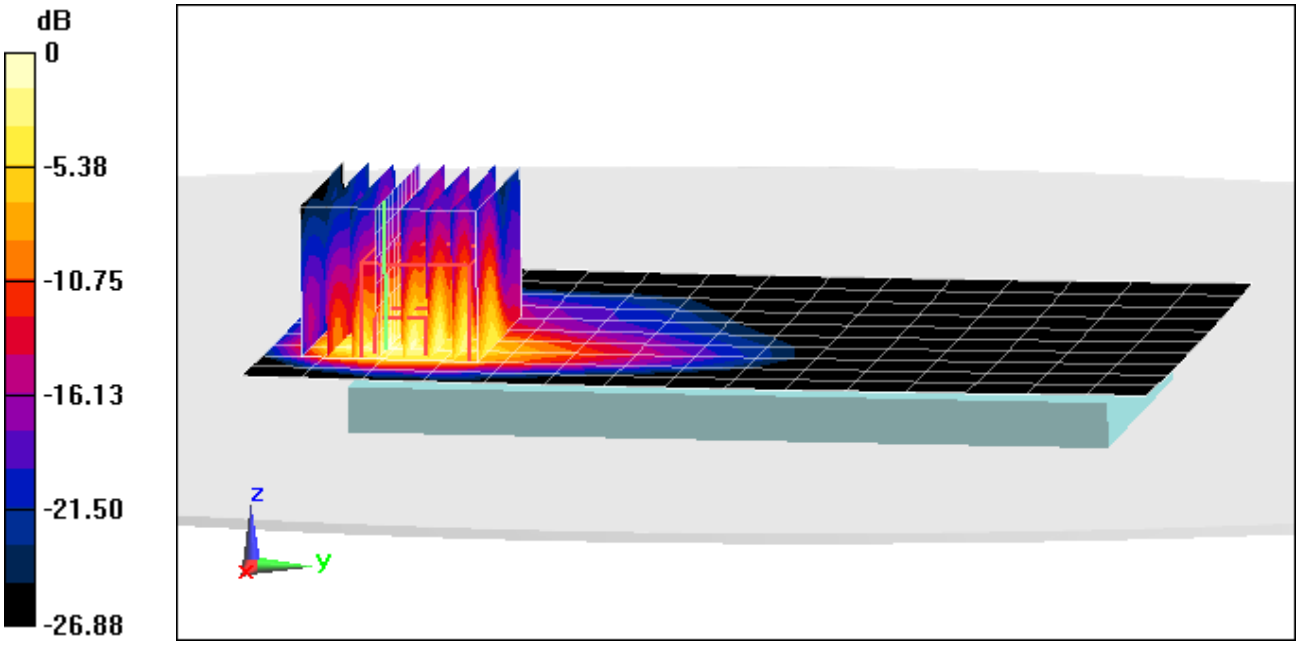
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 30; Frequency: 2310 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2300 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 2310 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.798 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.911; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 06-24-2015; Ambient Temp: 20.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.24, 4.24, 4.24); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 30, Extremity SAR, Back side, Mid.ch,**
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (11x16x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (11x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 60.63 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 19.9 W/kg
**SAR(10 g) = 2.460 W/kg**




0 dB = 8.86 W/kg = 9.47 dBW/kg

**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 7C96B**

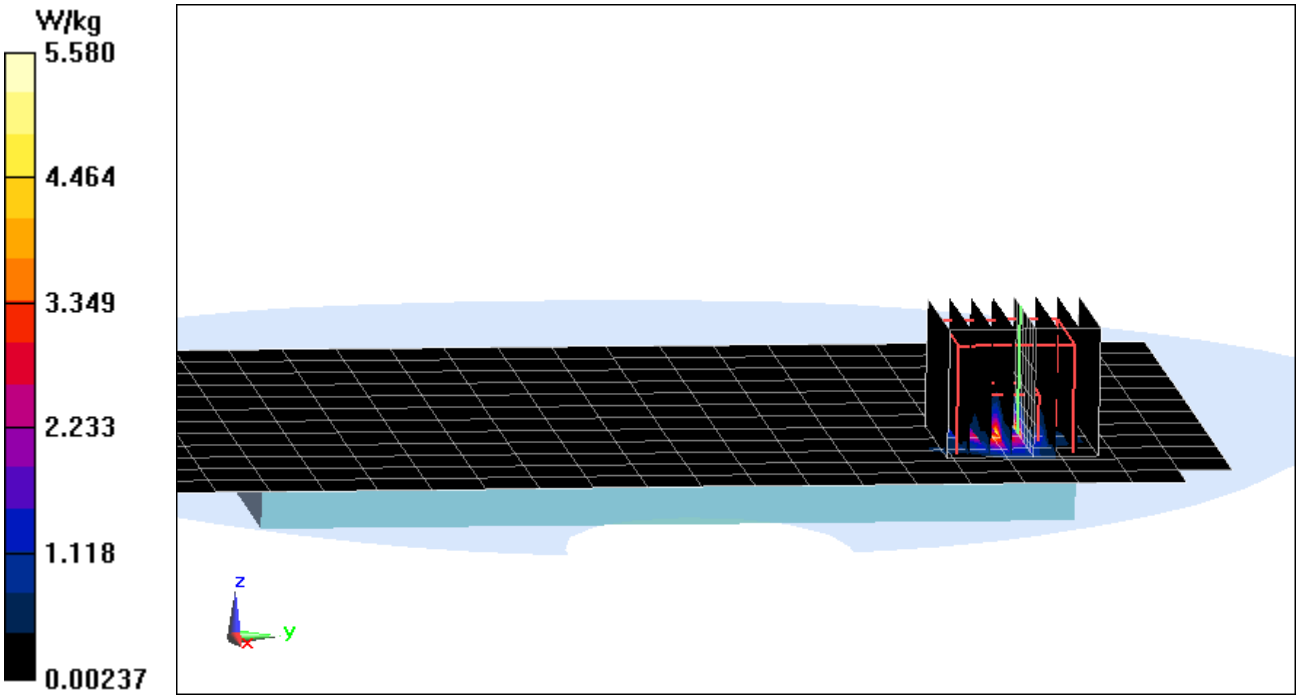
Communication System: UID 0, 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5620 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5620 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.729 S/m; $\varepsilon r$ = 48.178; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-15-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.42, 3.42, 3.42); Calibrated: 1/22/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2014
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: SAR IEEE 802.11a, 5.6 GHz, 20 MHz Bandwidth,**
**Extremity SAR, Ch 124, 6 Mbps, Back Side, Antenna 1**

**Area Scan (13x22x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 17.11 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 14.4 W/kg
**SAR(10 g) = 0.357 W/kg**



**DUT: A3LSMN920W8; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: AB8D5**

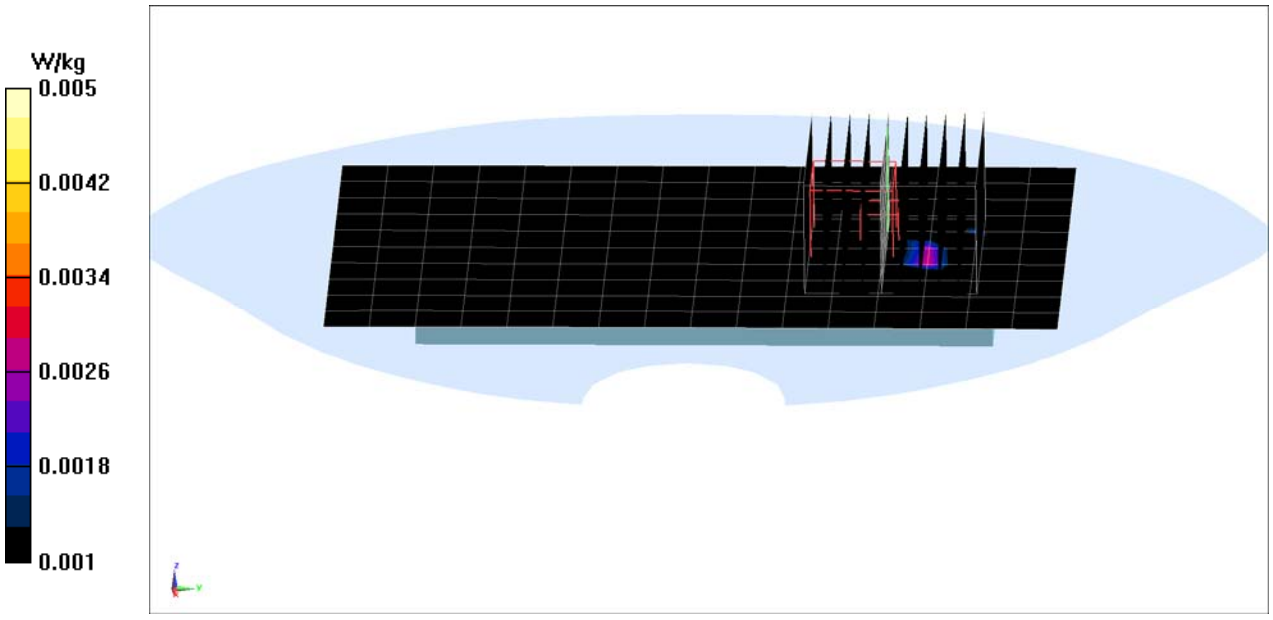
Communication System: UID 0, Bluetooth; Frequency: 2441 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2400 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 2441$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.022$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 50.923$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 07-02-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(4.12, 4.12, 4.12); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: Bluetooth, Extremity SAR, Ch 39, 1 Mbps, Back Side

**Area Scan (11x17x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 0.9350 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.00405 W/kg
**SAR(10 g) = 0.000835 W/kg**



# APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1003**

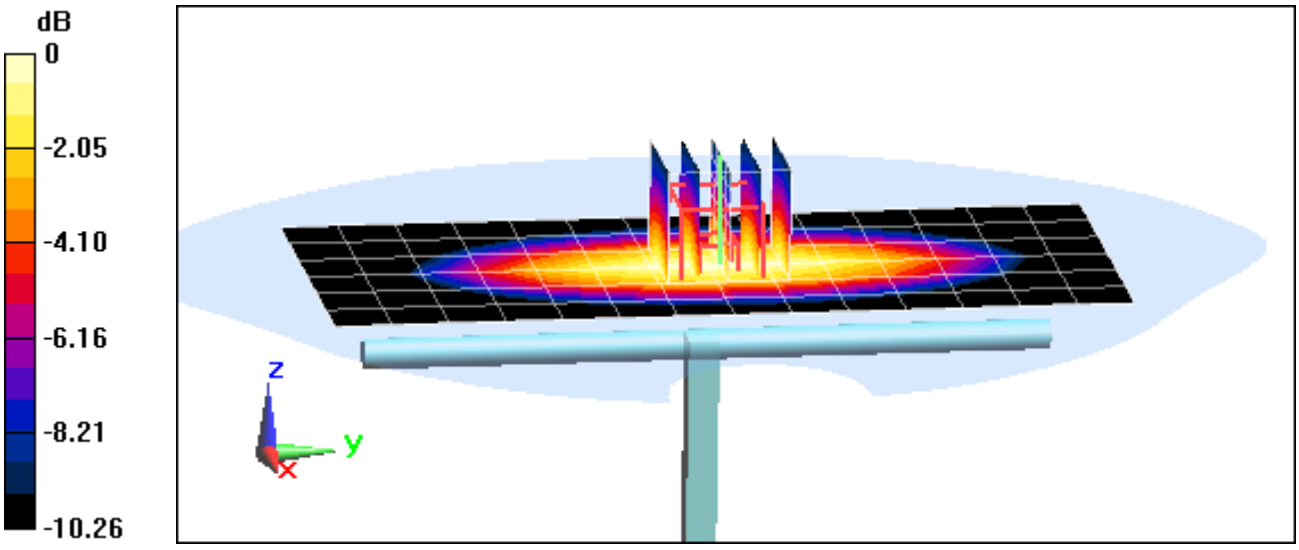
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
$f = 750$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.907$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 41.608$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-15-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.69, 6.69, 6.69); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 750 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 23.0 dBm (200 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.37 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 1.63 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = 0.74 %




0 dB = 1.90 W/kg = 2.79 dBW/kg

**DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1003**

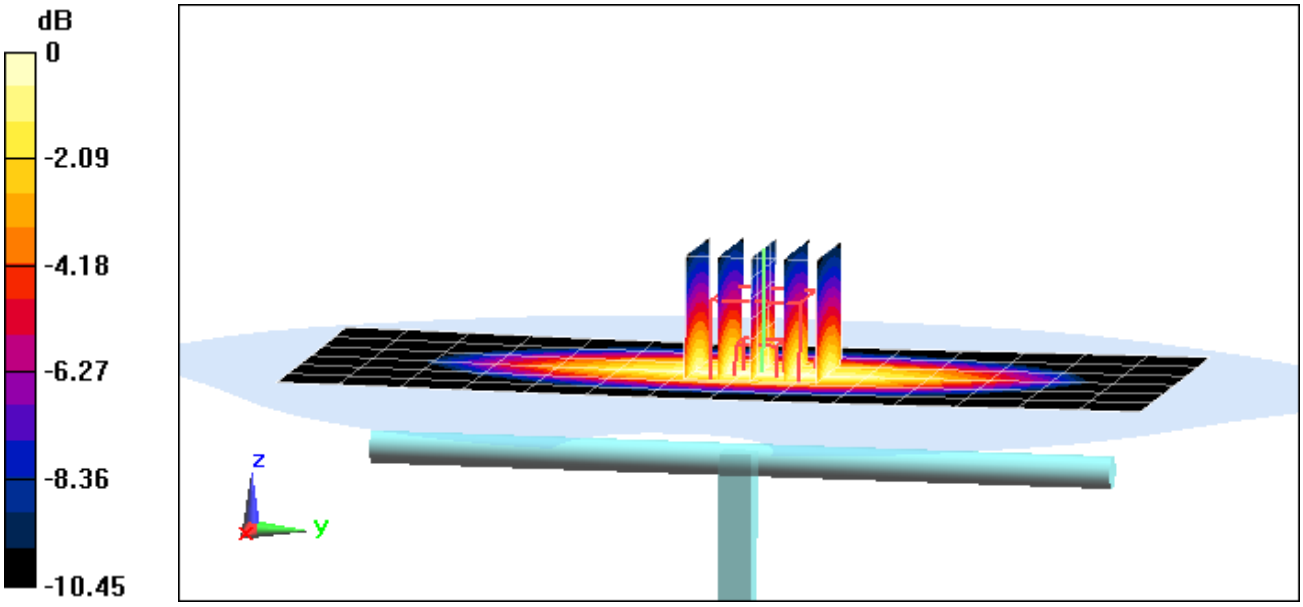
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.899 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 42.734; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-30-2015; Ambient Temp: 24.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.45, 6.45, 6.45); Calibrated: 1/20/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015
Phantom: SAM Right; Type: SAM; Serial: 1757
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 750 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 23.0 dBm (200 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.30 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 1.57 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = -2.97 %




0 dB = 1.83 W/kg = 2.62 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d132**

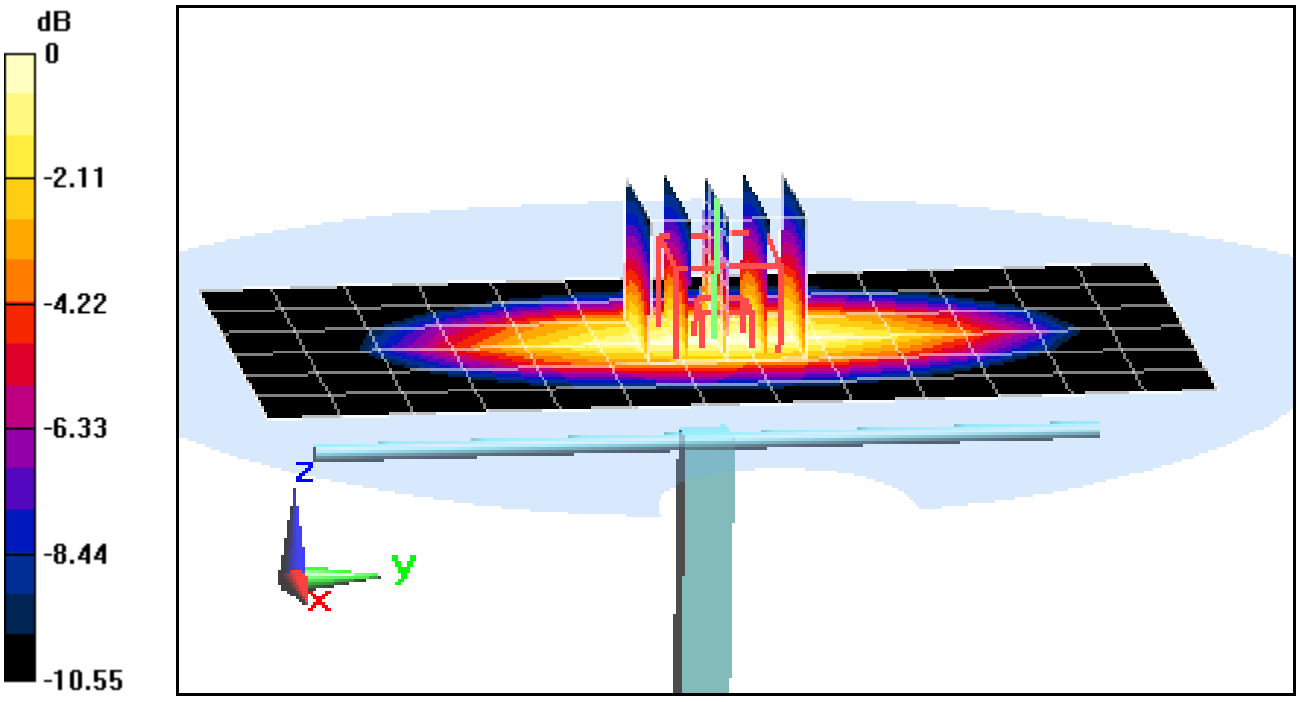
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.924 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 42.336; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-13-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.41, 6.41, 6.41); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 835 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 23.0 dBm (200 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.77 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 1.89 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = 2.16 %




0 dB = 2.23 W/kg = 3.48 dBW/kg

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d132**

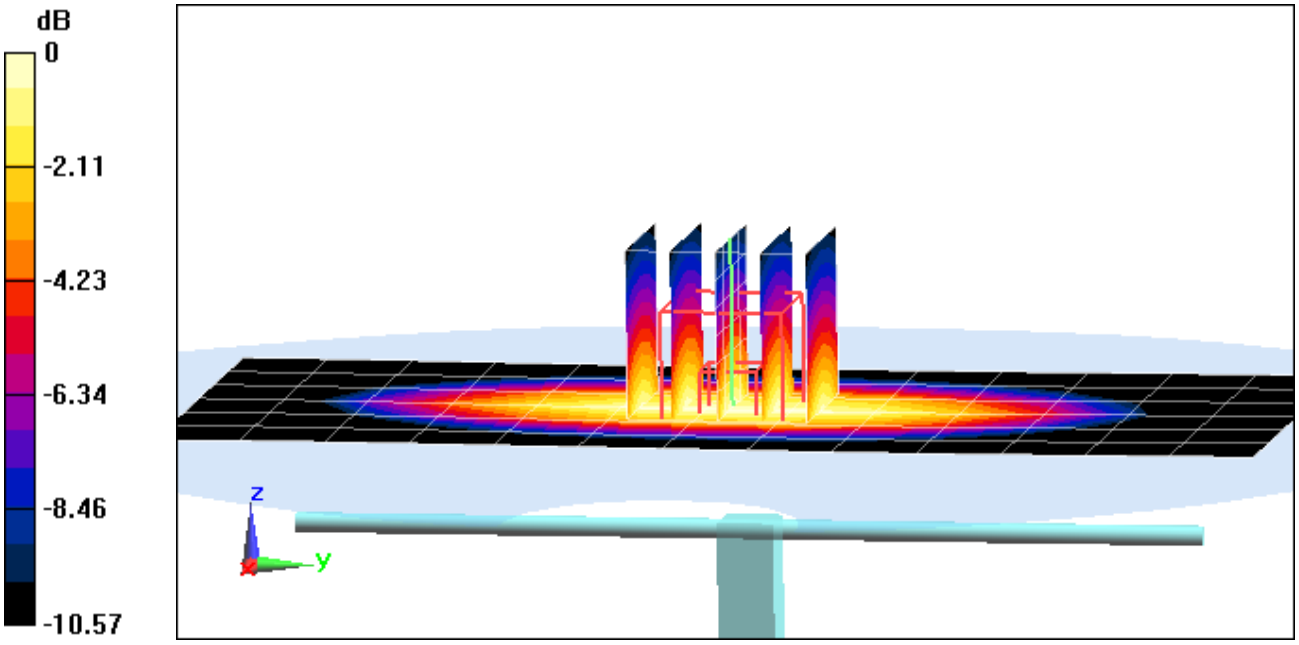
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.880 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.963; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-26-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.51, 6.51, 6.51); Calibrated: 9/24/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 9/18/2014
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 835 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 23 dBm (200 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.96 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 1.96 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = 5.95 %




0 dB = 2.30 W/kg = 3.62 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051**

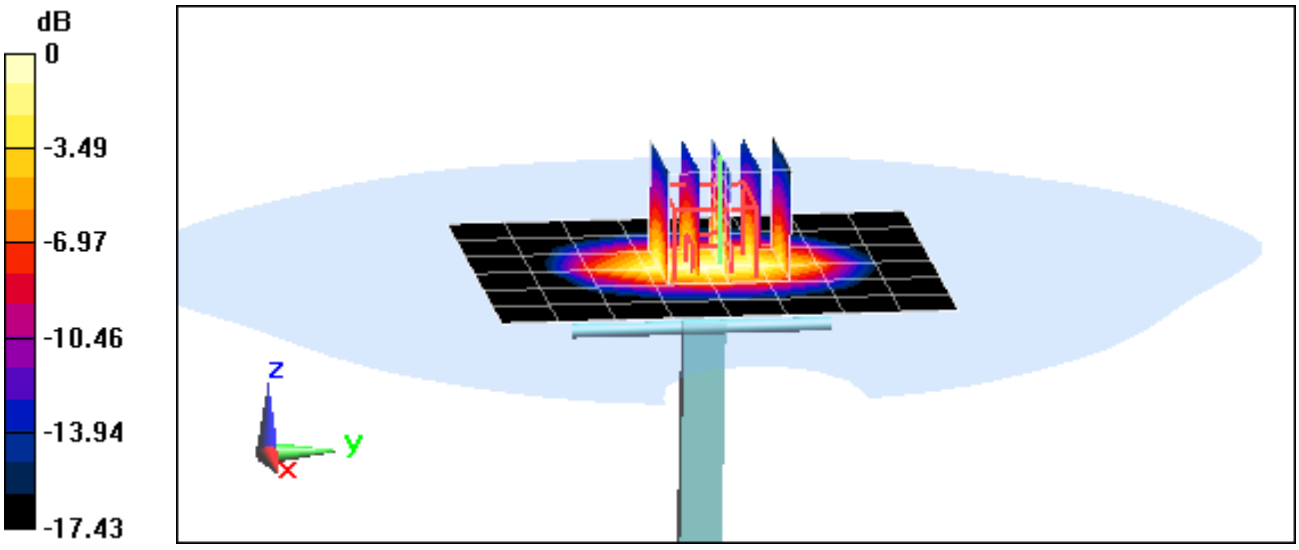
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.333 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 38.624; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-22-2015; Ambient Temp: 20.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(5.29, 5.29, 5.29); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 1750 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.64 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 3.71 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = 2.49 %




0 dB = 4.64 W/kg = 6.67 dBW/kg

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051**

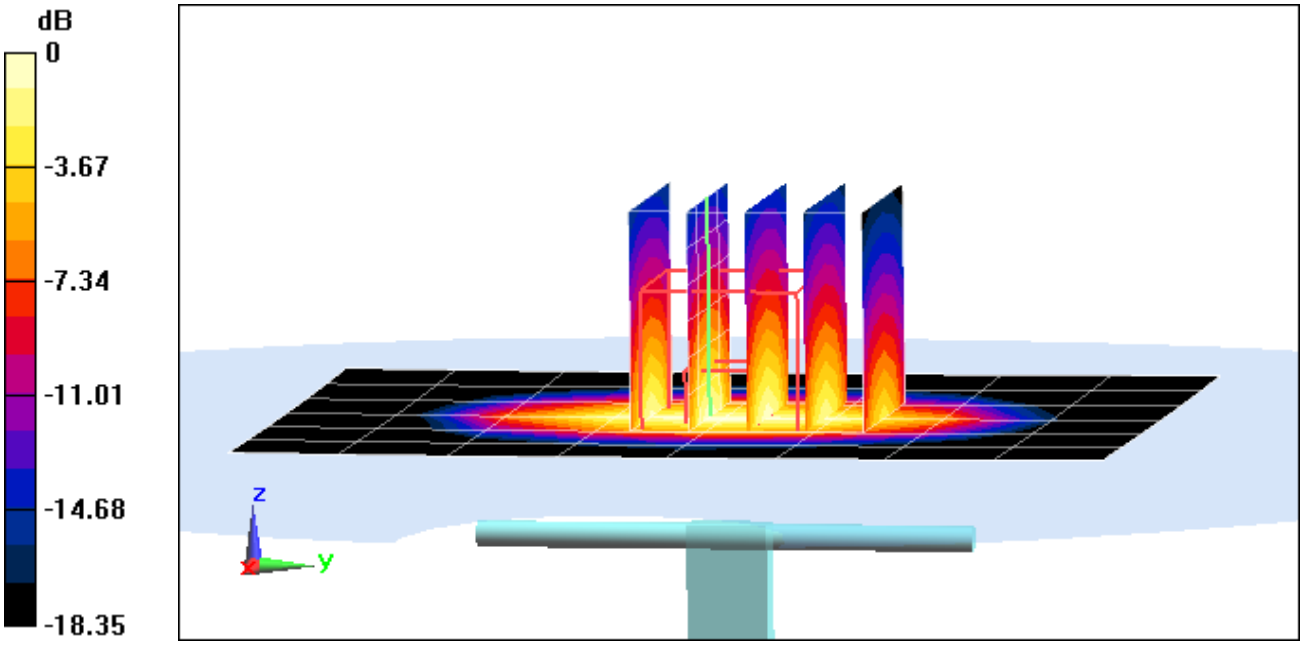
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.387 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 40.026; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-29-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.1°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(5.27, 5.27, 5.27); Calibrated: 5/20/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 10/23/2014
Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 1750 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.75 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 3.71 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = 2.49 %




0 dB = 4.66 W/kg = 6.68 dBW/kg

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141**

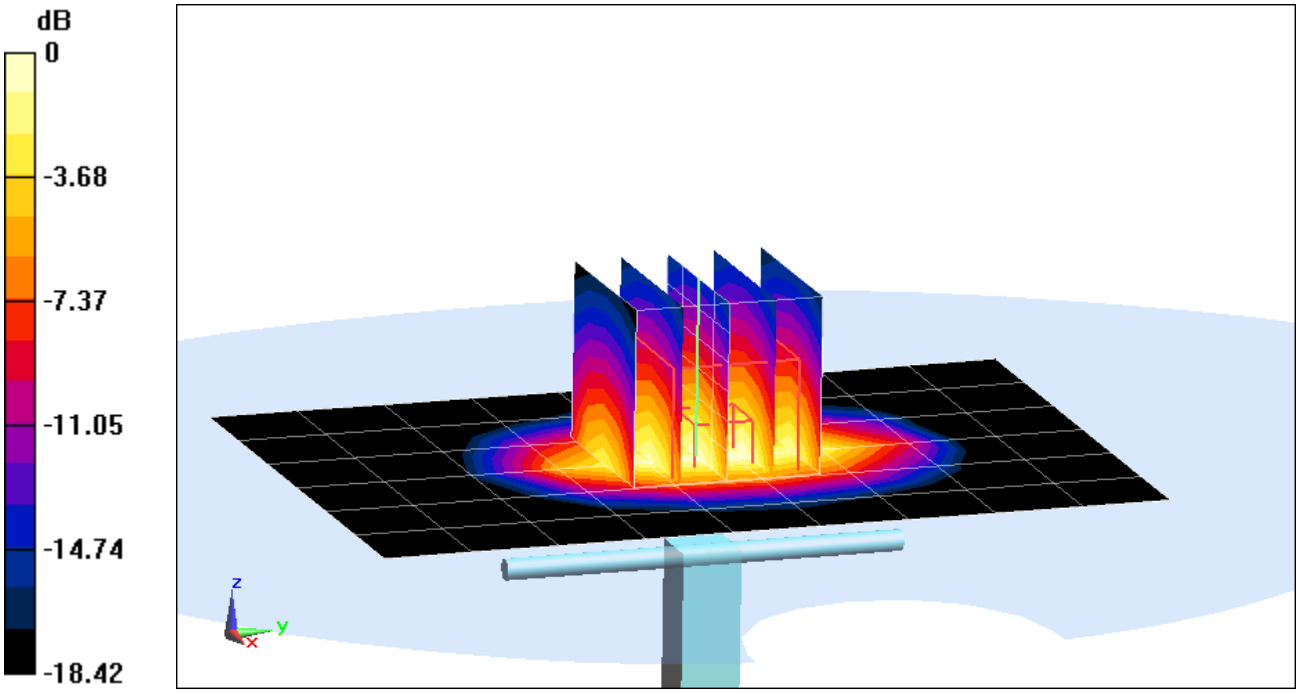
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.454 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 38.478; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-08-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(5.1, 5.1, 5.1); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 1900 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.30 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 4.01 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = 0.50 %



**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141**

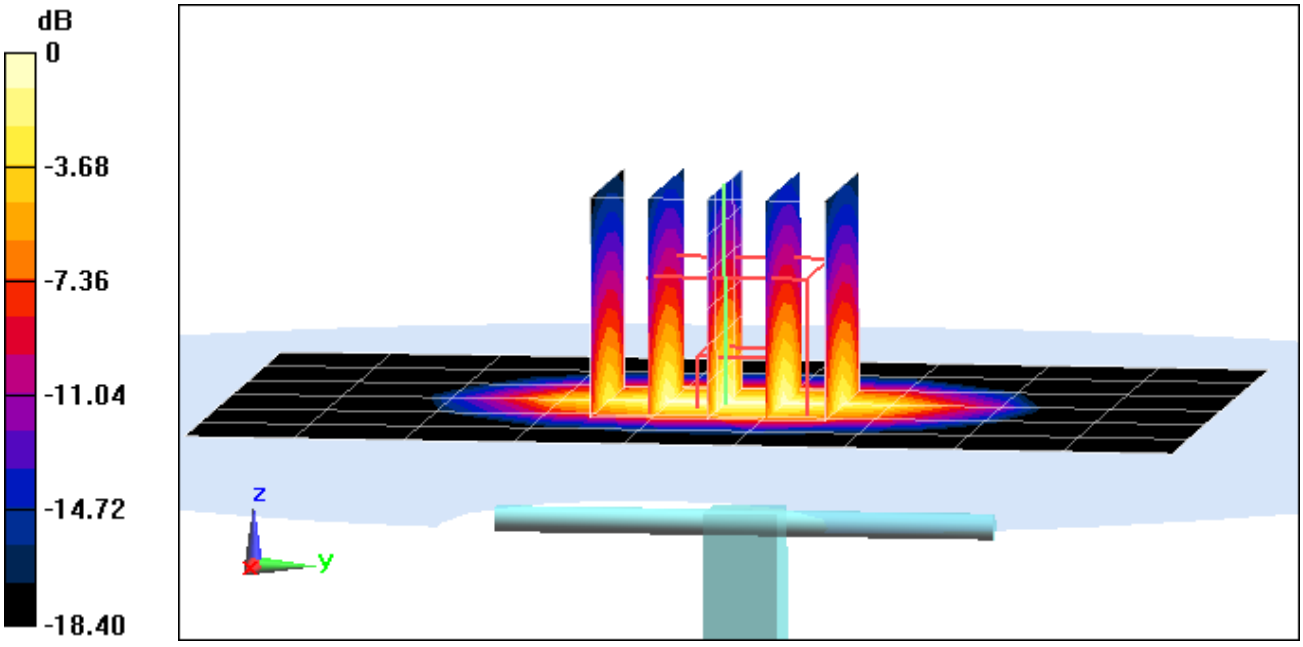
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.453 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.173; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-29-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(5.04, 5.04, 5.04); Calibrated: 9/18/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2014
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 1900 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.62 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 4.09 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = 2.51 %




0 dB = 5.21 W/kg = 7.17 dBW/kg

**DUT: Dipole 2300 MHz; Type: D2300V2; Serial: 1008**

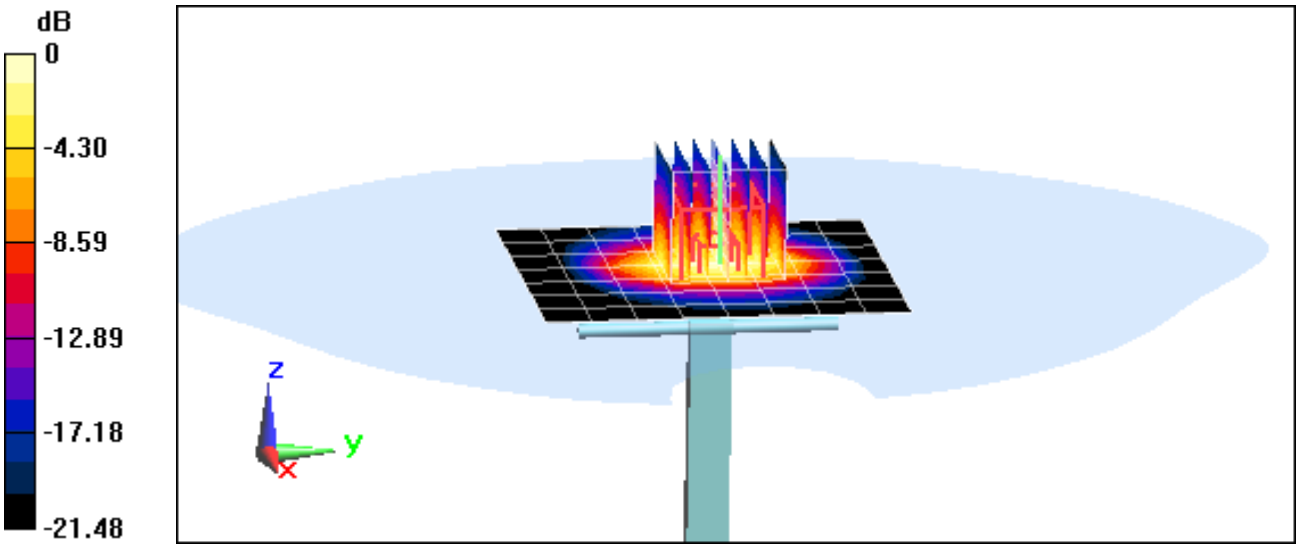
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2300 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 2300 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.732 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.129; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-25-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.77, 4.77, 4.77); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 2300 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (8x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.5 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 5.17 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = 3.61 %




0 dB = 6.81 W/kg = 8.33 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719**

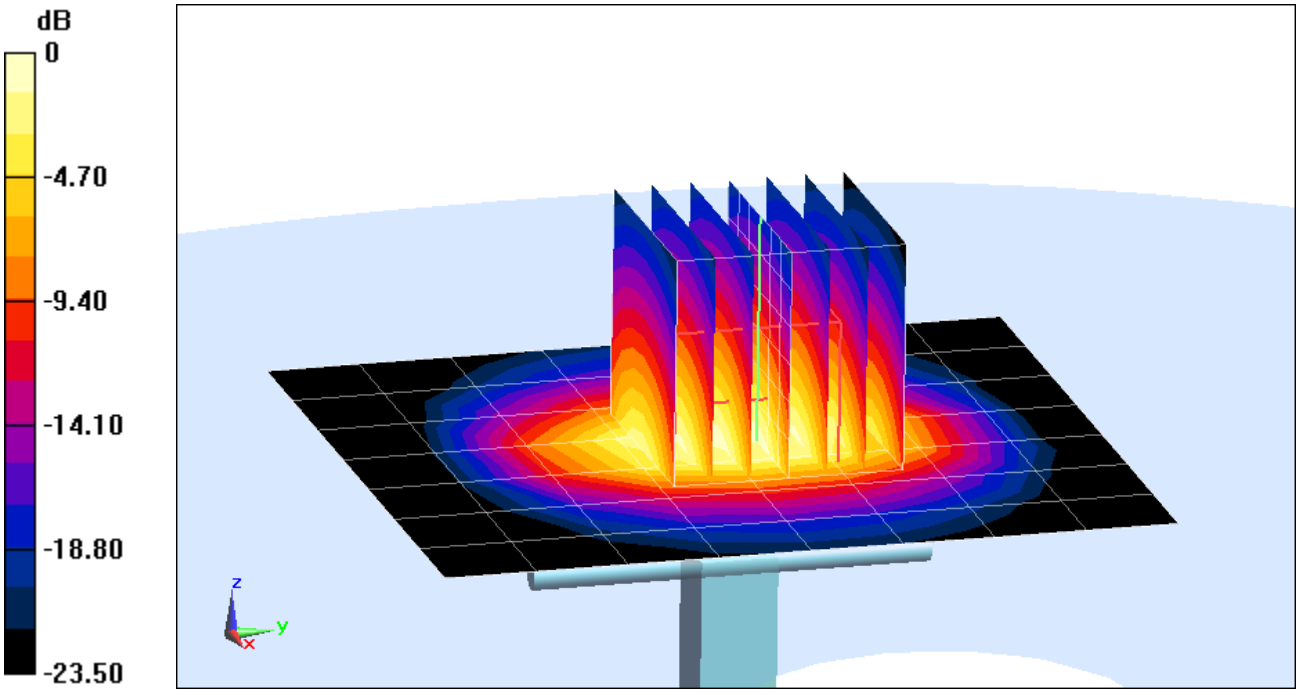
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.852 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 38.227; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-24-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 9/18/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2014
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 2450 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (8x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.4 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 5.37 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = 3.07 %




0 dB = 7.05 W/kg = 8.48 dBW/kg

**DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

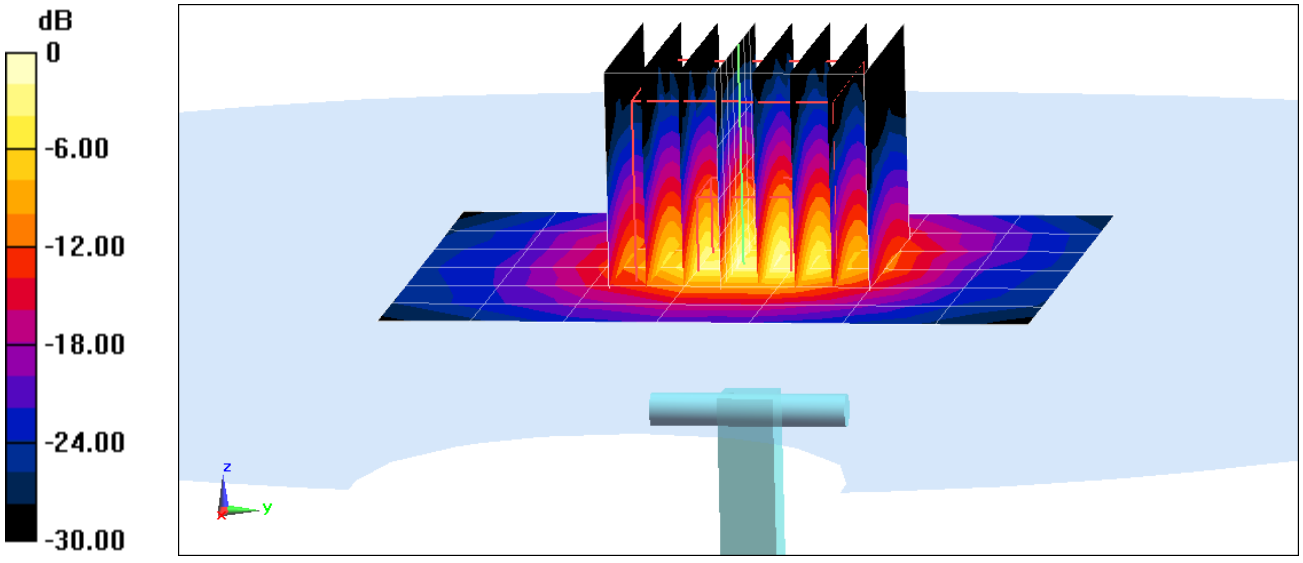
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head, Medium parameters used:
f = 5300 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.619 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 35.613; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-25-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.93, 4.93, 4.93); Calibrated: 4/23/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5300 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4
Input Power = 17.0 dBm (50 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.6 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 3.99 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = -5.79 %




0 dB = 9.87 W/kg = 9.94 dBW/kg

**DUT: Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

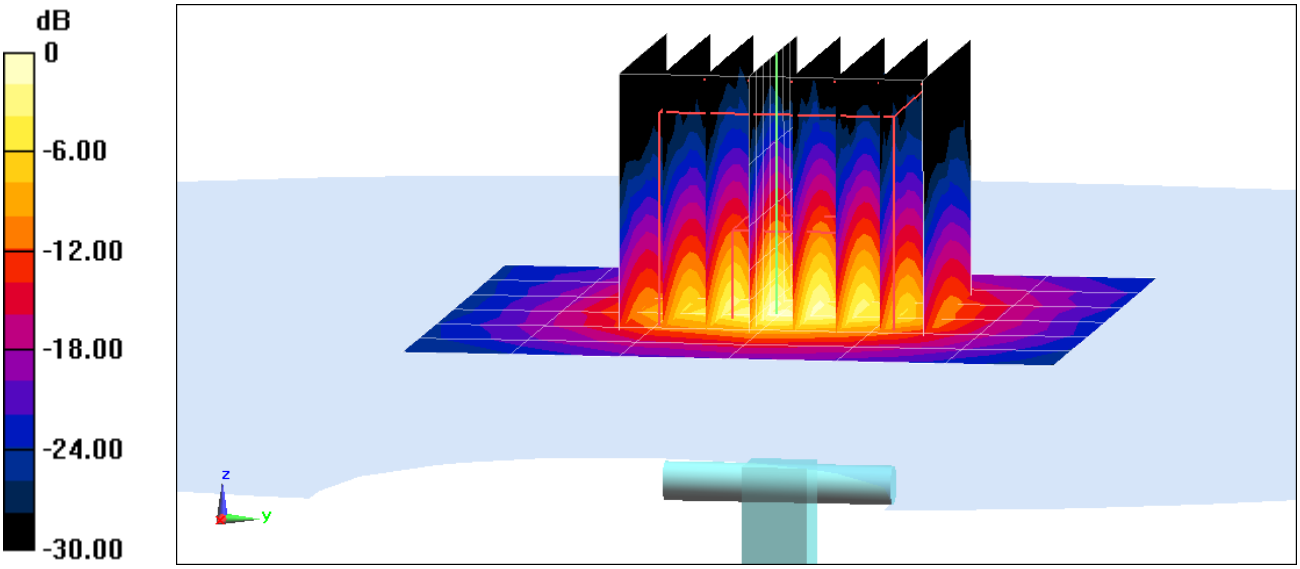
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head, Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.835 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 35.32; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-25-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 4/23/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5500 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4
Input Power = 17.0 dBm (50 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.4 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 4.03 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = -4.39 %




0 dB = 9.54 W/kg = 9.80 dBW/kg

**DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

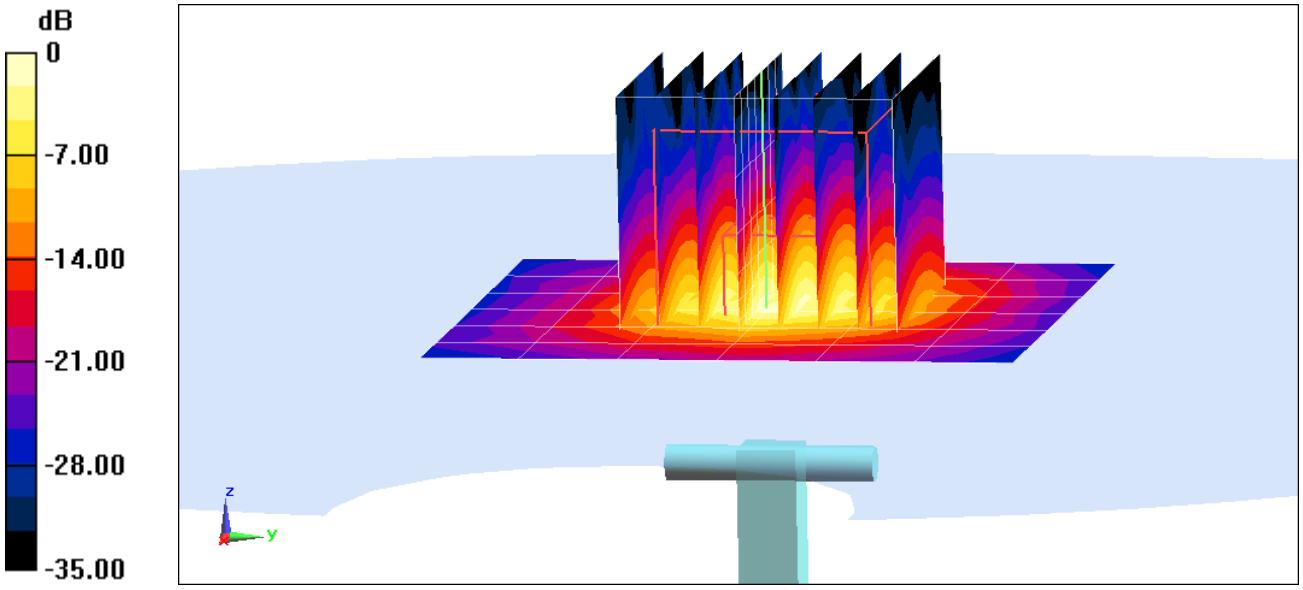
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head, Medium parameters used:
f = 5800 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.134 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 34.874; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-25-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 21.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7357; ConvF(4.41, 4.41, 4.41); Calibrated: 4/23/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5800 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4
Input Power = 17.0 dBm (50 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.2 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 4.07 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = 0.37 %




0 dB = 9.79 W/kg = 9.91 dBW/kg

**DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1003**

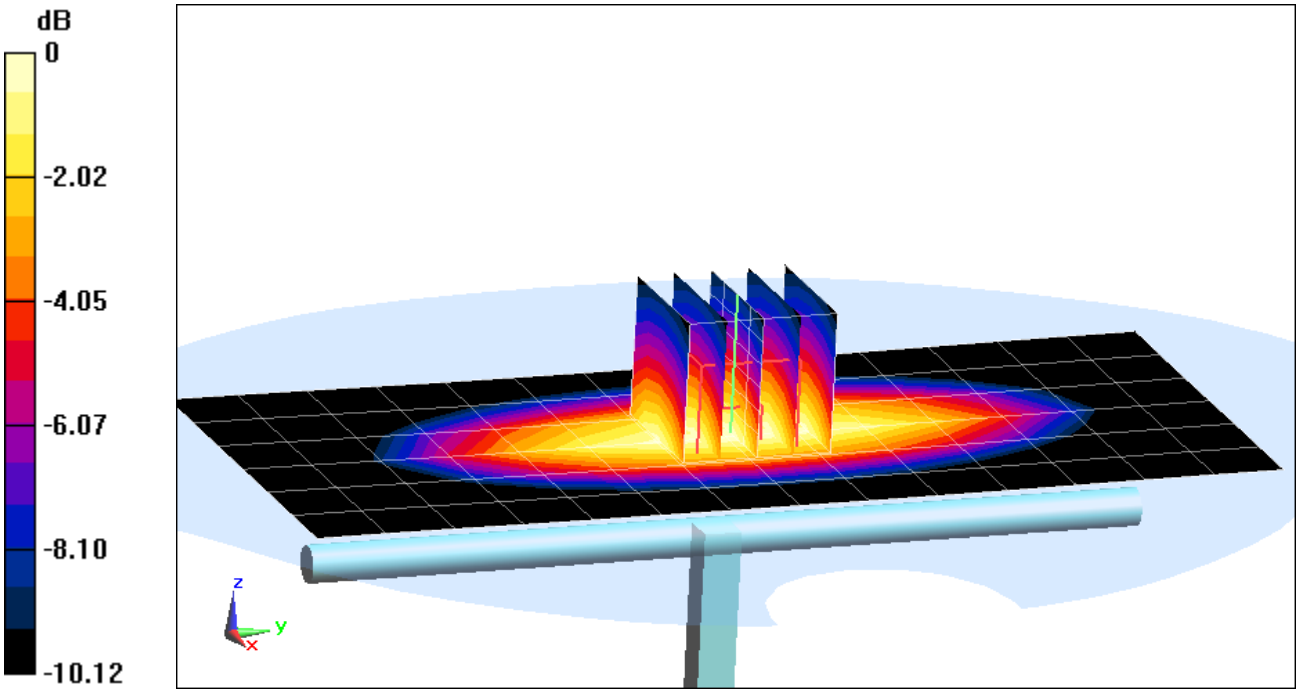
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.979 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 56.706; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-15-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 1/20/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015
Phantom: SAM Right; Type: SAM; Serial: 1757
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 750 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 23.0 dBm (200 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.49 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 1.71 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = 1.06 %



**DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1003**

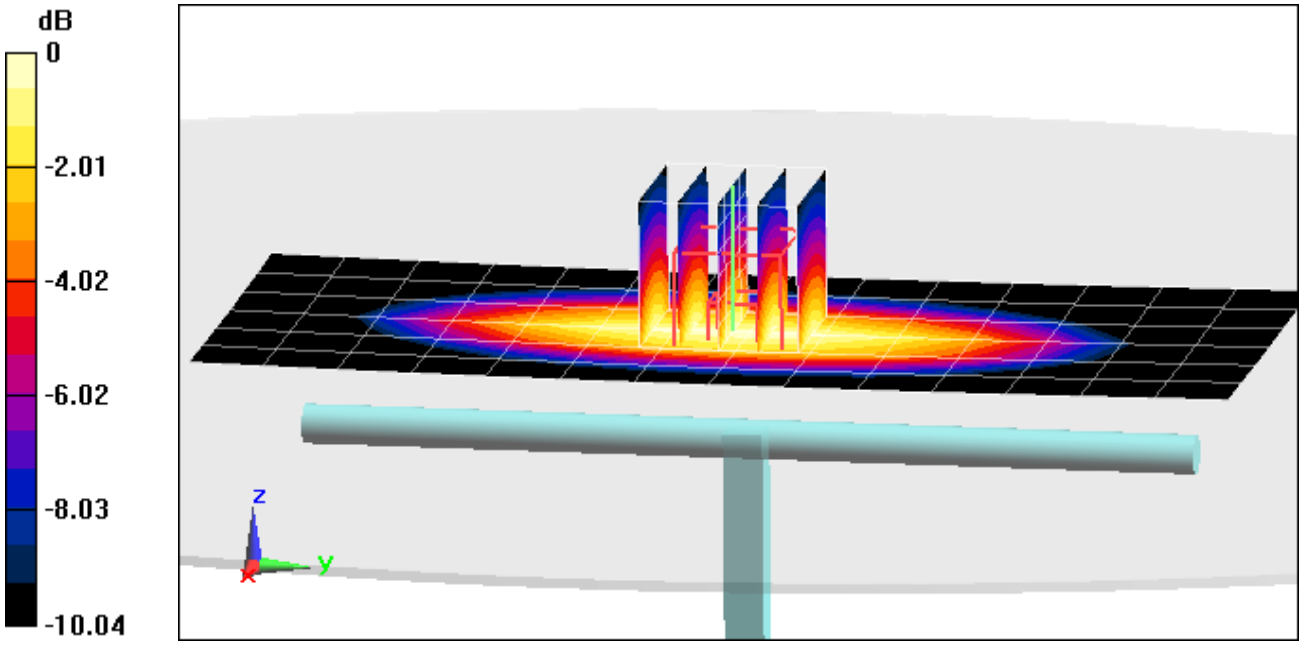
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.964 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 53.935; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-25-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.38, 6.38, 6.38); Calibrated: 9/24/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 9/18/2014
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1229
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 750 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 23.0 dBm (200 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.54 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 1.72 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = 1.65 %




0 dB = 2.01 W/kg = 3.03 dBW/kg

**DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1003**

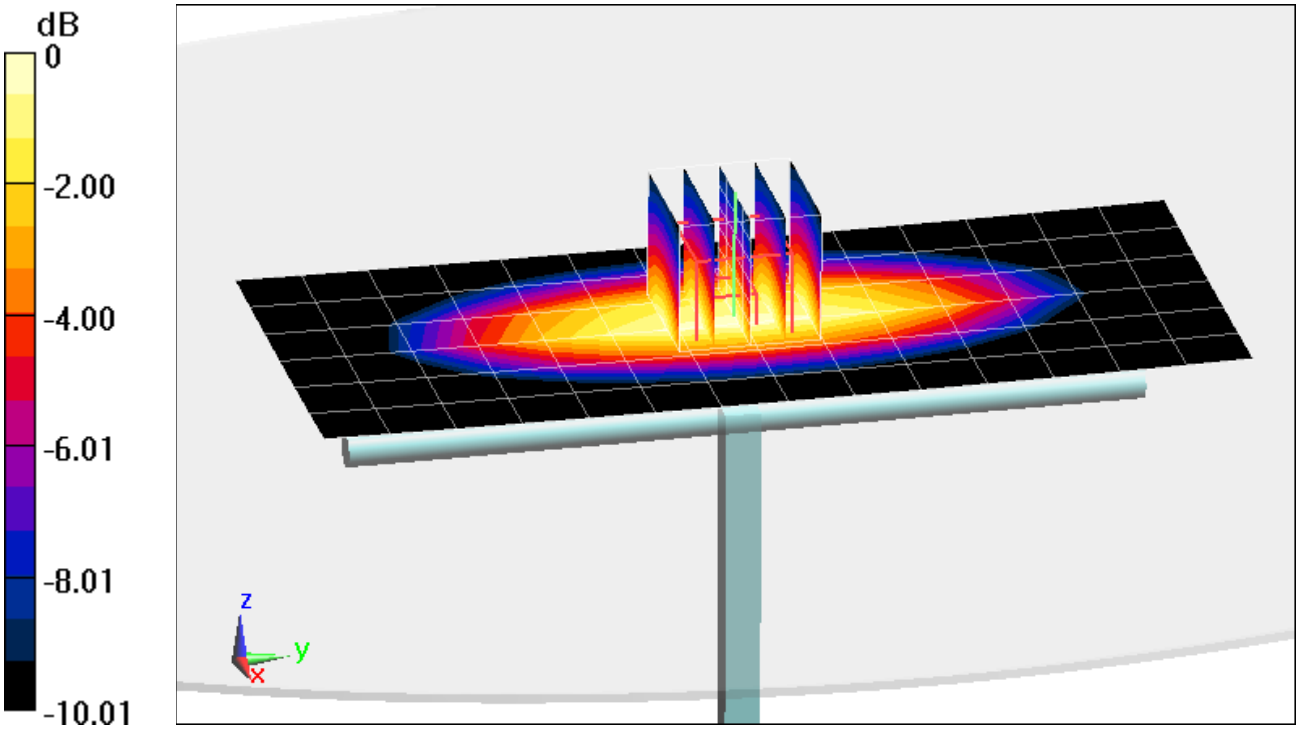
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.973 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 53.926; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-30-2015; Ambient Temp: 20.3°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.1, 6.1, 6.1); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 750 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 23.0 dBm (200 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.65 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 1.83 W/kg; SAR (10 g) = 1.22 W/Kg**
Deviation (1 g) = 8.16 %, Deviation (10 g) = 9.32 %




0 dB = 2.13 W/kg = 3.28 dBW/kg

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d133**

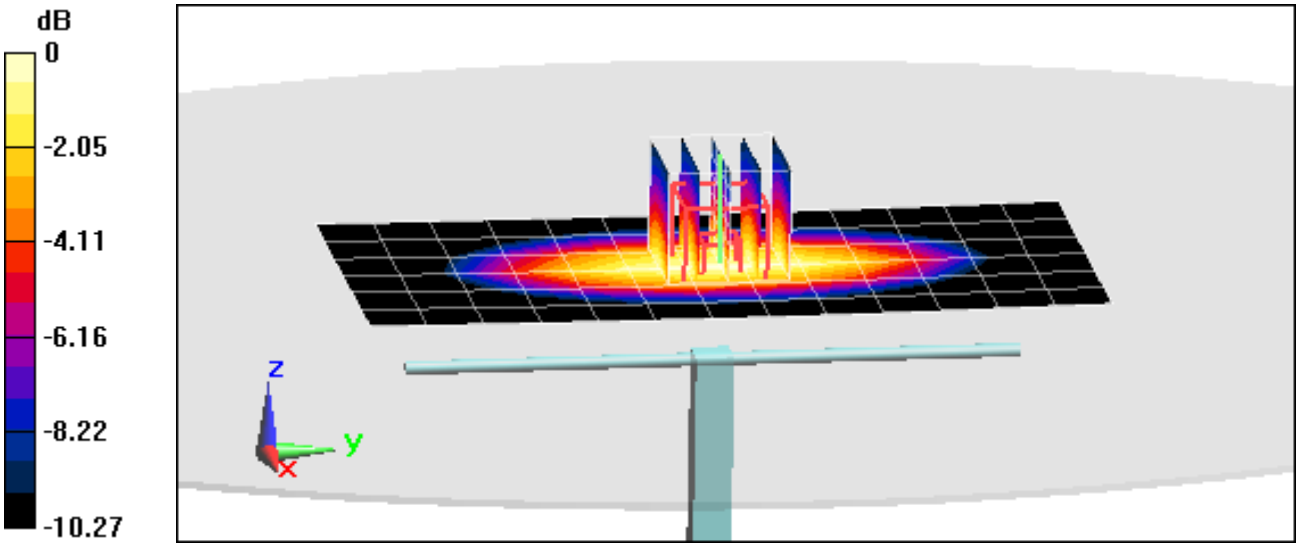
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 53.915; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-13-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(6.23, 6.23, 6.23); Calibrated: 1/23/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/14/2015
Phantom: ELI v6.0; Type: QDOVA003AA; Serial: TP:2027
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 835 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 23.0 dBm (200 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.95 W/kg
**SAR (1 g) = 1.99 W/kg; SAR (10 g) = 1.31 W/kg**
Deviation (1 g) = 6.42 %; Deviation (10 g) = 6.50 %




0 dB = 2.33 W/kg = 3.67 dBW/kg

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d132**

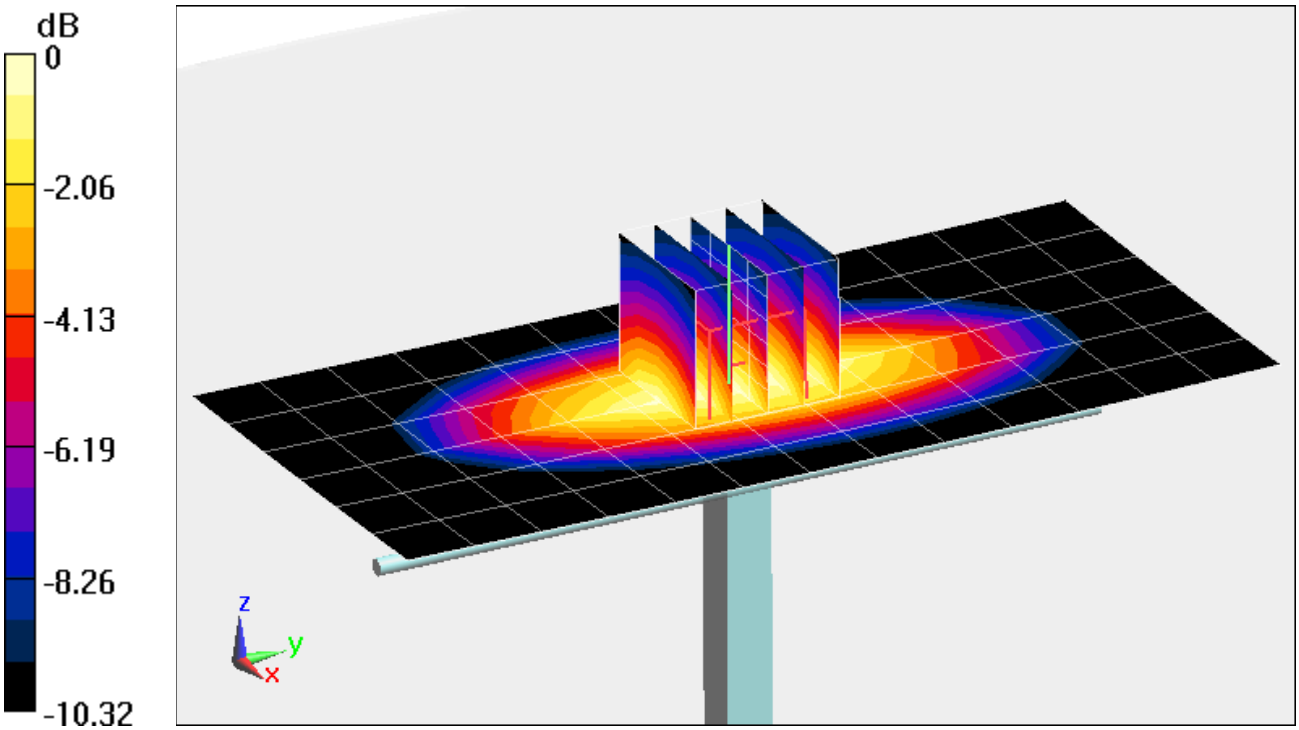
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body, Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.999 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.923; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-17-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(6.07, 6.07, 6.07); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 835 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 23.0 dBm (200 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.66 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 1.84 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = 0.66%



**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d132**

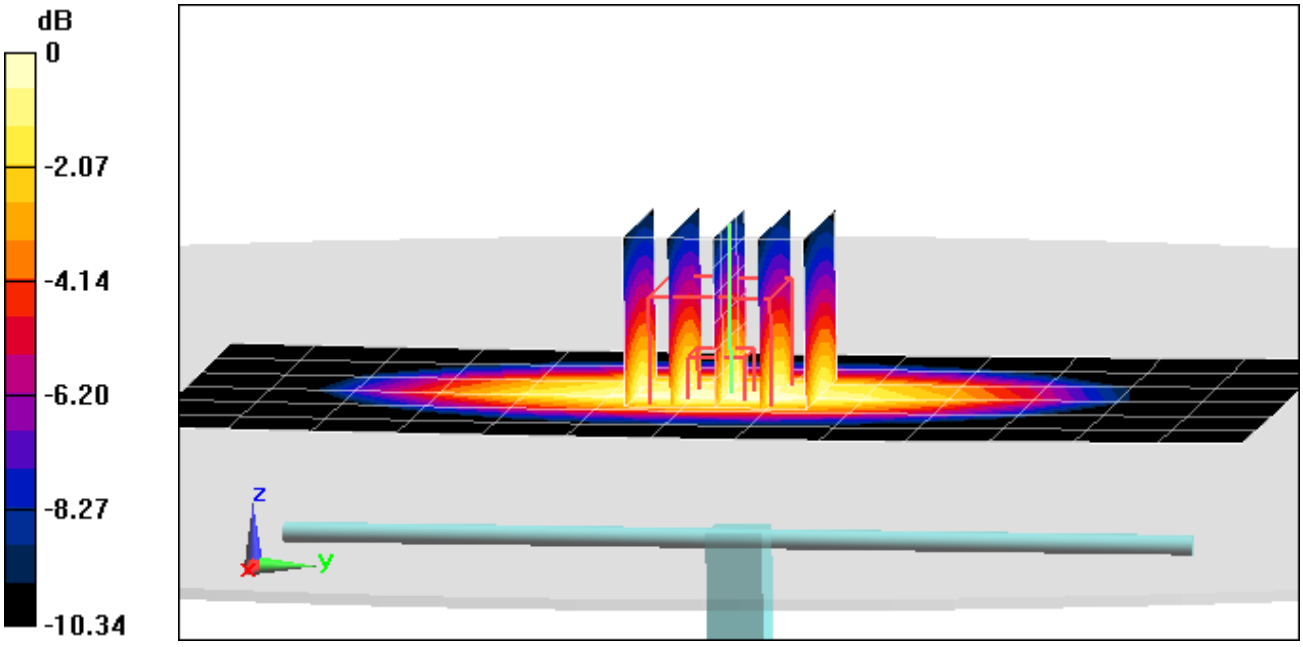
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.973 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 53.089; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-25-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(6.23, 6.23, 6.23); Calibrated: 1/23/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/14/2015
Phantom: ELI v6.0; Type: QDOVA003AA; Serial: TP:2027
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 835 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 23.0 dBm (200 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.80 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 1.92 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = 5.03 %




0 dB = 2.23 W/kg = 3.48 dBW/kg

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051**

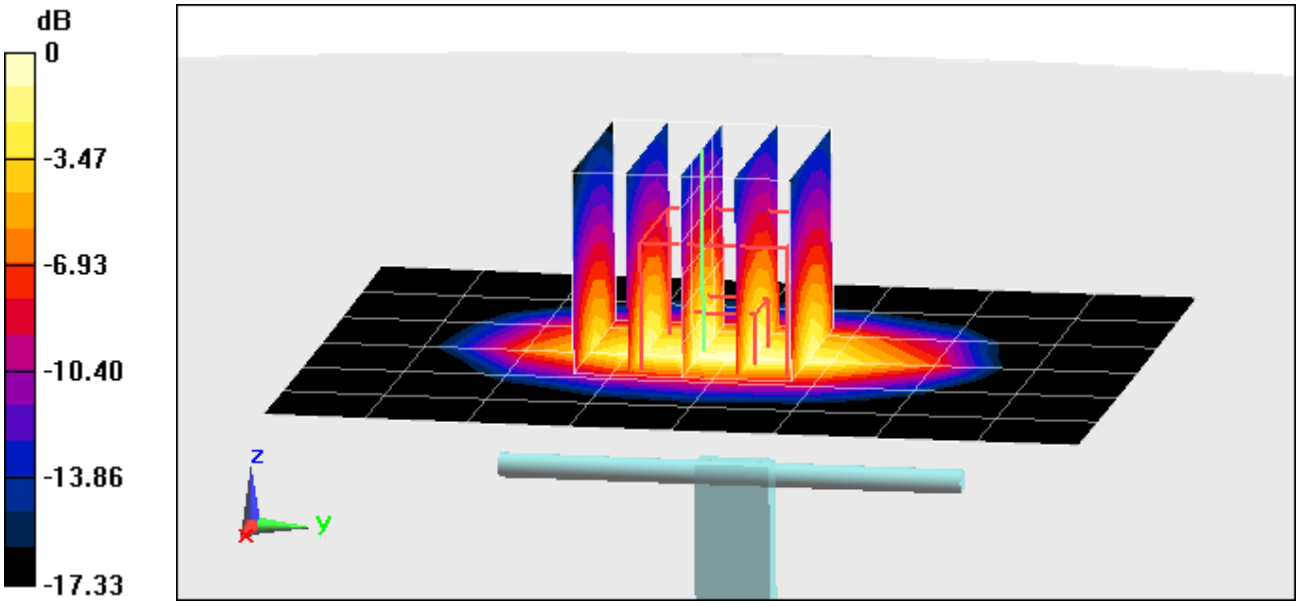
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.499 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.362; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-26-2015; Ambient Temp: 20.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.83, 4.83, 4.83); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 1750 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.96 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 4.01 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.13 W/kg**
Deviation (1g) = 8.09 %, Deviation (10g) = 6.50 %




0 dB = 4.96 W/kg = 6.95 dBW/kg

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051**

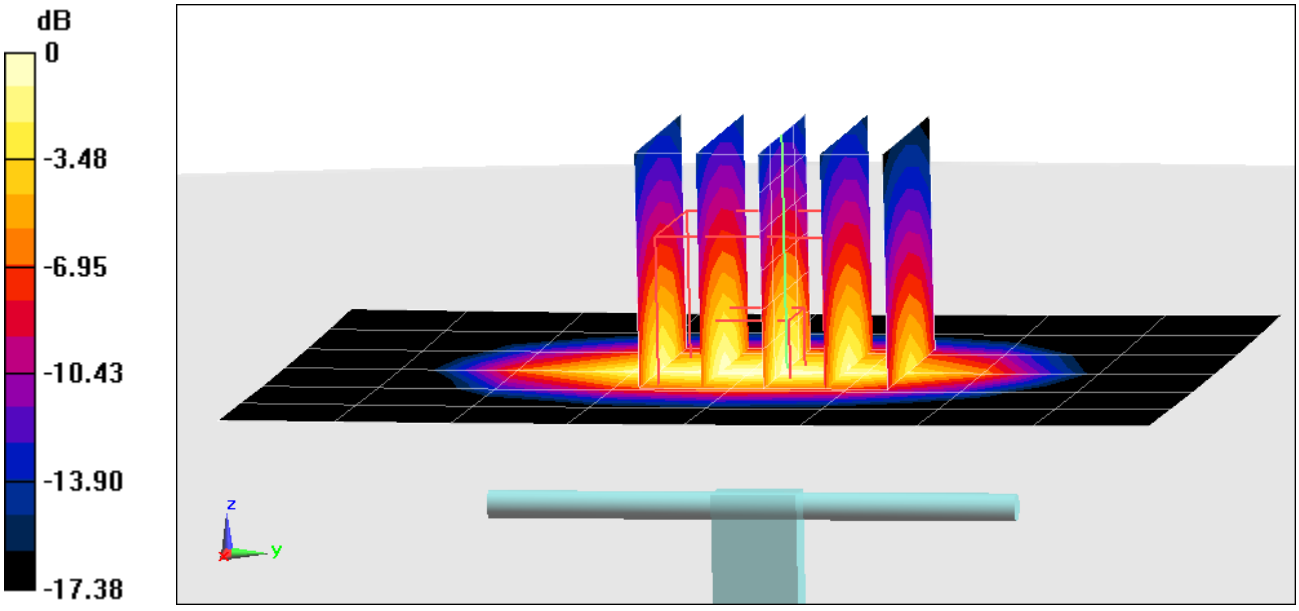
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.517 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.318; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-03-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(5.03, 5.03, 5.03); Calibrated: 9/24/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 9/18/2014
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1229
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 1750 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.69 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 3.78 W/kg; SAR (10 g) = 2.01 W/kg**
Deviation (1 g) = 1.89 %; Deviation (10 g) = 0.50%




0 dB = 4.69 W/kg = 6.71 dBW/kg

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141**

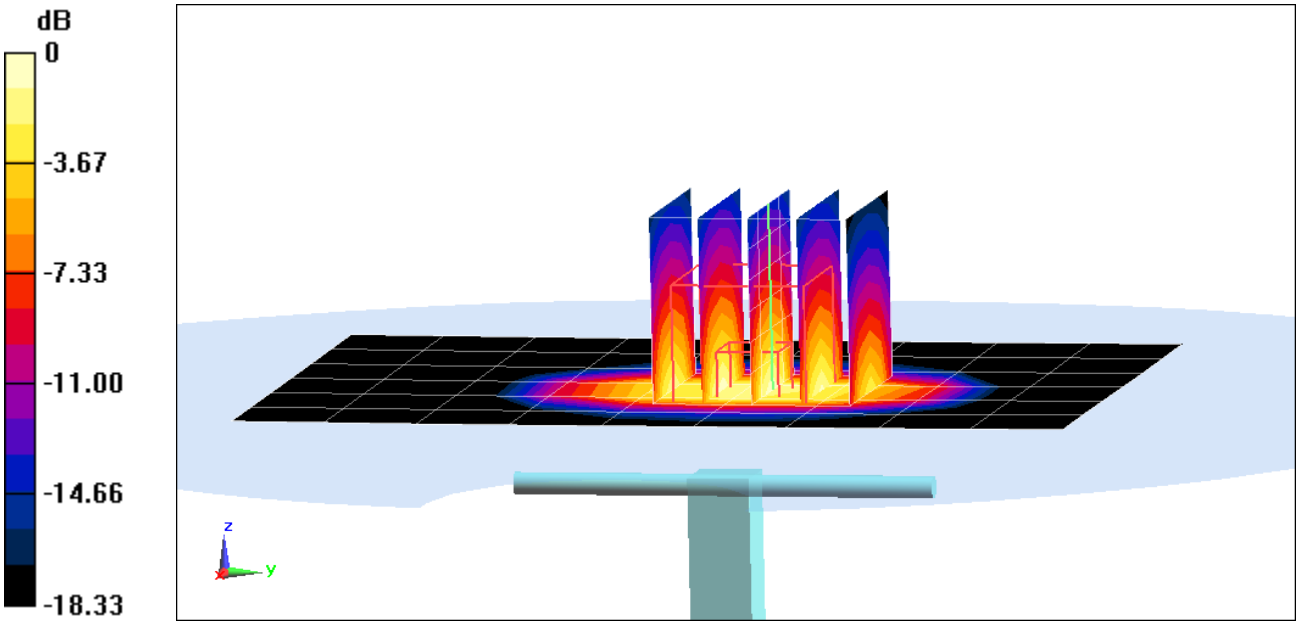
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.562 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.124; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-17-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.72, 4.72, 4.72); Calibrated: 1/20/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 1900 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.37 W/kg
**SAR(10 g) = 2.10 W/kg**
Deviation = -0.94 %




0 dB = 5.10 W/kg = 7.08 dBW/kg

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141**

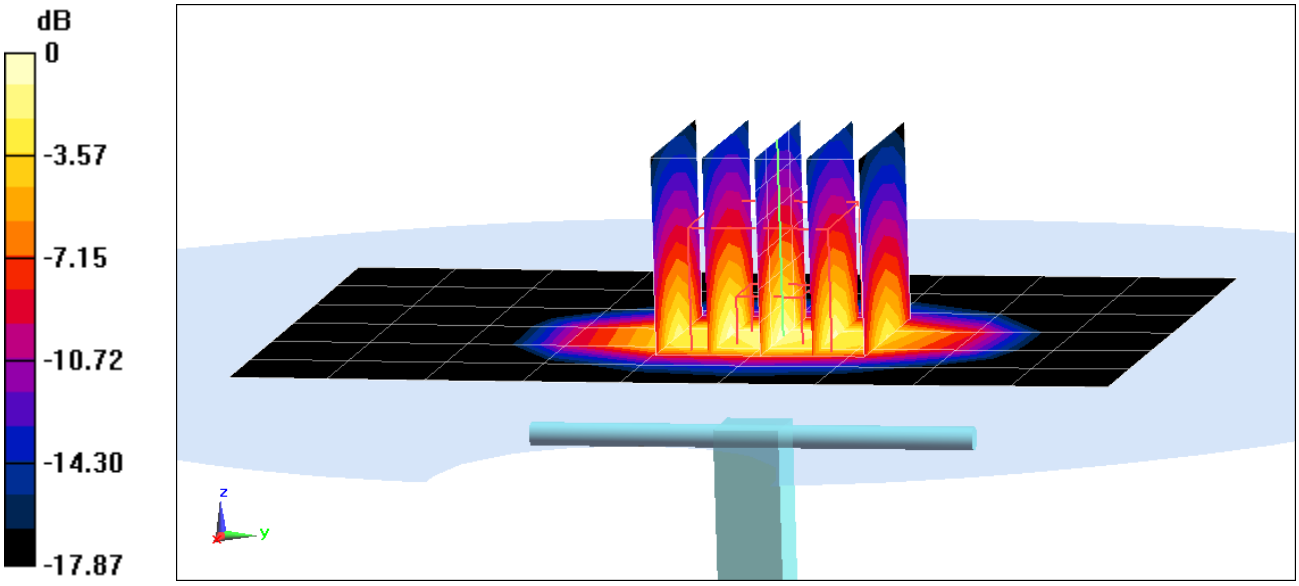
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.561 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.158; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-19-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.6°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.72, 4.72, 4.72); Calibrated: 1/20/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 1900 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.51 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 4.11 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 2.12 W/kg**
Deviation (1 g) = 2.75%; Deviation (10 g) = 0.00 %




0 dB = 5.22 W/kg = 7.18 dBW/kg

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149**

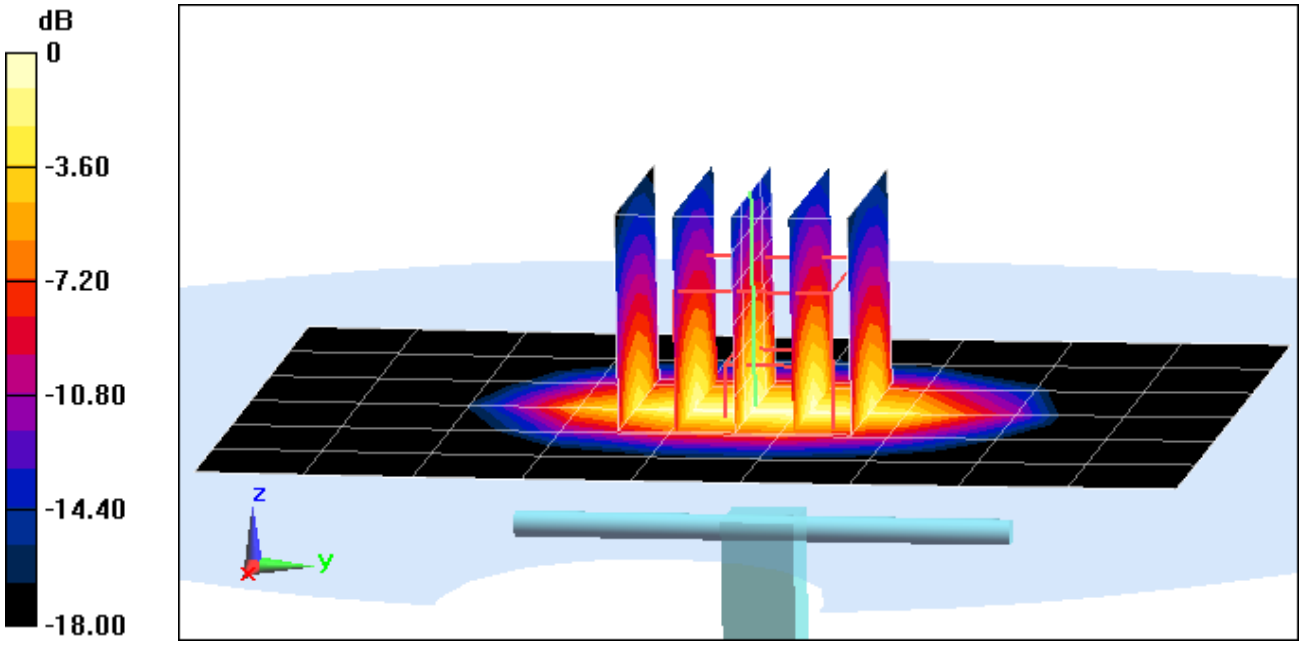
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.575 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.589; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-26-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.72, 4.72, 4.72); Calibrated: 1/20/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 4/20/2015
Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 1900 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.58 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 4.17 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = 3.22 %




0 dB = 5.28 W/kg = 7.23 dBW/kg

**DUT: Dipole 2300 MHz; Type: D2300V2; Serial: 1008**

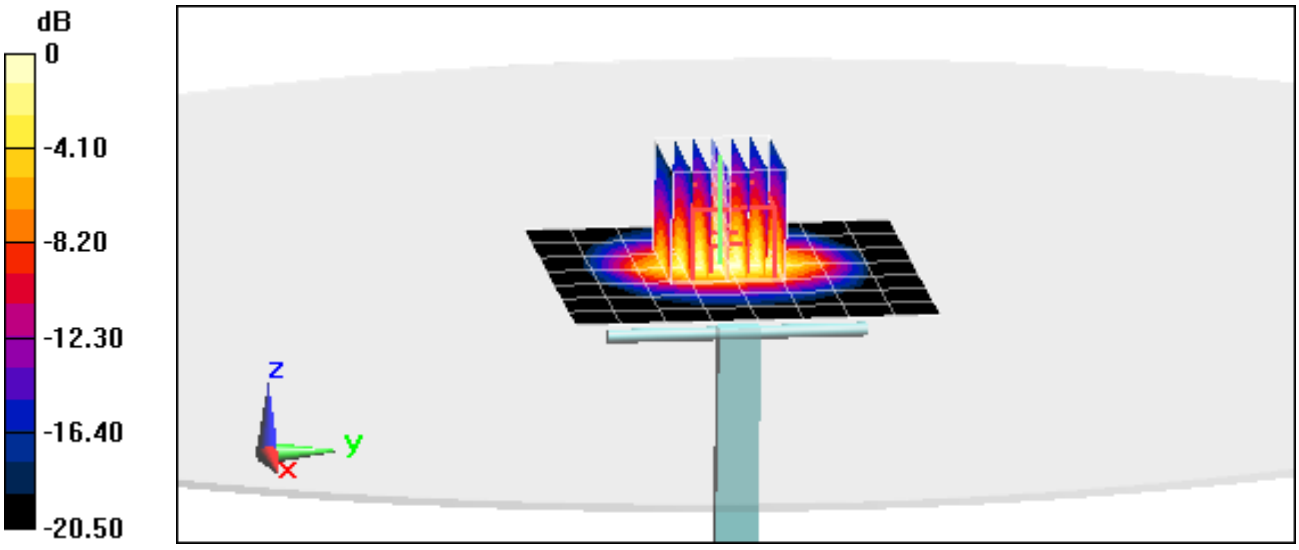
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 2300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2300 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 2300 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.785 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.956; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-24-2015; Ambient Temp: 20.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.24, 4.24, 4.24); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 2300 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (8x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.2 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 5.22 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.51 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = 8.52%; Deviation(10 g) = 9.13%




0 dB = 6.77 W/kg = 8.31 dBW/kg

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719**

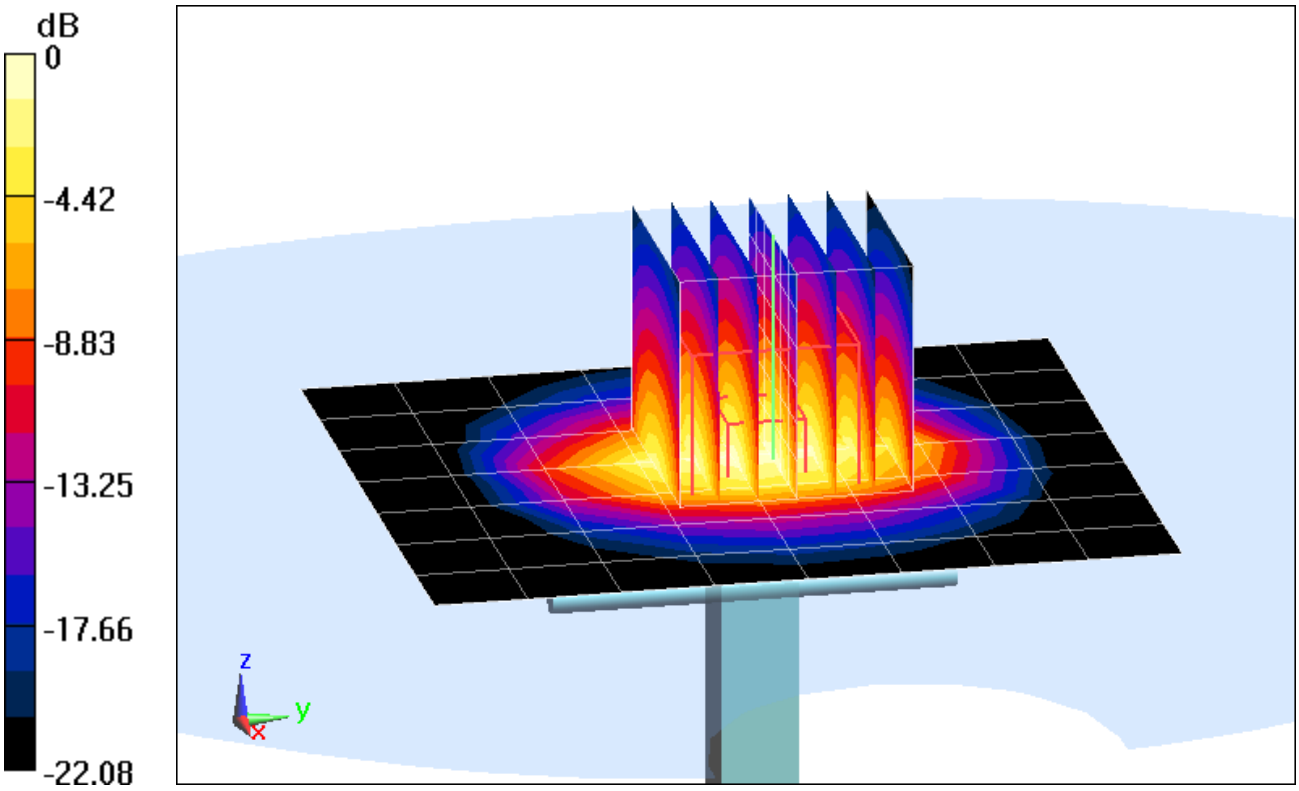
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body, Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.964 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.479; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-22-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(4.31, 4.31, 4.31); Calibrated: 9/18/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2014
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 2450 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (8x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.7 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 5.16 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = -0.39%



**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719**

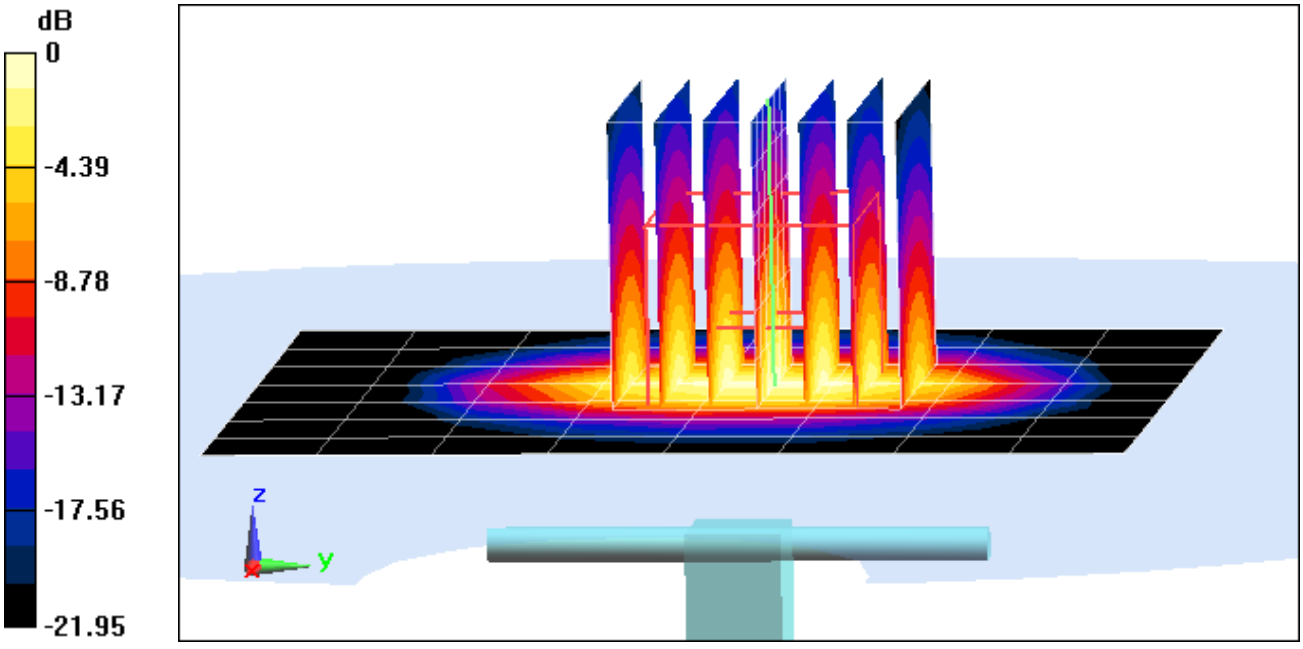
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2400 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma$ = 2.035 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 50.882; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 07-02-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(4.12, 4.12, 4.12); Calibrated: 3/19/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/13/2015
Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 2450 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (8x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.0 W/kg
**SAR(10 g) = 2.61 W/kg**
Deviation (10 g) = 8.75 %




0 dB = 7.48 W/kg = 8.74 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

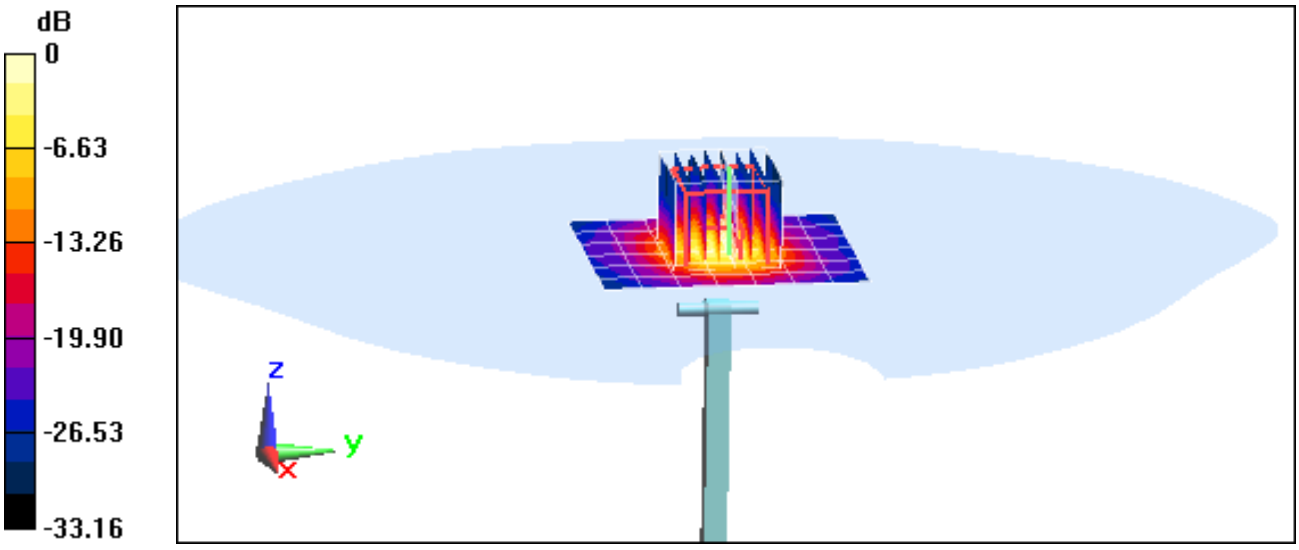
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5300 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.298 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 48.672; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-15-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.79, 3.79, 3.79); Calibrated: 1/22/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2014
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5300 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4
Input Power = 17.0 dBm (50 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.5 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 3.77 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.06 W/kg**
Deviation (1 g) = 1.62%; Deviation (10 g) = 1.44%




0 dB = 8.74 W/kg = 9.42 dBW/kg

**DUT: Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

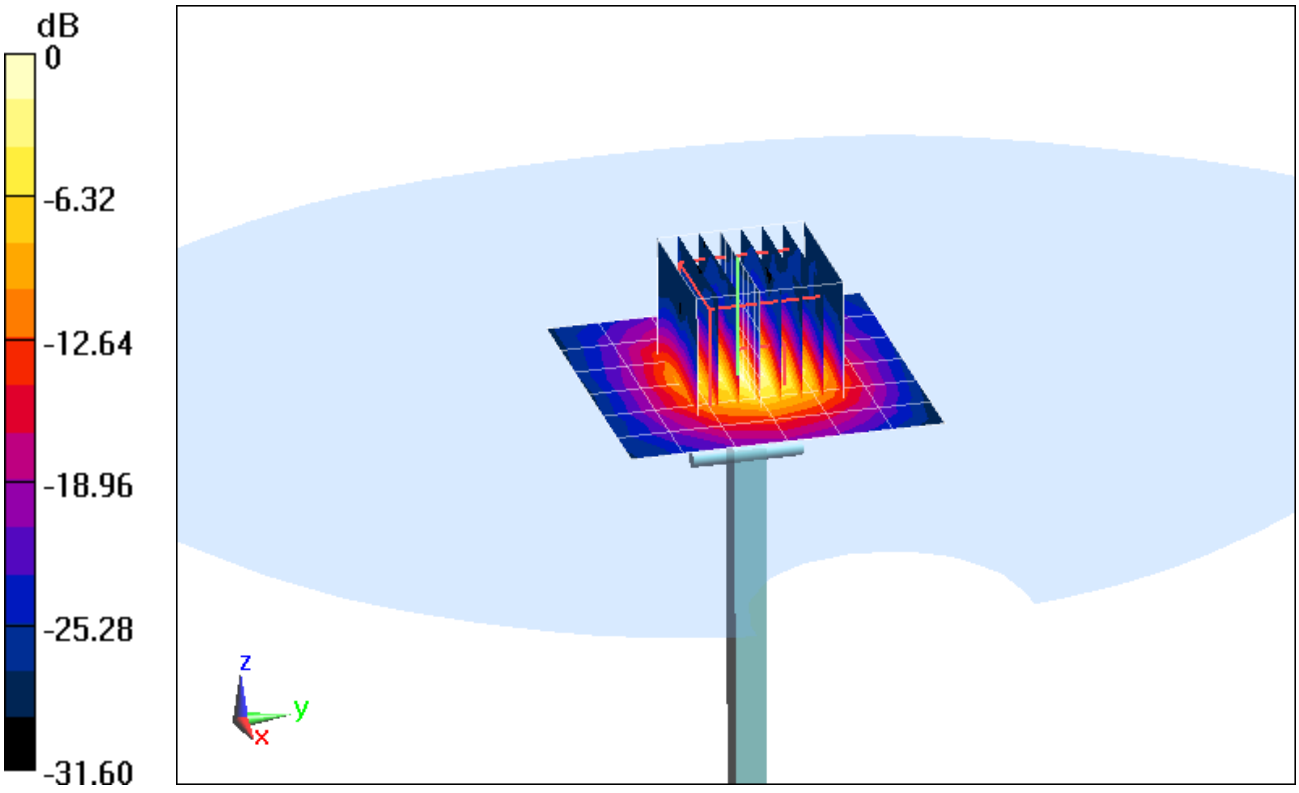
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body, Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.697 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 48.182; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-15-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.42, 3.42, 3.42); Calibrated: 1/22/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2014
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5600 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 17.0 dBm (50 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.5 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 4.02 W/kg, SAR(10 g) = 1.12 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = 3.47%; Deviation(10 g) = 4.19%



**DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

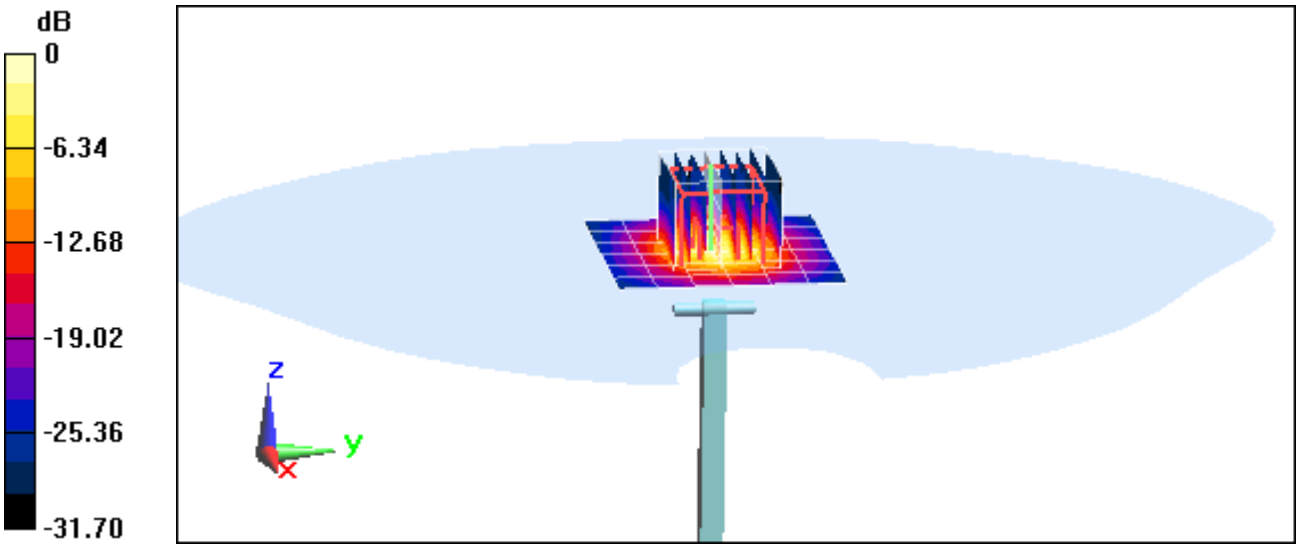
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5800 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.96 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 47.927; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section ; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-15-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.1°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.79, 3.79, 3.79); Calibrated: 1/22/2015;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2014
Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5800 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio =1.4
Input Power = 17 dBm (50 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.6 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 3.39 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.956 W/kg**
Deviation(1 g) = -9.72%; Deviation(10 g) = -7.18 %




0 dB = 8.42 W/kg = 9.25 dBW/kg

# APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION

**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 0108**

**Client** **PC Test**

**Certificate No: D1750V2-1051_Apr15**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D1750V2 - SN:1051

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

PM ✓ 4/29/15

Calibration date: April 15, 2015

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) | Oct-15 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) | Mar-16 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) | Mar-16 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3 | SN: 3205 | 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) | Dec-15 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) | Aug-15 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) | In house check: Oct-15 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Jeton Kastrati | Laboratory Technician | |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: April 15, 2015

**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 0108**

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

## Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY5 | V52.8.8 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 1750 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 40.1 | 1.37 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 38.9 ± 6 % | 1.35 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 cm$^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 9.04 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **36.2 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 cm$^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 4.80 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **19.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 53.4 | 1.49 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 51.5 ± 6 % | 1.48 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 cm$^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 9.32 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **37.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 cm$^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.01 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **20.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 51.3 Ω - 0.2 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 37.5 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 46.9 Ω + 0.3 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 29.9 dB |

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.221 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | February 19, 2010 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 15.04.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1051**

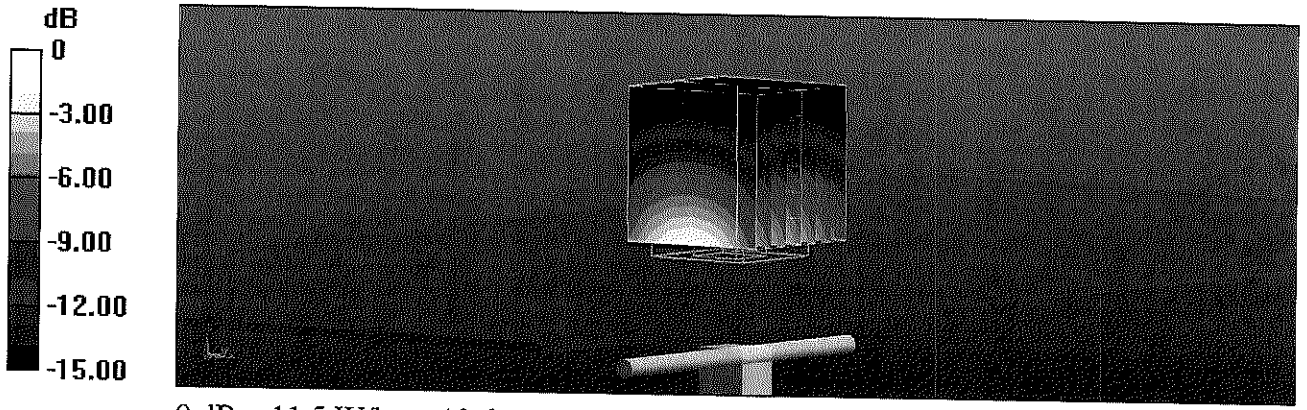
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.35 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 38.9; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5.2, 5.2, 5.2); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

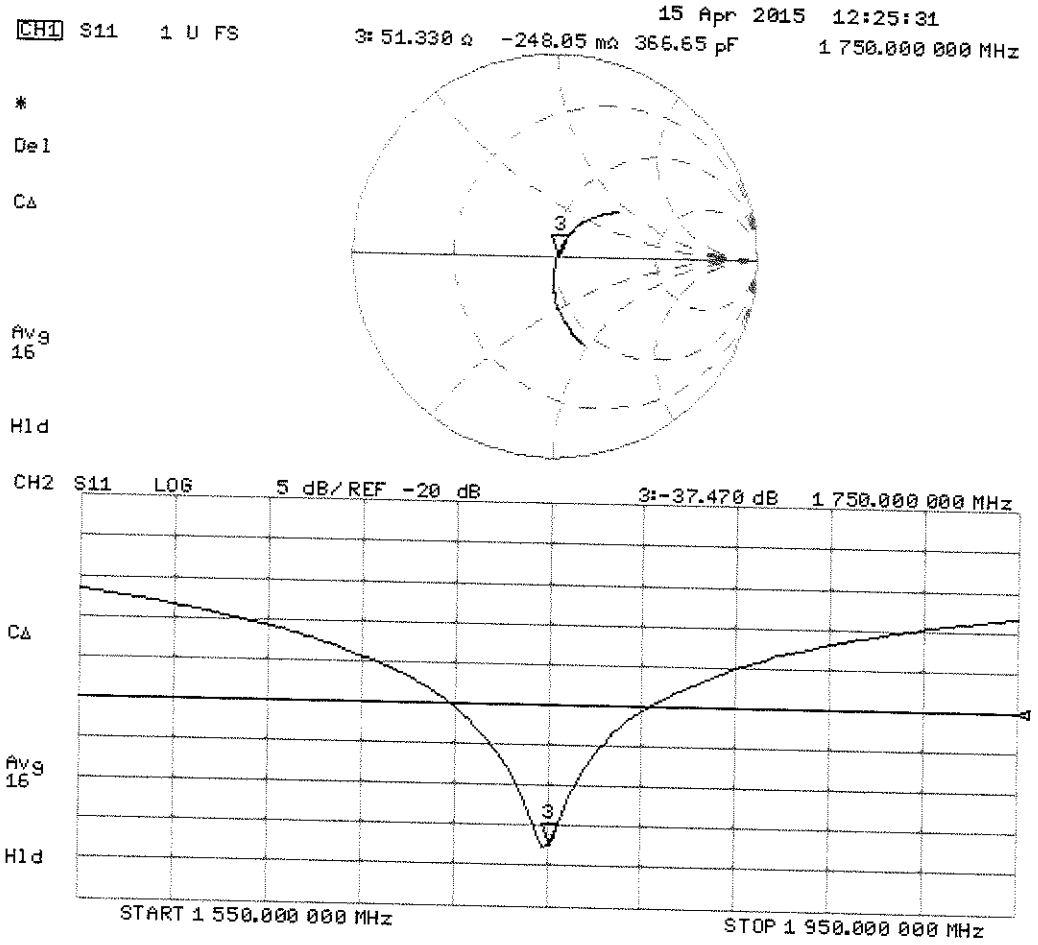
### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 94.99 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.3 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 9.04 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.8 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.5 W/kg




0 dB = 11.5 W/kg = 10.61 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 15.04.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1051**

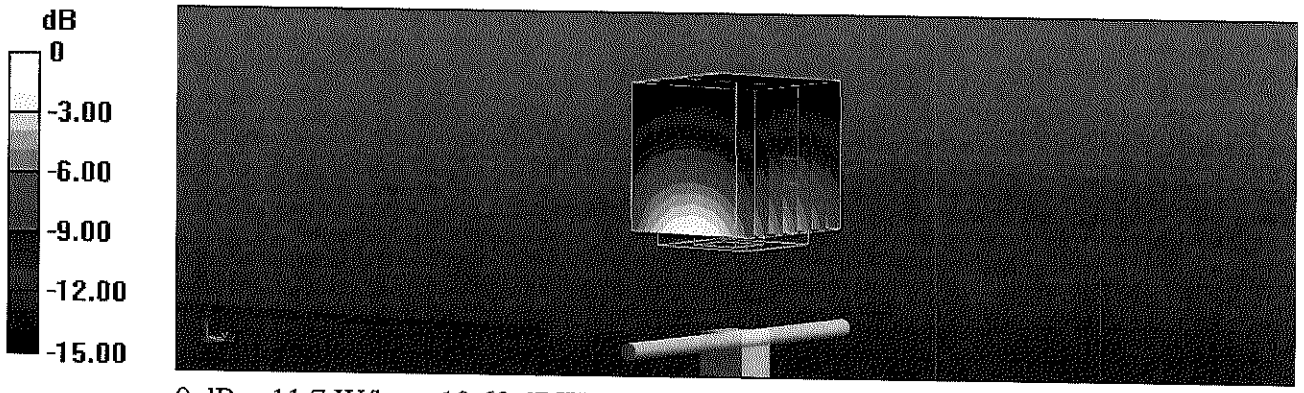
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.48 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.5; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.88, 4.88, 4.88); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

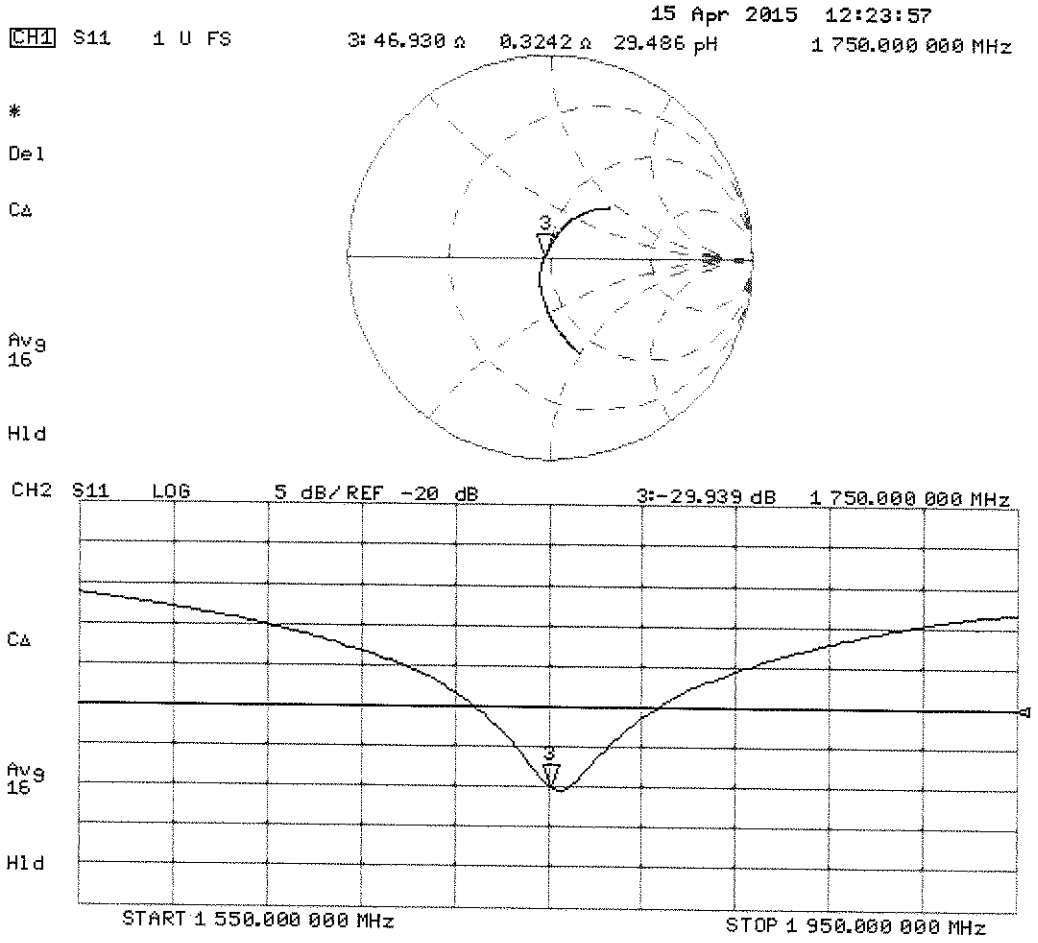
### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 92.87 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.0 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 9.32 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.01 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.7 W/kg




0 dB = 11.7 W/kg = 10.68 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 0108**

**Client** **PC Test**

**Certificate No: D1900V2-5d141_Apr15**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | D1900V2 - SN:5d141 |
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-05.v9<br>Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz |
| Calibration date: | April 14, 2015 |

PM r 4/29/15

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) | Oct-15 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) | Mar-16 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) | Mar-16 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3 | SN: 3205 | 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) | Dec-15 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) | Aug-15 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) | In house check: Oct-15 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Claudio Leubler | Laboratory Technician | |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: April 14, 2015

**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 0108**

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

## Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY5 | V52.8.8 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 1900 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 40.0 | 1.40 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 38.6 ± 6 % | 1.37 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 cm$^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 9.93 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **39.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 cm$^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.20 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **20.9 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 53.3 | 1.52 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 52.8 ± 6 % | 1.50 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 cm$^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 9.94 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **40.0 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 cm$^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.29 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **21.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 53.0 Ω + 4.6 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 25.5 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.2 Ω + 5.6 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 24.5 dB |

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.198 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | March 11, 2011 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 14.04.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d141**

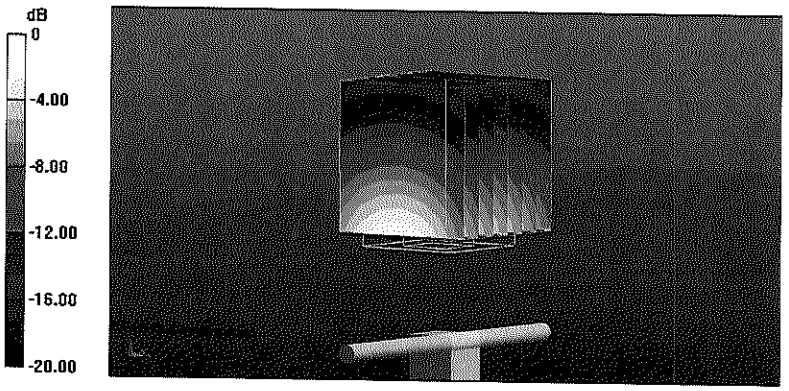
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.37 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 38.6; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5, 5, 5); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

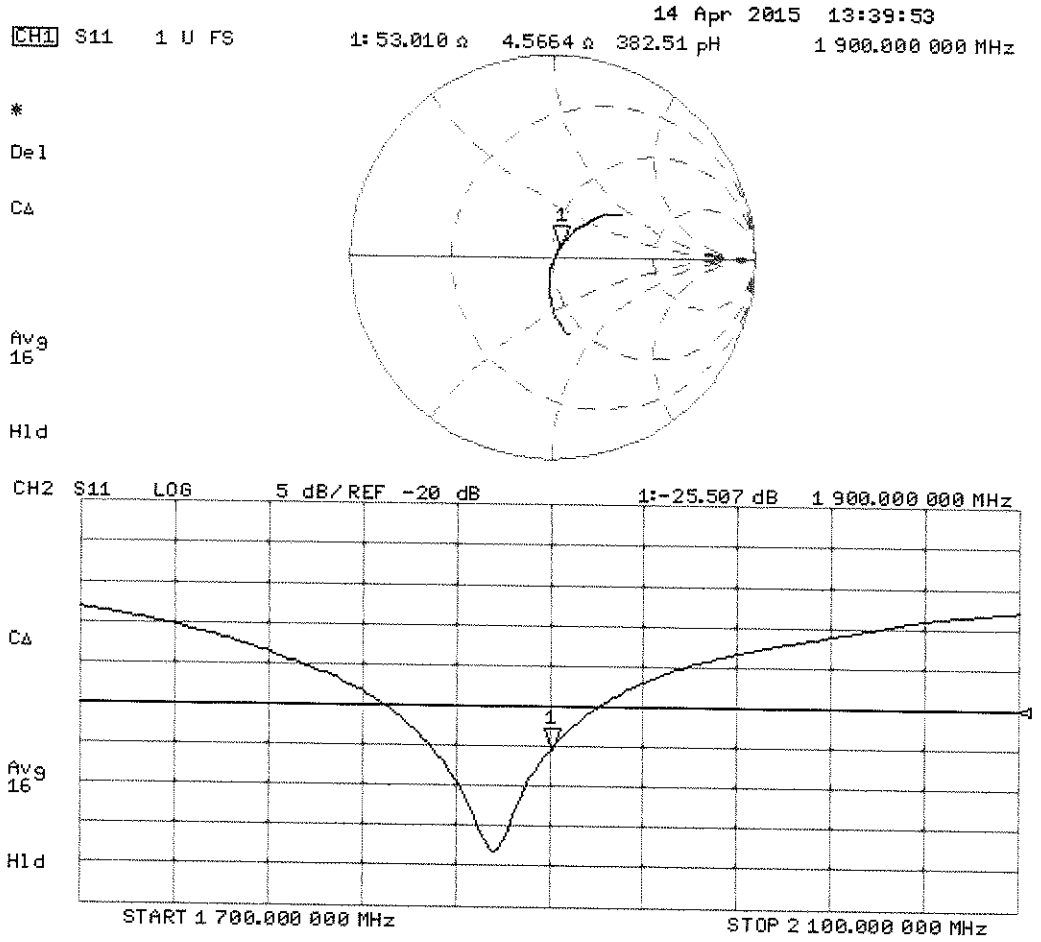
### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 98.18 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.2 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 9.93 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.2 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.5 W/kg




0 dB = 12.5 W/kg = 10.97 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 14.04.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d141**

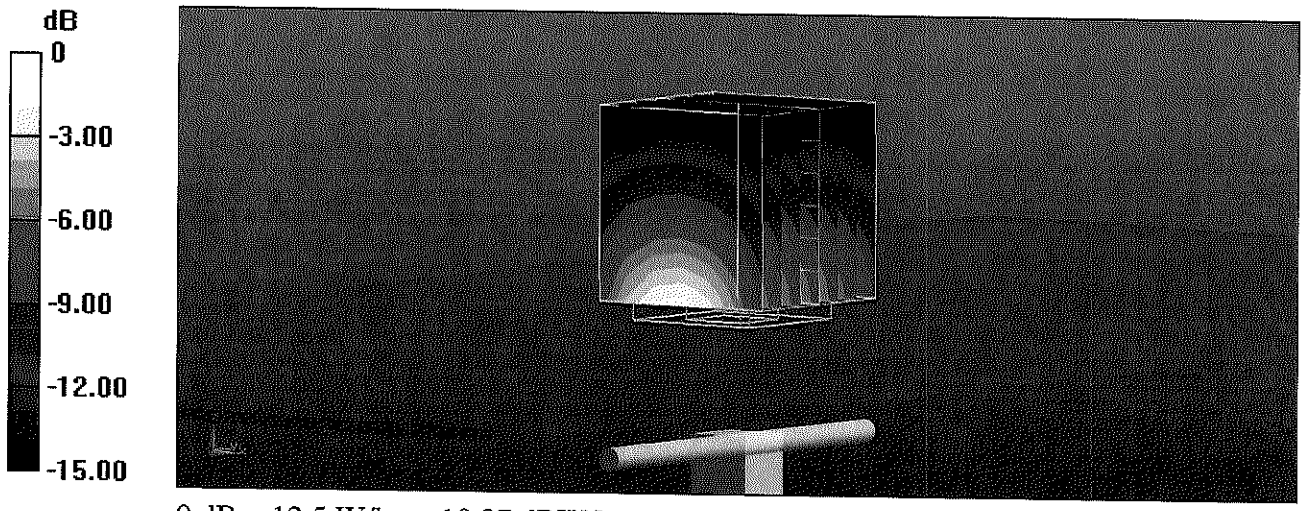
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.5 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.8; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.65, 4.65, 4.65); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

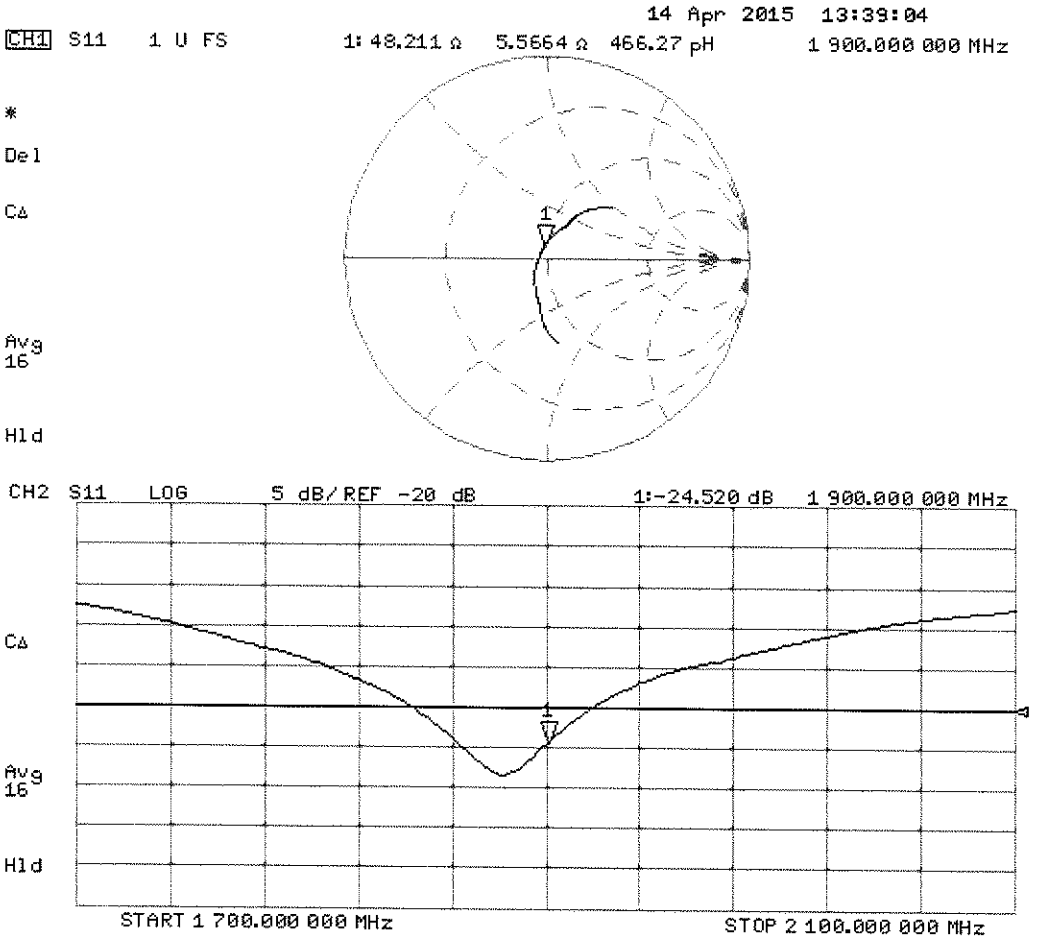
### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 95.73 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.9 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 9.94 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.29 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.5 W/kg




0 dB = 12.5 W/kg = 10.97 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d149_Jul14**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | D1900V2 - SN: 5d149 |
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-05.v9<br>Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz |
| Calibration date: | July 23, 2014 |

CC 11/5/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827) | Oct-14 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827) | Oct-14 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828) | Oct-14 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918) | Apr-15 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921) | Apr-15 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3 | SN: 3205 | 30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13) | Dec-14 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 30-Apr-14 (No. DAE4-601_Apr14) | Apr-15 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-14 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Jeton Kastrati | Laboratory Technician | |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: July 23, 2014

**Glossary:**

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

**Additional Documentation:**

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY5 | V52.8.8 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 1900 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 40.0 | 1.40 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 39.5 ± 6 % | 1.38 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 cm$^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 10.0 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **40.2 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 cm$^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.24 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **21.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 53.3 | 1.52 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 52.5 ± 6 % | 1.51 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 cm$^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 10.1 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **40.4 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 cm$^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.33 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **21.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 52.6 Ω + 5.5 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 24.6 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.8 Ω + 6.1 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 24.0 dB |

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.197 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | March 11, 2011 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 23.07.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d149**

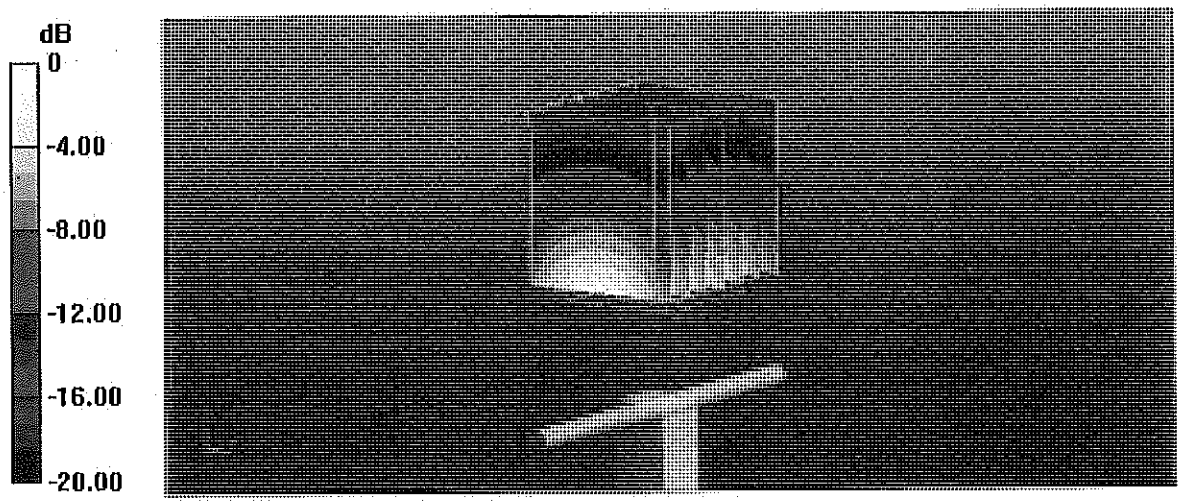
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.38 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.5; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5.06, 5.06, 5.06); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

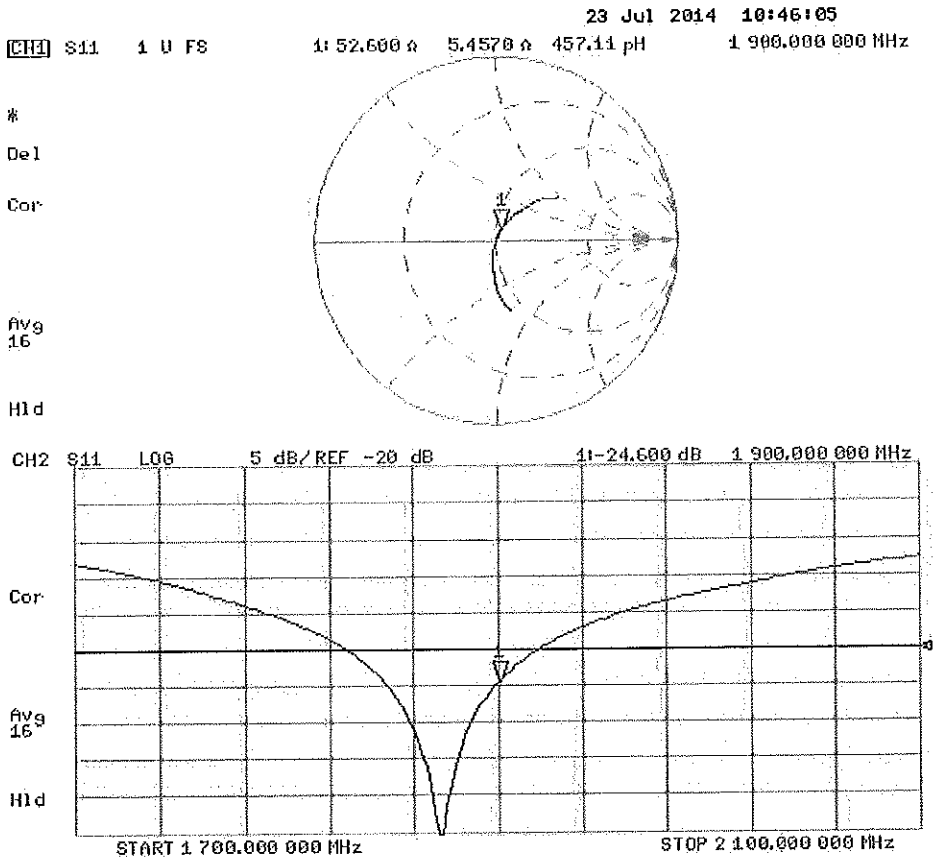
### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 98.92 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.4 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 10 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.24 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.8 W/kg




0 dB = 12.8 W/kg = 11.07 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 23.07.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d149**

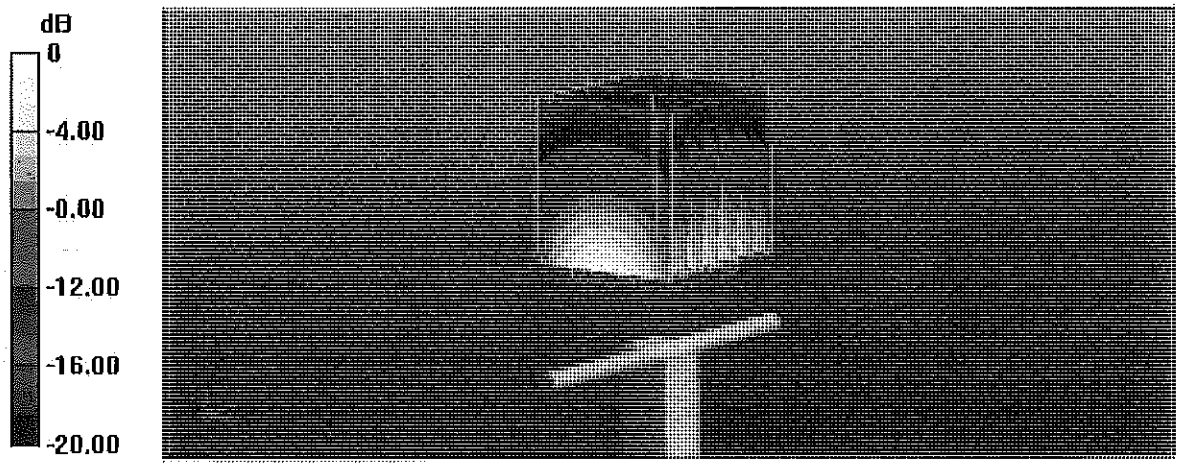
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.51 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.5; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

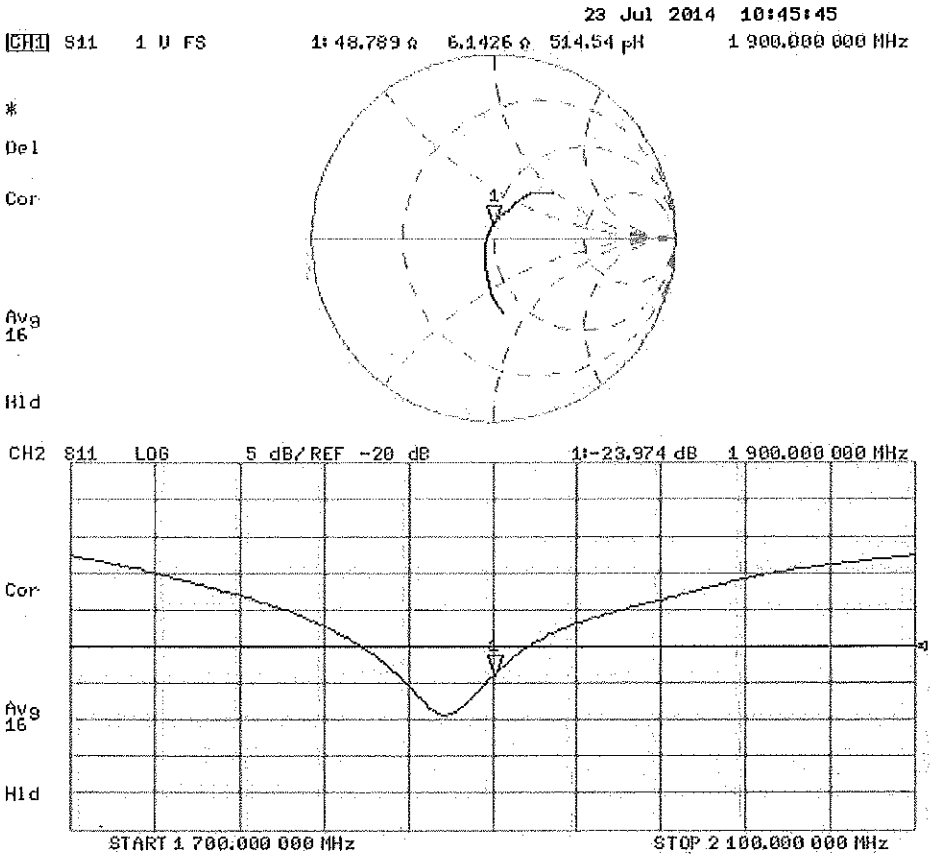
### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 95.83 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.6 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 10.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.33 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.8 W/kg




0 dB = 12.8 W/kg = 11.07 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 0108**

**Client** **PC Test**

**Certificate No: D2300V2-1008_Jan15**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D2300V2 - SN:1008

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

CC 2/3/15

Calibration date: January 27, 2015

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) | Oct-15 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918) | Apr-15 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921) | Apr-15 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3 | SN: 3205 | 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) | Dec-15 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) | Aug-15 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) | In house check: Oct-15 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Jeton Kastrati | Laboratory Technician | |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: January 27, 2015

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

## Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY5 | V52.8.8 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 2300 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 39.5 | 1.67 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 39.9 ± 6 % | 1.71 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 cm$^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 12.6 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **49.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 cm$^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 6.04 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **24.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 52.9 | 1.81 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 52.0 ± 6 % | 1.85 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 cm$^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 12.2 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **48.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 cm$^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.81 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **23.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS0108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.8 Ω - 2.0 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 32.5 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 45.8 Ω - 1.5 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 26.6 dB |

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.169 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | October 30, 2007 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 27.01.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

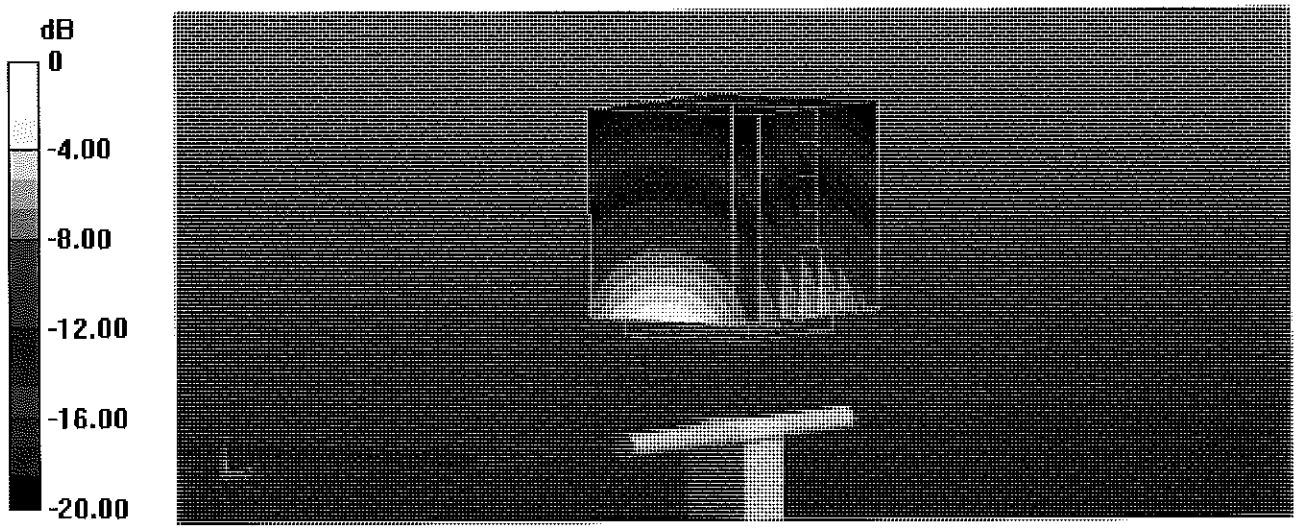
**DUT: Dipole 2300 MHz; Type: D2300V2; Serial: D2300V2 - SN:1008**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2300 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2300 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.71 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.9; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

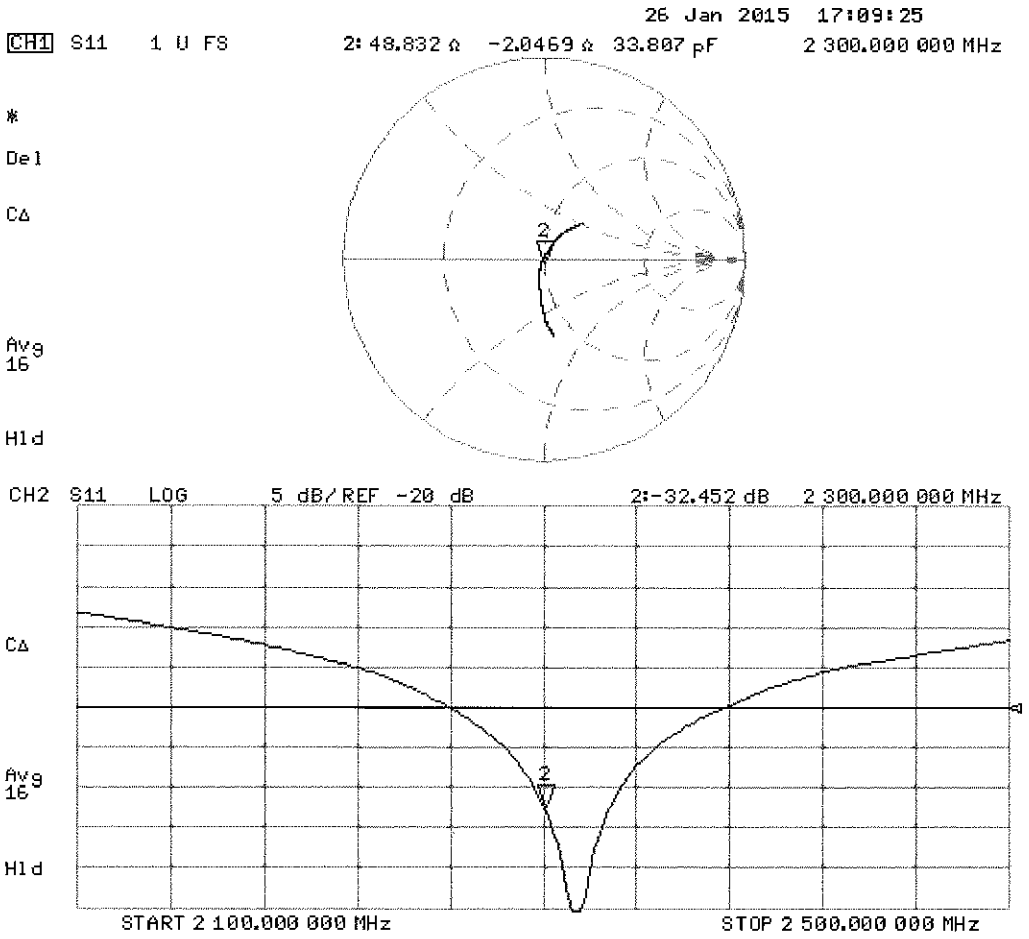
- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.75, 4.75, 4.75); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=250 mW, dist=3.0mm (ES-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) 2 (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 101.6 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 24.1 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 12.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.04 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.3 W/kg




0 dB = 16.3 W/kg = 12.12 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 27.01.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

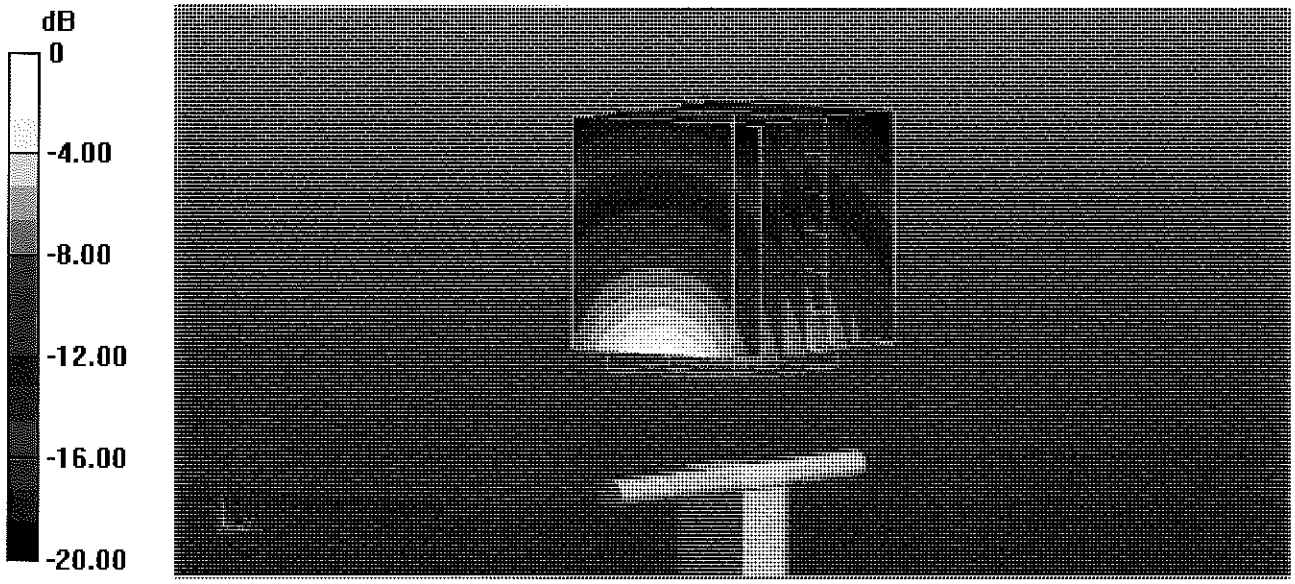
**DUT: Dipole 2300 MHz; Type: D2300V2; Serial: D2300V2 - SN:1008**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2300 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2300 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.85 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

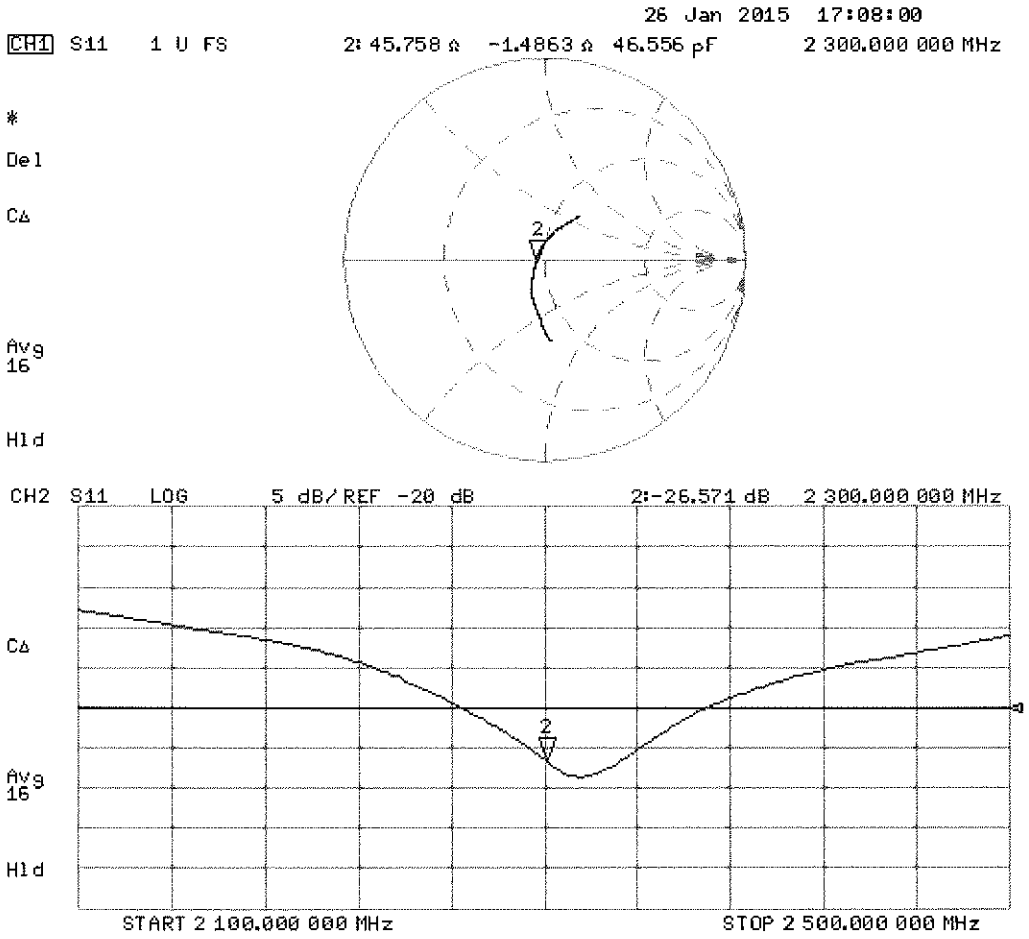
- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.44, 4.44, 4.44); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/d=10mm, Pin=250 mW, dist=3.0mm (ES-Probe)/Zoom Scan (7x7x7) (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 95.62 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 24.0 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 12.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.81 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.7 W/kg




0 dB = 15.7 W/kg = 11.96 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 108**

**Client** **PC Test**

**Certificate No: D2450V2-719_Aug14**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D2450V2 - SN: 719

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: August 11, 2014

✓ KOK 9/8/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827) | Oct-14 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827) | Oct-14 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828) | Oct-14 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918) | Apr-15 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921) | Apr-15 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3 | SN: 3205 | 30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13) | Dec-14 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 30-Apr-14 (No. DAE4-601_Apr14) | Apr-15 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-14 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Michael Weber | Laboratory Technician | M. Weber |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: August 12, 2014

**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 108**

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

## Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY5 | V52.8.8 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 2450 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 39.2 | 1.80 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 38.0 ± 6 % | 1.82 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 cm$^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 13.2 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **52.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 cm$^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 6.09 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **24.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 52.7 | 1.95 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 50.5 ± 6 % | 2.02 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 cm$^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 13.3 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **51.8 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 cm$^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 6.10 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **24.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 54.9 Ω + 3.0 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 25.2 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 50.9 Ω + 5.8 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 24.7 dB |

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.149 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | September 10, 2002 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.08.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719**

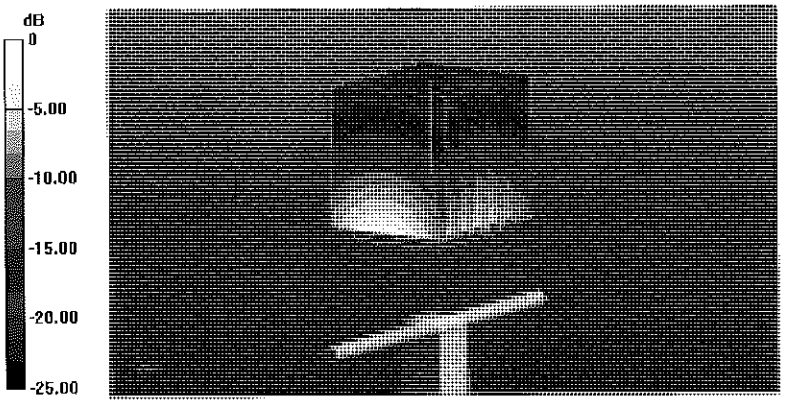
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.82 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 38; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.53, 4.53, 4.53); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

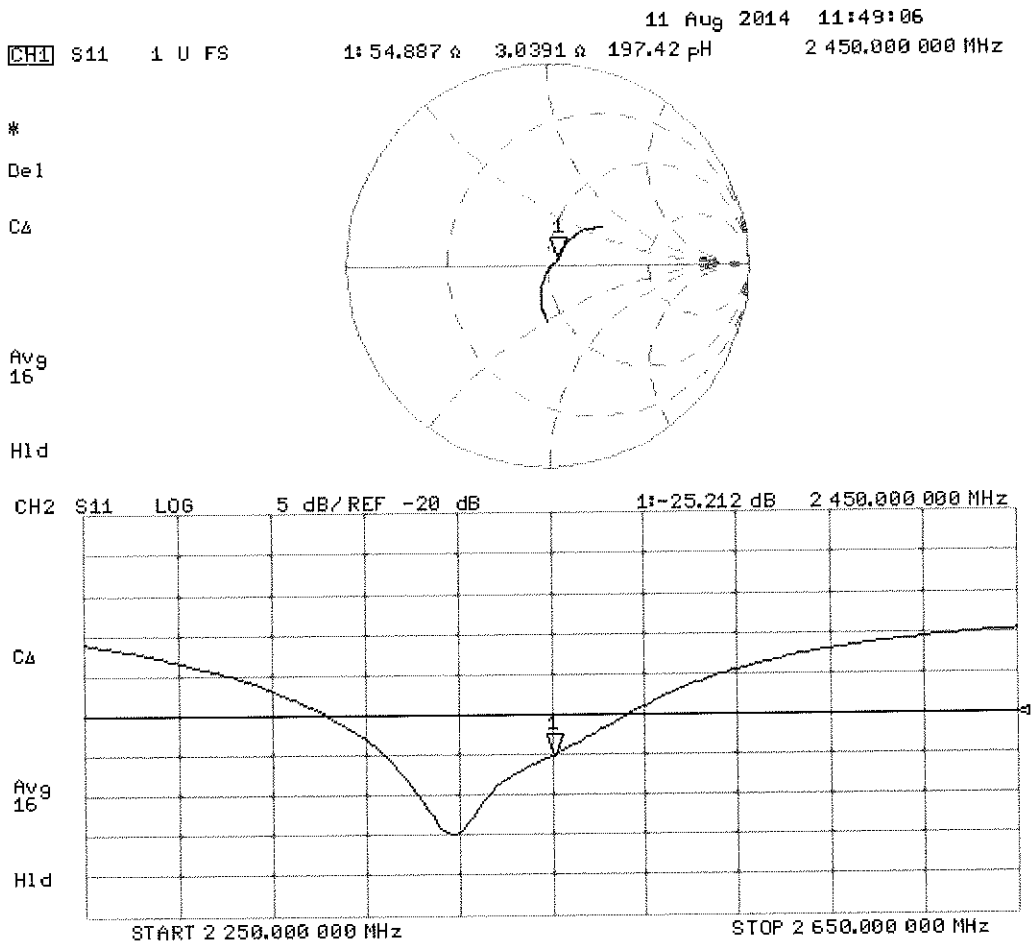
### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 101.6 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.5 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 13.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.09 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.4 W/kg




0 dB = 17.4 W/kg = 12.41 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 11.08.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719**

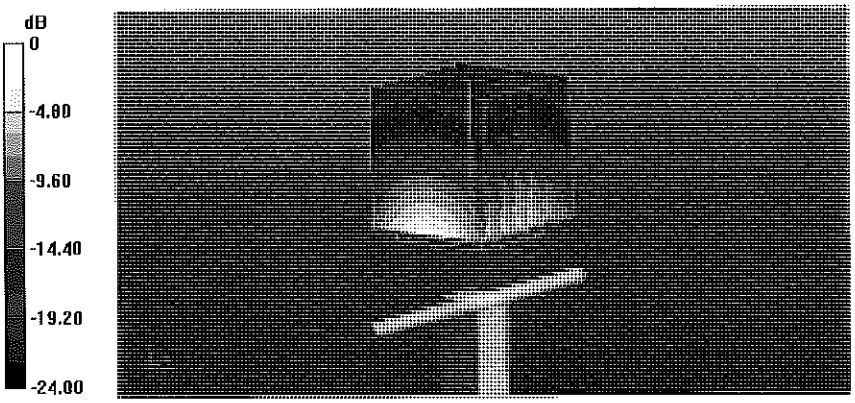
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma$ = 2.02 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 50.5; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

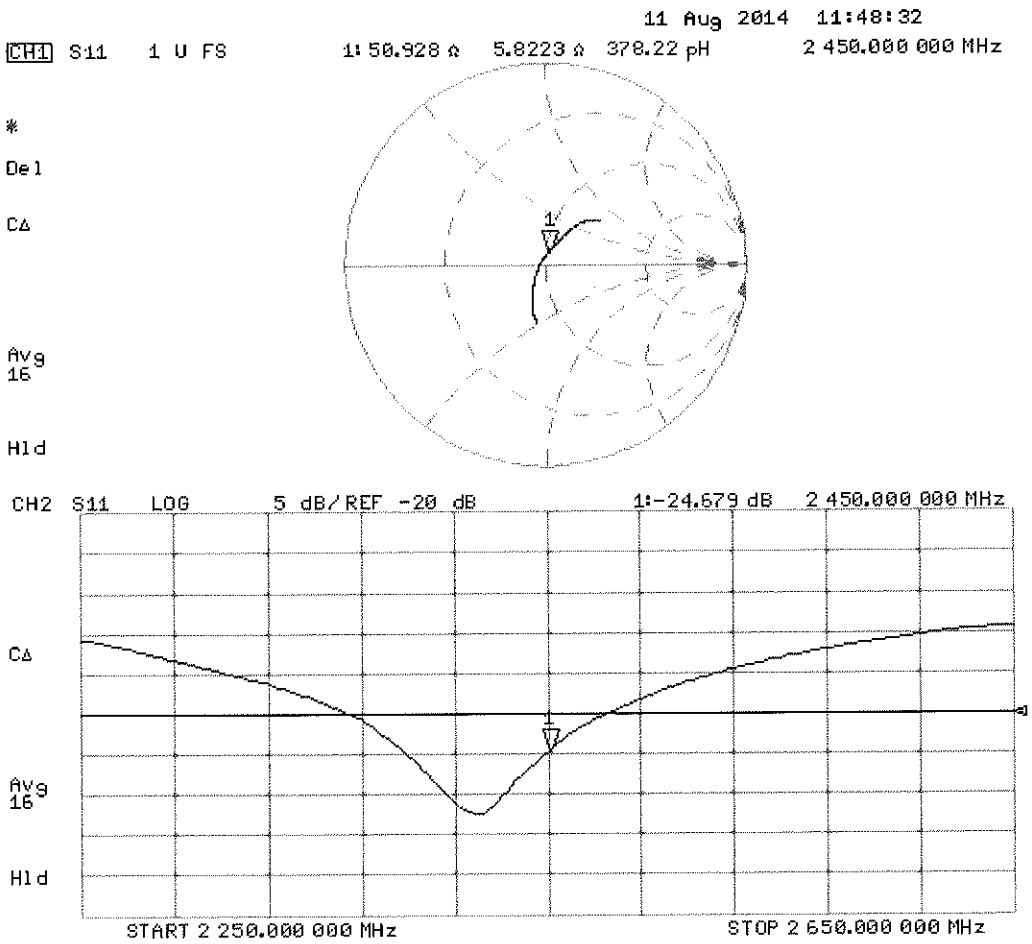
### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 96.08 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.9 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 13.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.1 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.6 W/kg




0 dB = 17.6 W/kg = 12.46 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 0108**

**Client** **PC Test**

**Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1057_Jan15**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D5GHzV2 - SN:1057

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-22.v2
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

CC 2/3/15

Calibration date: January 21, 2015

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) | Oct-15 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918) | Apr-15 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921) | Apr-15 |
| Reference Probe EX3DV4 | SN: 3503 | 30-Dec-14 (No. EX3-3503_Dec14) | Dec-15 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) | Aug-15 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) | In house check: Oct-15 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Michael Weber | Laboratory Technician | |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: January 22, 2015

**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 0108**

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEC 62209-2, "Evaluation of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Fields from Handheld and Body-Mounted Wireless Communication Devices in the Frequency Range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz: Human models, Instrumentation, and Procedures"; Part 2: "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for including accessories and multiple transmitters", March 2010
b) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"
c) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

## Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY5 | V52.8.8 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Modular Flat Phantom V5.0 | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm | Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction) |
| **Frequency** | 5200 MHz ± 1 MHz<br>5300 MHz ± 1 MHz<br>5500 MHz ± 1 MHz<br>5600 MHz ± 1 MHz<br>5800 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 36.0 | 4.66 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 36.3 ± 6 % | 4.56 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.14 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **81.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.31 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **23.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Head TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 35.9 | 4.76 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 36.1 ± 6 % | 4.66 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.47 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **84.7 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.41 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **24.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Head TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 35.6 | 4.96 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 35.9 ± 6 % | 4.86 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.43 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **84.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.38 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **23.8 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 35.5 | 5.07 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 35.6 ± 6 % | 4.97 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 cm$^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.38 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **83.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 cm$^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.37 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **23.7 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Head TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 35.3 | 5.27 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 35.4 ± 6 % | 5.18 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 cm$^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.11 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **81.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 cm$^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.29 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **22.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 49.0 | 5.30 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 49.4 ± 6 % | 5.42 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 cm$^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.37 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **73.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 cm$^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.05 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **20.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 48.9 | 5.42 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 49.2 ± 6 % | 5.55 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 cm$^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.41 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **74.2 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 cm$^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.08 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **20.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 48.6 | 5.65 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 48.9 ± 6 % | 5.82 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 cm$^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.90 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **79.2 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 cm$^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.19 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **22.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 48.5 | 5.77 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 48.7 ± 6 % | 5.96 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 cm$^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.75 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **77.7 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 cm$^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.14 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **21.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 48.2 | 6.00 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 48.4 ± 6 % | 6.25 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.49 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **75.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.06 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **20.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS0108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 49.0 Ω - 9.4 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 20.4 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.3 Ω - 4.2 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 26.8 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 49.2 Ω - 5.0 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 25.9 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 54.4 Ω - 4.8 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 24.1 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 51.8 Ω - 2.6 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 30.1 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.2 Ω - 8.4 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 21.2 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.6 Ω - 3.6 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 28.2 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 49.4 Ω - 4.1 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 27.6 dB |

## Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 55.1 Ω - 4.0 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 24.2 dB |

## Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 51.6 Ω - 1.6 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 33.0 dB |

## General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.202 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

## Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | November 27, 2006 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.01.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1057**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 5200 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.56 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 36.3; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5300 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.66 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 36.1; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5500 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.86 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 35.9; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.97 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 35.6; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5800 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.18 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 35.4; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.51, 5.51, 5.51); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(5.21, 5.21, 5.21); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(5.12, 5.12, 5.12); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.92, 4.92, 4.92); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.9, 4.9, 4.9); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

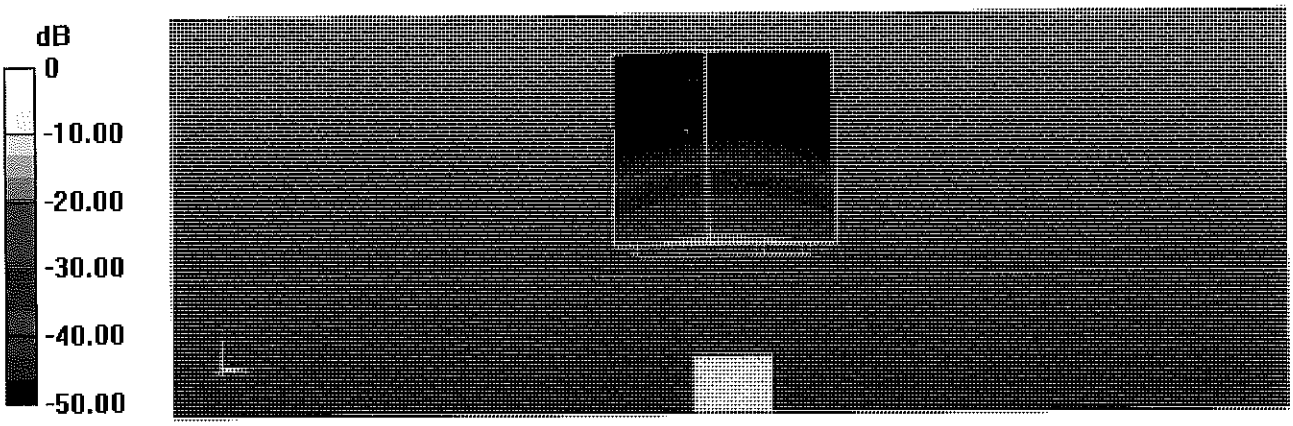
**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 65.51 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.8 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 8.14 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.31 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.3 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 65.30 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.1 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 8.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.41 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.4 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 64.33 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.5 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 8.43 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.38 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.6 W/kg

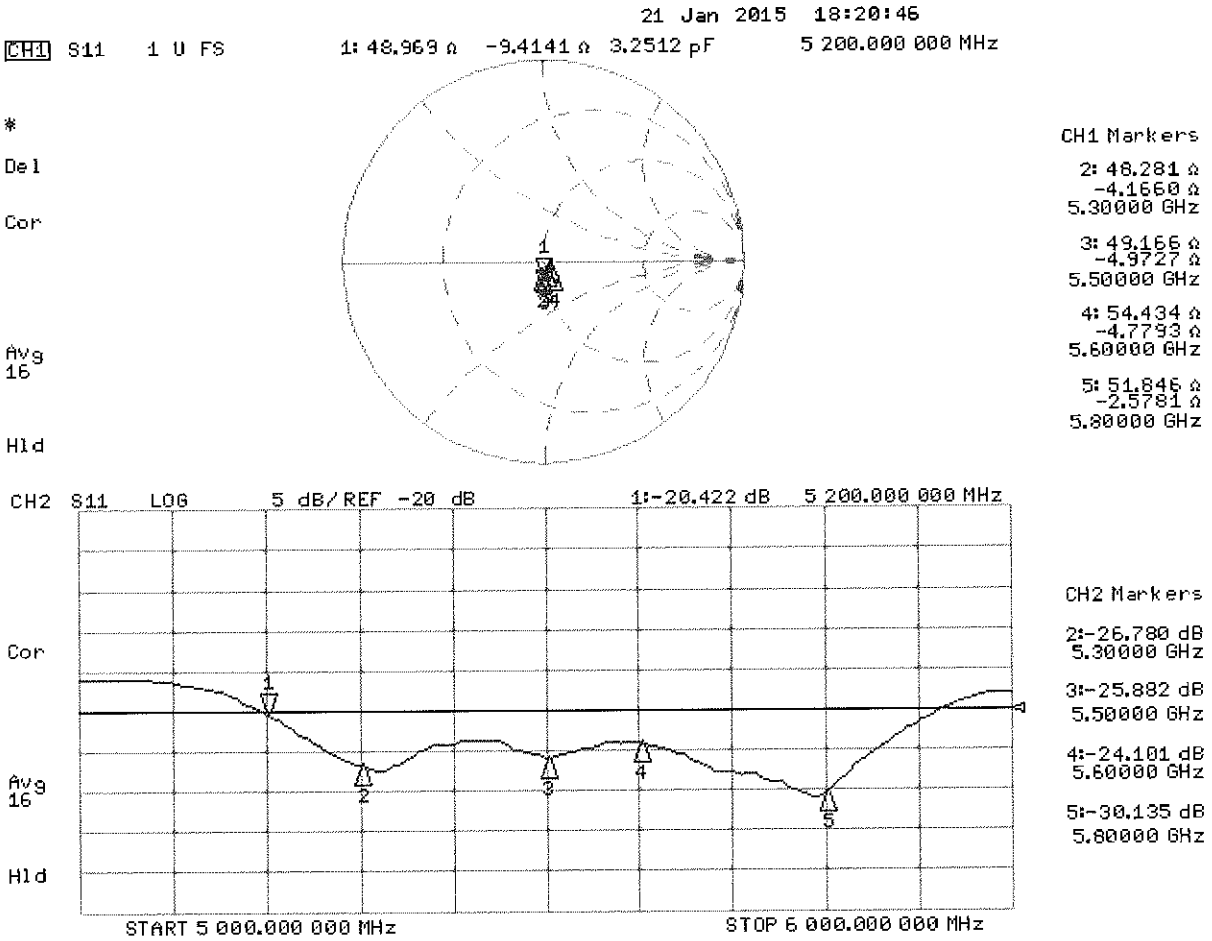
**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 64.47 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.5 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 8.38 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.37 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.2 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 62.34 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.8 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 8.11 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.29 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.8 W/kg



0 dB = 19.3 W/kg = 12.86 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 20.01.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1057**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 5200 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.42 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 49.4; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5300 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.55 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 49.2; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5500 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.82 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 48.9; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.96 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 48.7; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5800 MHz; $\sigma$ = 6.25 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 48.4; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.95, 4.95, 4.95); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.78, 4.78, 4.78); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

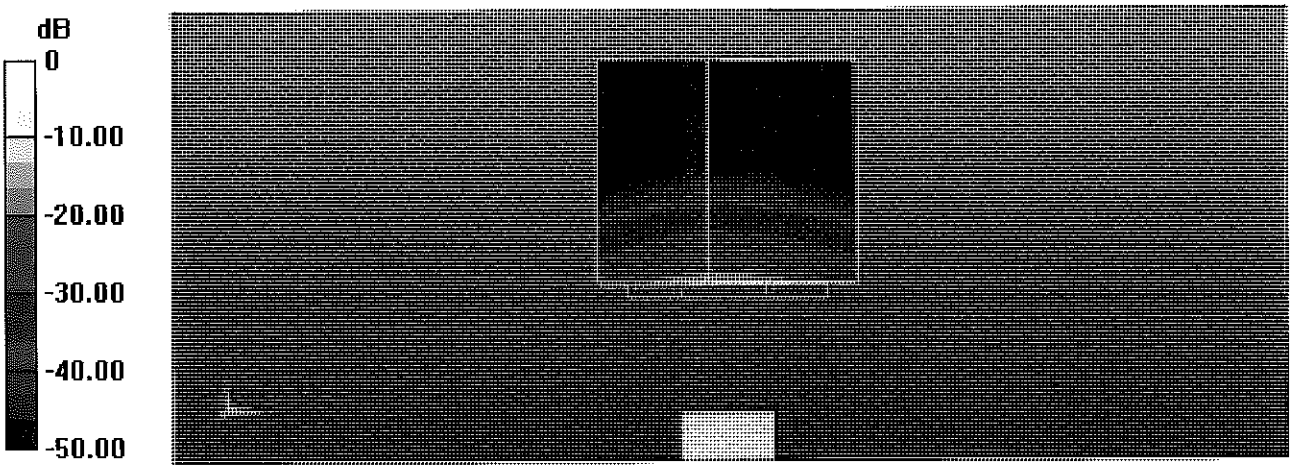
**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 58.76 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.9 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.37 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.05 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.4 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 58.35 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.8 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.41 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.08 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.6 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 59.04 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.7 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.19 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.2 W/kg

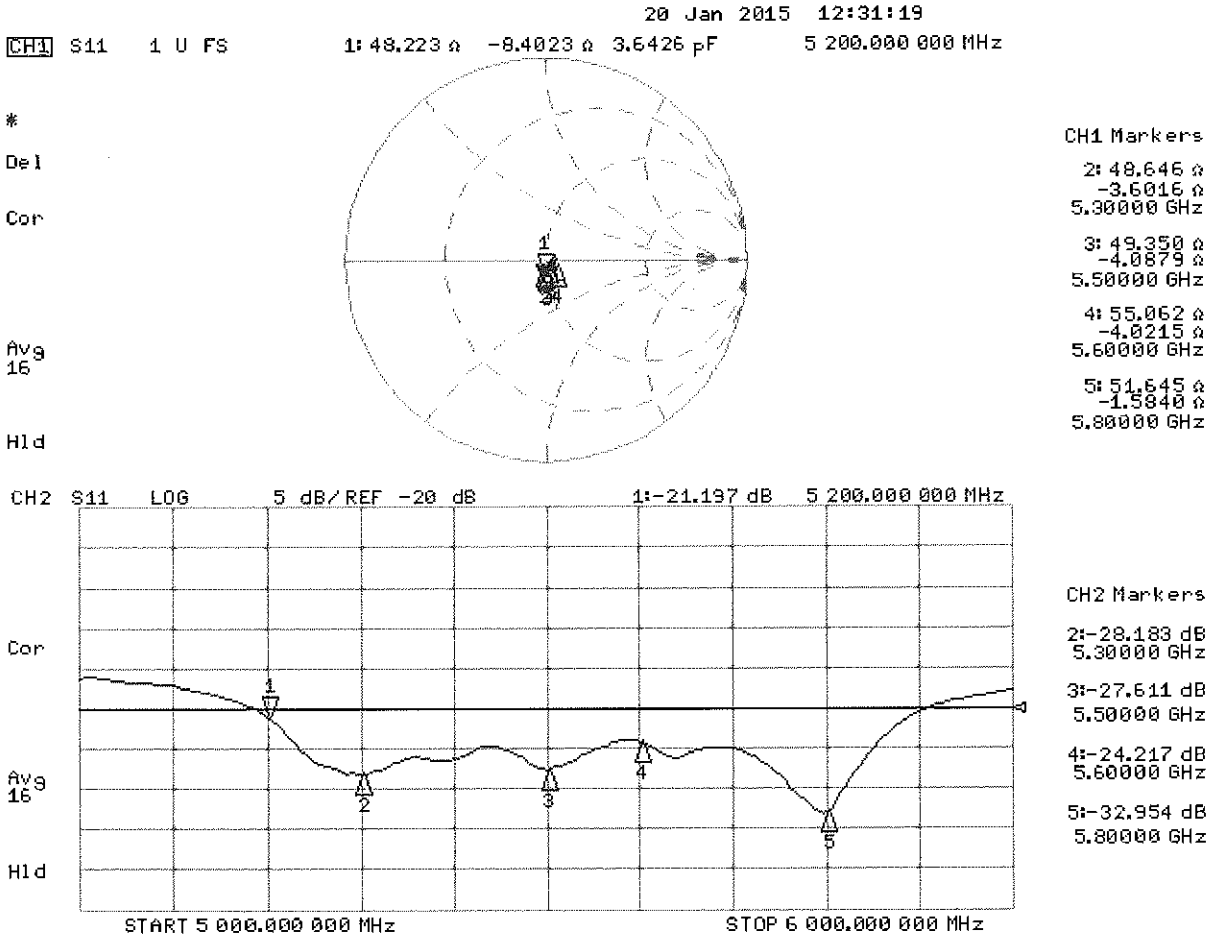
**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 57.74 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.1 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.75 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.14 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.1 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 55.86 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.7 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.49 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.06 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.6 W/kg



0 dB = 17.4 W/kg = 12.41 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 0108**

**Client** **PC Test**

**Certificate No: D750V3-1003_Jan15**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | D750V3 - SN: 1003 |
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-05.v9<br>Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz |
| Calibration date: | January 16, 2015 |

CC 2/3/15

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) | Oct-15 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) | Oct-15 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918) | Apr-15 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921) | Apr-15 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3 | SN: 3205 | 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) | Dec-15 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) | Aug-15 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) | In house check: Oct-15 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Michael Weber | Laboratory Technician | |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: January 19, 2015

**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**Accreditation No.: SCS 0108**
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

## Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY5 | V52.8.8 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 15 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 750 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 41.9 | 0.89 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 41.7 ± 6 % | 0.91 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 cm$^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 2.06 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **8.09 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 cm$^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 1.35 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **5.32 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 55.5 | 0.96 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 56.0 ± 6 % | 0.99 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 cm$^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 2.16 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **8.46 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 cm$^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 1.42 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **5.58 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS0108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 53.7 Ω - 1.4 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 28.5 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.3 Ω - 3.8 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 27.5 dB |

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.043 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | January 21, 2009 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 16.01.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1003**

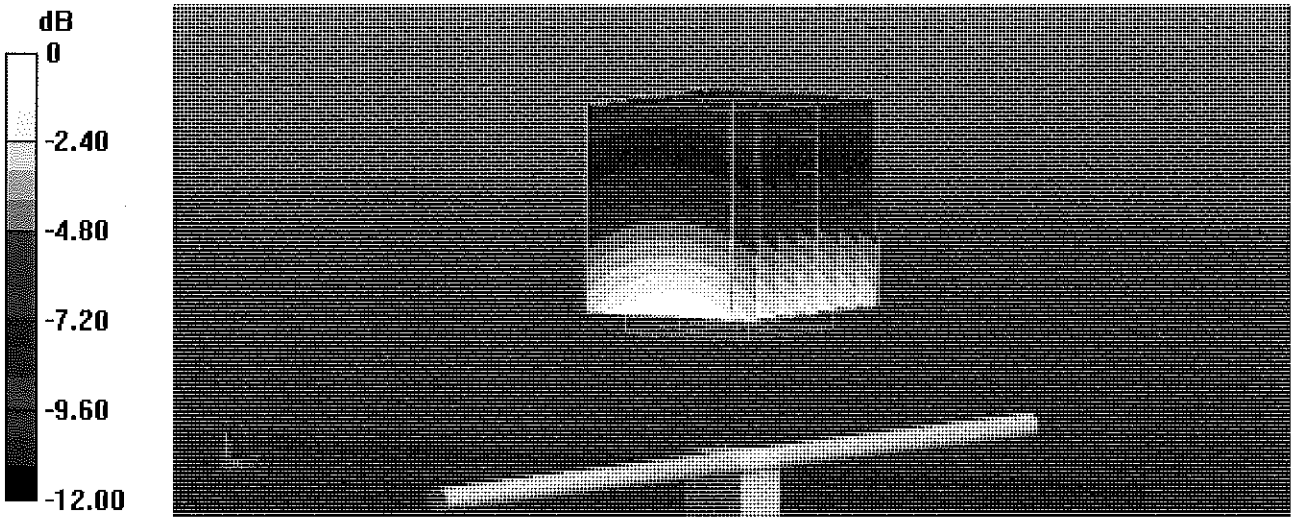
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.91 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 41.7; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.44, 6.44, 6.44); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

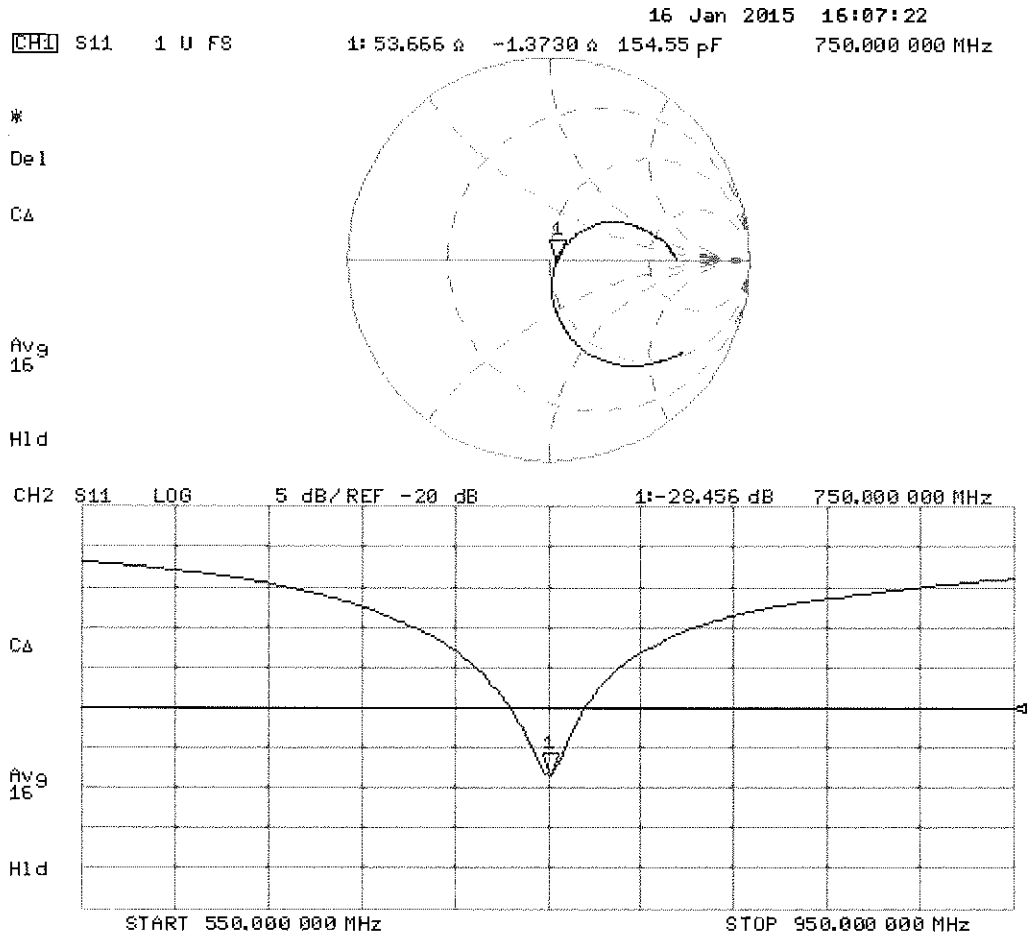
### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 53.08 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.05 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 2.06 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.35 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.41 W/kg




0 dB = 2.41 W/kg = 3.82 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 16.01.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1003**

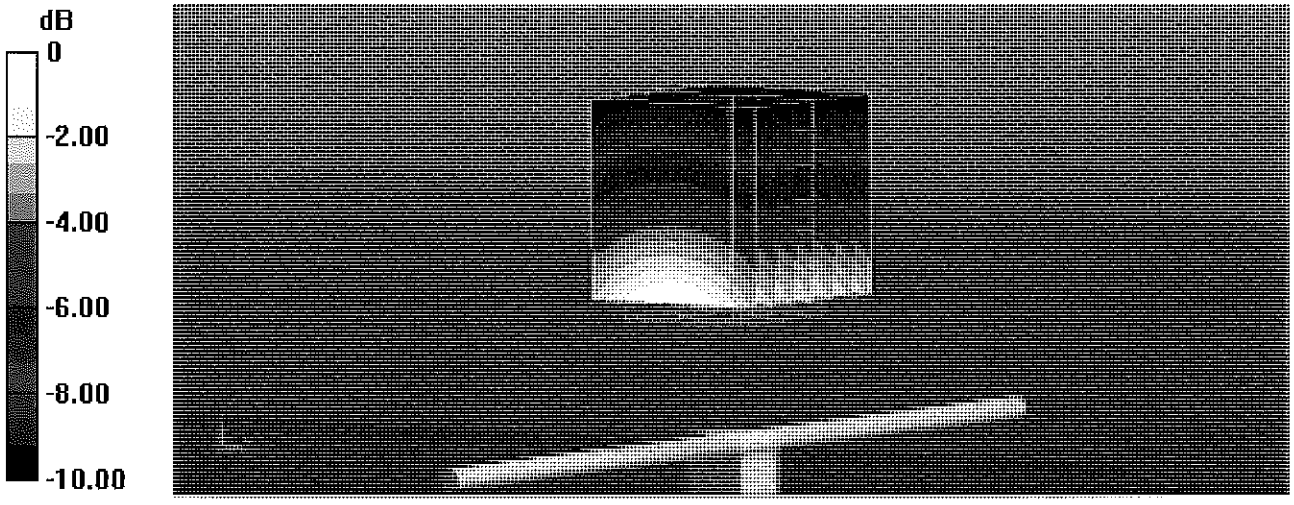
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.99 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 56; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.21, 6.21, 6.21); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 52.21 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.16 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 2.16 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.42 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.52 W/kg




0 dB = 2.52 W/kg = 4.01 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL